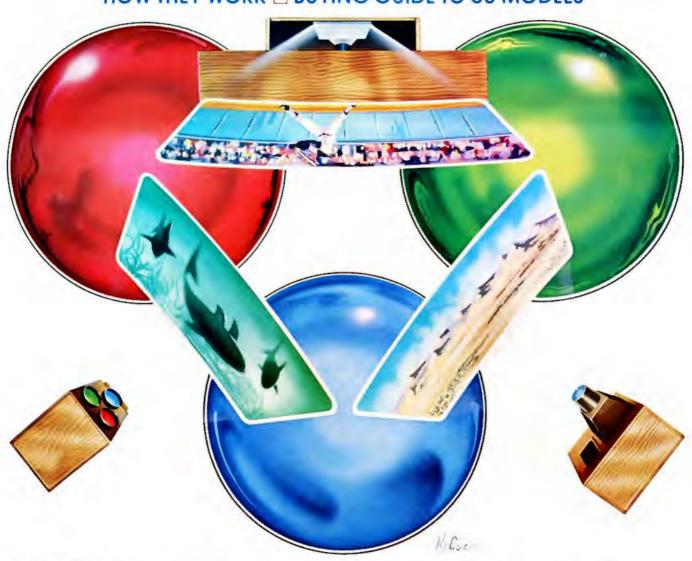
# ectronics

Build a Car Electric System Analyzer **How Accurate Are FM Tuning Methods? Computer ROM Board Buying Directory** 

Home Projection TV — The Big Picture is Here!
HOW THEY WORK 
BUYING GUIDE TO 58 MODELS





Tested In This Issue

B.I.C. T-2 Two-Speed Cassette Deck SAE Two Integrated Amplifier & Tuner Advent "Powered" Speaker System

# FOR THOSE OF YOU WHO ARE HAVING SECOND THOUGHTS ABOUT YOUR FIRST CB.

Move up to the all-new Cobra 29GTL. It's the third generation of the trucker-proven Cobra 29. And like the 29 and the 29XLR before it, it advances the state of the art.

Transmitter circuitry has been refined and updated to improve

performance.

Receiver circuits have been redesigned to include dual FET mixers, a monolithic crystal filter and a ceramic filter to reduce interference and improve reception.

By improving the transmitter circuitry the 29GTL keeps you punching through loud and clear. By incorporating new features for better reception everything you copy comes back loud and clear.

So if you're having second thoughts about your first CB, make your next CB the Cobra 29GTL.

We back it with a guaranteed warranty and a nationwide network of Authorized Service Centers where factory-trained technicians are available to help you with installation, service and advice.

But more important than that, we sell it at a price you won't have second thoughts about.



#### Punches through loud and clear.

Cobra Communications Products DYNASCAN CORPORATION 6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, Illinois 60635

Write for color brochure

EXPORTERS: Empire • Plainview, N Y • CANADA: Allas Electronics • Ontario
CIRCLE NO 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





This \$20 pager can control 16 of either your appliances or your lights. There's no installation required and the complete story is explained below.

You're in bed. It's late at night and you're watching TV. It's time to shut off your TV, so you reach for a remote control device, press a button, and off it goes.

That's not unusual. But what is about to invade the typical American home will be.

#### AMERICA WILL NEVER BE THE SAME

Scientists have developed the technology to individually page any light or electrical appliance in your home and command it to go on or off from a device that fits in your pocket.

Remote paging requires no special home installation since it utilizes your existing household wiring system and small inexpensive modules that plug into your wall outlets.

The system is also very inexpensive. It costs only \$13.95 per module to control any light, only \$14.95 for any appliance, and less than \$100 for a complete paging system.

#### WHAT IT WILL DO

Remote space paging will perform many useful functions that will pay for your modest investment.

**Security** From your bed, you can turn on all the interior lights, your exterior lights, and sound an alarm to warn your neighbors.

Savings You can turn on your air conditioning system or turn up your heat just before you arrive home. The savings in energy will practically pay for the system itself.

Convenience Wake up in the morning to a hot cup of coffee, the TV, and a car that's ready to go as you tie space paging in with a computerized timing system.

#### HERE'S HOW IT WORKS

Space paging is easy to understand. You hold a pager in your hand and press a number on a calculator-type keyboard. When you press that number, your keyboard sends out a digital signal that is picked up by the electrical wiring system in your home.

The digital signal pages only those wall modules set to the number you keyed. If you page a light, for example, you can also page it to turn on, off, or you can even dim it (just like the dimmer switch you have on your wall). You can page an appliance such as your coffee maker or toaster to turn either on or off. There are up to 16 different electrical devices you can control with your pager.

#### A PERSONAL SYSTEM

Because it is so easy to use and so inexpensive, you can start with just a few modules and expand later. There are modules that plug into your outlets, and modules that replace your present wall switches. The system can be set for hundreds of different codes, so even if your entire neighborhood has space pagers, you will be able to privately use yours without any

Space Pagers



Control your entire home from your pocket with the world's first micro electronic remote space pager.

interference from your neighbors.

To make space paging work, you need a device to generate the digital code and another device to receive and transfer the signal to your household wiring. There are two systems available to do this—all adding a degree of versatility to the concept.

Direct-Controlled The direct system consists of a control unit at \$39.95. The control unit is plugged into the wall and placed by your bed or at any location you select. To open, close, or dim a light, you press the appropriate number and press the function you want to perform. You also have the option of using the system with a remote ultrasonic pager. You point the pager at the control unit and enter the command. The remote pager lets you move about a room or area and is an optional accessory of the direct system at only \$19.95.

Timer-Controlled The timer-controlled unit costs \$49.95 and consists of a digital clock and a memory. You can program the exact time you want each light or appliance to turn on or off. You also have a "dynamic living pattern" switch which controls the lights randomly and automatically to make it look like you are home while you are away or on vacation. You can now have your TV wake you up, your coffee started, and even your car warmed up in a set sequence every morning. It's like having your own invisible robot.

#### TRY THE SYSTEM NOW

We recommend that you purchase a series of modules, wall switches, and the direct system as these components are available right now. A good starter package consists of one plug-in module for a plug-in light at \$13.95 (Order Nr. 3011), two modules for appliances at \$14.95 each (Order Nr. 3012), one wall switch for \$14.95 (Order Nr. 3013), and the control unit for \$39.95 (Order Nr. 3010). The total cost for the package is \$98.75 complete. If you wish to order the remote pager, it costs \$19.95 (Order Nr. 3014). If you wish to order just the starter package, use Order Nr. 3015. Postage and handling will be \$2.50 for each order no matter how many modules or receiving control units you purchase.

When you receive the package, set the plugin wall modules to specific numbers. Plug in a light. See how you can turn on and off or even dim the light. Connect your outdoor lights to the wall switch.

Then plug your TV and your coffee maker into one of the appliance modules. Plug your control unit into the outlet by your bed. When you're ready to go to sleep, turn off the outdoor and indoor lights, the TV, and go to sleep.

The next morning, turn on the lights, the TV, and the coffee maker from your bedside. Get

dressed, and when you arrive at the kitchen table, sit down to a hot cup of fresh coffee.

Let's say you're in the living room and the lights are plugged into the modules and the control unit is in the bedroom. No problem. You can override the system by turning the lights on or off manually at your lamp switch.

After you experience the convenience of space paging, think of how you can expand the system inexpensively, adding modules to more of your lights and to your wall switches so that you can control your remaining exterior and interior lights. Visualize the security that can be yours once you can control all your lighting and electrical appliances from one central location. Then order more wall switches and light and appliance modules. If you want to control your lighting from two locations, order another control unit or order the entire system you want with your first order.

Once you've turned your bedroom into a paging command center, there is one more expansion possibility: the timer-controlled system which will be available early in 1979. JS&A customers will be advised first of its availability.

JS&A is America's largest single source of space-age products. We back the system with a prompt service-by-mail facility, a one year limited warranty and a 30-day trial period. If you're not completely satisfied, simply return the system for a prompt and courteous refund.

Space paging will bring you freedom, security, convenience, and peace of mind. It will save you steps, time, and money. Finally, right from your bed, you can control your entire home's electronics—something that only a thousand dollar home computer could have done until the space pager was developed.

To order your space pagers, simply send your check for the correct amount (Illinois residents please add 5% sales tax) or credit card buyers may call our toll-free number below. Please also specify the order numbers.

Let space-age technology turn your house into a home of the future. Order your space pager system at no obligation, today.



Color. VP-590 add-on Color Board allows program control of 8 brilliant colors for graphics, color games. Plus 4 selectable background colors. Includes sockets for 2 auxiliary keypads (VP-580). \$69.\*

**Sound.** VP-595 Simple Sound Board provides 256 tone frequencies. Great for supplementing graphics with sound effects or music. Set tone and duration with easy instructions. \$24.

Music. VP-550 Super Sound Board turns your VIP into a music synthesizer. 2 sound channels. Program control of frequency, time and amplitude envelope (voice) independently in each channel. Program directly from sheet music! Sync provision for controlling multiple VIPs, multitrack recording or other synthesizers. \$49.\*

**Memory.** VP-570 RAM Expansion Board adds 4K bytes of memory. Jumper locates RAM in any 4K block of up to 32K of memory. On-board memory protects switch. \$95.\*

EPROM Programmer. VP-565 EPROM Programmer Board comes complete with software to program, copy and verify 5-volt 2716 EPROMs—comparable to units costing much more than the VP-565 and VIP put together! Programming voltages generated on board. ZIF PROM socket included. \$99:

EPROM Interface. VP-560 EPROM Interface Board locates two 5-volt 2716 EPROMs (4K bytes total) anywhere in 32K of memory. VIP RAM can be re-allocated. \$34.

ASCII Keyboard.\*\* Fully encoded, 128-character ASCII encoded alpha-numeric keyboard. 58 light touch keys including 2 user defined keys! Selectable upper and lower case. Handsomely styled. Under \$50.\*



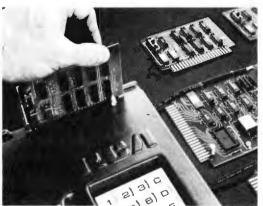
# COSMAC VIP lets you add computer power a board at a time.

With these new easy-tobuy options, the versatile RCA COSMAC VIP (CDP18S711) means even more excitement. More challenges in graphics, games and control functions. For everyone, from youngster to serious hobbyist. And the basic VIP com-

puter system starts at just \$249\* assembled and ready to operate.

Simple but powerful—not just a toy.

Built around an RCA COSMAC microprocessor, the VIP includes 2K of RAM. ROM monitor. Audio tone with a built-in speaker. Plus 8-bit input and 8-bit output port to interface relays, sensors or other peripherals. It's



easy to program and operate. Powerful CHIP-8 interpretive language gets you into programming the first evening. Complete documentation provided.

Take the first step now.

Check your local computer store or electronics parts house. Or contact

RCA VIP Marketing, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. Phone (717) 291-5848.

\*Suggested retail price. CDP18S711 does not include video monitor or cassette recorder.
\*\*Available 1st Quarter, 1979.

The fun way into computers.



**VOLUME 15, NUMBER 1** 

#### Coming Next Month

- COMPARING AUDIO TIME-DELAY MODELS
- BUILD A 55-MPH CAR "CRUISEALERT"
- BUILD A MULTIPLE-CHOICE DMM
- AUDIO REPORTS: Hitachi HMA-7500 **Power Amplifier** Akai Pro-1000 Open-Reel Tape Deck

Cover Art by George Kelvin

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, January 1979, Volume 15, Number 1, Published monthly at One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, \$13,00; Canada, \$16.00, all other countries, \$18.00 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.
POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD, Trade Mark Registered, Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.
COPYRIGHT - 1978 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISH-ING COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
ZIH-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Poputar Photography, Skling, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, Tape Recording & Buying Guide, Stereo Directory & Buying Guide, and Communications Handbook.
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jerry Schneider, Rights and Permissions, Zift-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Editorial correspondence: POPULAR ELEC-TRONICS. 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Edi-torial contributions must be accompanied by re-turn postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsi-bility for return or salety of manuscripts, art work, or models.

Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include your old address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue.

The publisher has no knowledge of any proprietary rights which will be violated by the making or using of any items disclosed in this







#### **Feature Articles**

- 43 HOME PROJECTION COLOR TV—THE BIG PICTURE IS HERE / Kris Jensen A buyer's guide to projection TV receiver systems
- HOW ACCURATE ARE FM TUNING METHODS? / Daniel R. VonRecklinghausen 50 A major cause of distortion in FM tuners and receivers is explored.
- 68 MICROCOMPUTER ROM BOARD BUYING DIRECTORY / Staff
- 70 A PERSONAL MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM THE MINI-WAVE, PART 2 / Robert B. Cooper, Jr. & S.K. Richey

#### Construction Articles

- 58 **BUILD A UNIVERSAL ELECTRONIC TIMER / Michael S. Robbins** Turn on or off an electrical device or a tone.
- 62 TROUBLESHOOTING ANALYZER FOR AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRIC SYSTEMS / Tony Caristi Locates problems in battery or charging systems.
- 65 **BUILD A REMOTE ANTENNA SELECTOR SWITCH / Bud Weisberg** Low-cost, reliable switch selects one of six antennas.

#### Columns

- 20 STEREO SCENE / Ralph Hodges A New Tonearm.
- 76 HOBBY SCENE Q & A / John McVeigh
- 77 SOLID STATE / Lou Garner Those Versatile Multis.
- 81 **EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER / Forrest M. Mirns** Analog Computer Circuits, Part 1.
- 85 DX LISTENING / Glenn Hauser Fine Arts Shortwave Service.
- 87 **COMPUTER BITS / Hal Chamberlin** Update on Graphics.

#### Julian Hirsch Audio Reports

- 24 ADVENT "POWERED ADVENT" SPEAKER SYSTEM
- SAE TWO STEREO TUNER T3U AND INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER C3A 28
- 32 **B.I.C. MODEL T-2 CASSETTE DECK**

#### Departments

- 4 EDITORIAL / Art Salsberg FCC Power and Challenges.
- 6 LETTERS
- 8 **OUT OF TUNE**

'An Infrared Intrusion Alarm, December 1978; "A Cassette Control System For Computers," November 1978; "Solid State." August 1978; "Experimenter's Corner," September 1978.

- **NEW PRODUCTS** 10
- 15 **NEW LITERATURE**
- 94 SOFTWARE SOURCES
- 109 **OPERATION ASSIST**
- 110 **ELECTRONICS LIBRARY**
- 115 ADVERTISERS INDEX
- PERSONAL ELECTRONICS NEWS 116

## Electronics

Publisher

ARTHUR P. SALSBERG

Editorial Director

LESLIE SOLONON

Technical Director

JOHN R. RIGGS

Managing Editor

IVAN DERGER

Senior Editor

ALEXANDER W. BURAWA

Features Editor

EDWARD I. BUXBAUM

Art Director

JOHN McVEIGH

Assistant Technical Editor

ANDRE DUZANT Technical Illustrator

CARMEN VELAZQUEZ

**RUTH POLSKY** Editorial Assistant

Contributing Editors

Hal Chamberlin, Lou Garner, Glenn Hauser Julian Hirsch, Raiph Hodges, Forrest Mims

JEFF HEWMAN

Assistant to the Editor

LINDA BLUM

Advertising Service Manager

KATHERINE REINHARDSEN

Executive Assistant

EDGAR W. HOPPER Publishing Director

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY Philip R. Korsant, Preside Furman Hebb, Executive Vice President John R Emery, Sr Vice President, Finance Phillip T. Helfernan, Sr. Vice President Edward D. Muhlfeld, Sr. Vice President Philip Sine, Sr. Vice President, Secretary Lawrence Sporn, Sr. Vice President, Circulation and Marketing

Bard Davis, Vice President, Production George Mornssey, Vice President Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President Sidney Hollz, Vice President Albert S. Traina, Vice President Paul H. Chook, Vice President Edgar W. Hopper, Vice President Robert N. Bavier, Jr., Vice President Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer

W. Bradford Briggs, Vice Chairman

ZIFF CORPORATION William Zill, Chairman I. Martin Pompadur, President Hershal B. Sarbin, Executive Vice President

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY Editorial and Executive Offices One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016 212-725-3500 Joseph E. Mesics (725-356R) John J. Corton (725-3578) Bonnie B Kaiser (725-3580)

Midwestern Office Suite 1400, 180 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, IL 60601 (312-346-2600) Midwest Representative Buzz Vincent

Western Office 9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA 90211 213-273-8050, BRadshaw 2-1161 Western Advertising Manager Bud Dean

Western Representative Norm Schindler Suite 205, 2012 I Ventura Blvd Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (213-999-1414)

Japan James Yagi. Oji Palace Aoyama 6-25, Minami Aoyama, 6 Chome, Minato-Ku, Tokyo, 407-1930/6821, 582-2851

## **Editorial**

#### **FCC POWER AND CHALLENGES**

The pressures of new developments, the economy, and the legislative climate combine to determine what will likely change in some areas of the consumer electronics field. Among the "movers and shakers" is a handful of people that comprise the Federal Communications Commission. What will they do next?

For example, now that Canada established a "No-Code" Amateur Radio license at the end of '78, will the U.S. soon follow in its footsteps? I hope that the FCC will act on this quickly, maintaining the Canadian operating restrictions that promise to motivate such licensees to upgrade with a traditional code exam. Also, what ever happened to the reputed restrictions set by international agreement that Morse Code proficiency is a prerequisite to amateur radio operation on high-frequency bands? Simple. It was never true above 144 MHz!

In truth, the FCC has not been idle the past year. For starters, the agency rewrote its CB rules in "plain English." One's first reaction could well be, "It's about time!" But as it happens, the FCC is the first Federal Government agency to rewrite its rules in this manner. (For a copy of the new rules, send a \$1.25 check or money order made out to the Superintendent of Documents to CB Handbook, Consumer Information Center, Department 109F, Pueblo, CO 81009.)

CB radio, which celebrated its 20th anniversary in '78, might eventually be the beneficiary of a recent FCC action—an order to draft a notice of inquiry on carving out additional frequencies for CB in the 900-MHz band. This, of course, will not be finalized for some time to come since public comments are invited which have to be weighed, proposals made, etc. Hams can rejoice, naturally, since the 220-MHz band has been left alone. Canada's new no-code license, in fact, permits "packet radio transmissions"-computer data bursts-on 220,1-220.5 MHz, which are shared with other modes of modulation.

The FCC is also a factor in congressional legislation that seeks to pass a radio frequency interference (RFI) bill that will authorize the FCC to establish minimum standards for reducing r-f interference to audio equipment. Such bills died in committee on adjournment of the 94th Congress. But continued efforts to pass an RFI bill are expected. The Institute of High Fidelity (IHF) expressed concern on this issue, observing that there are no simple solutions to solving the problem, legislators and/or administrators are not qualified to dictate design details unrelated to product performance, and that specific harm to proper functioning of high-fidelity equipment could occur by implementing "easy solutions" to RFI problems as suggested by legislators. (It'll increase the price of audio gear, too.)

On other fronts, the FCC was attacked by the Electronics Industries Association, which disputes its uhf conclusions that a 7-to-10-fold improvement is achievable in land mobile spectrum efficiency with current technology. The agency was on the offense in another arena. FCC Commissioner Tyrone Brown charged that the U.S. Court of Appeals is seeking to be a "super FCC" by making communications policy. He allowed, however, that this is being done by FCC default and by the FCC saying one thing and doing another. The upshot of the latter-inconsistent statements and actions-creates industry uncertainty among the public, Brown declared. All too true!!

The FCC was formed by the Communications Act of 1934, of course, replacing the Federal Radio Commission. Now it's expected that the Communications Act of 1978 will displace the FCC with a new Communication Regulatory Commission. A first draft of the new Act reduces the agency's functions and the number of Commissioners from seven to five members. It will be most interesting to see what impact this impending change will have on future audio and radio rules.

Salaberg

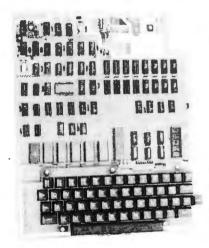
# The Age of Affordable Personal Computing Has Finally Arrived.

Ohio Scientific has made a major breakthrough in small computer technology which dramatically reduces the cost of personal computers. By use of custom LSI micro circuits, we have managed to put a complete ultra high performance computer and all necessary interfaces, including the keyboard and power supply, on a single printed circuit board. This new computer actually has more features and higher performance than some home or personal computers that are selling today for up to \$2000. It is more powerful than computer systems which cost over \$20,000 in the early 1970's.

This new machine can entertain your whole family with spectacular video games and cartoons, made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It can help you with your personal finances and budget planning, made possible by its decimal arithmetic ability and cassette data storage capabilities. It can assist you in school or industry as an ultra powerful scientific calculator, made possible by its advanced scientific math functions and built-in "immediate" mode which allows complex problem solving without programming! This computer can actually entertain your children while it educates them in topics ranging from naming the Presidents of the United States to tutoring trigonometry all possible by its fast extended BASIC, graphics and data storage ability.

The machine can be economically expanded to assist in your business, remotely control your home, communicate with other computers and perform many other tasks via the broadest line of expansion accessories in the microcomputer industry.

This machine is super easy to use because it communicates. naturally in BASIC, an English-like programming language. So you can easily instruct it or program it to do whatever you want, but you don't have to. You don't because it comes with a complete software library on cassette including programs for each application stated above. Ohio Scientific also offers you hundreds of inexpensive programs on ready-to-run cassettes. Program it yourself or just enjoy it; the choice is yours.



Ohio Scientific offers you this remarkable new computer two ways.

Challenger 1P \$349 Fully packaged with power supply. Just plug in a video monitor or TV

through an RF converter to be up and running.

Superboard II \$279 For electronic buffs. Fully assembled and tested. Requires + 5V. at 3 Amps and a video monitor or TV with RF converter to be up and running.



#### Standard Features.

- Uses the ultra powerful 6502 microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
  - Full feature BASIC runs faster than currently available personal computers and all 8080-based business computers
- 4K static RAM on board expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard with upper/lower case and user programmability
- Kansas City standard audio cassette interface for high
- Full machine code monitor and I/O utilities in ROM
- Direct access video display has 1K of dedicated memory (besides 4K user memory), features upper case, lower case, graphics and gaming characters for an effective screen resolution of up to 256 by 256 points. Normal TV's with overscan display about 24 rows of 24 characters; without overscan up to 30 X 30 characters.

#### **Extras**

- Available expander board features 24K static RAM (additional), dual mini-floppy interface, port adapter for printer and modem and an OSI 48 line expansion interface.
- Assembler/editor and extended machine code monitor available.

ORDER FORM\_\_\_\_\_

- Order direct or from your local Ohio Scientific dealer.
- I'm interested. Send me information on your:
  - □ Personal Computers □ Business Systems
  - ☐ Send me a Superboard II \$279 enclosed
  - ☐ Send me a Challenger 1P \$349 enclosed ☐ Include 4 more K of RAM (8K Total) \$69 more enclosed

Address \_

\_State\_

Payment by: BAC (VISA) \_\_\_\_\_Master Charge \_\_\_\_ Money Order

Credit Card Account # .

Expires \_\_\_\_

Interbank #(Master Charge)

Ohio Residents add 4% Sales Tax

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED

All orders shipped insured UPS unless otherwise requested. FOB Aurora, OH

America's Largest Full Line Microcomputer Company 1333 S. Chillicothe Road • Aurora, Ohio 44202 (216) 562-3101

Interested in a bigger system? Ohio Scientific offers 15 other models of microcomputer systems ranging from single board units to 74 million byte hard disk systems.

**JANUARY 1979** 



# You don't waste a second on "mechanics" with A P All-Circuit Evaluators.

You figure out the circuit you want, then plug it in for testing. You decide to improve your layout, and you make your moves as quickly as you think them up. There's just no faster or easier way to build and test circuits and circuit ideas.

But just because breadboarding is now such a cinch, don't get the idea that you don't have electronic integrity. Our solderless plug-in tie points are made of a special noncorroding alloy. Use them as often as you like.

How many tie points do you need? Our smallest ACE has 728, our largest has 3,648. And all of them accept all DIP sizes.

Everything is quality all the way. You can even see the difference in our harder, shinler plastic matrix.

See for yourself. Phone (toll-free) 800-321-9668 for the address of your nearby A P Products dealer. And ask for our complete A P catalog, The Faster and Easier Book.



#### A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

Box 110 • 72 Corwin Drive Painesville, Ohio 44077 Tel. 216/354-2101 TWX: 810-425-2250

Faster and Easier is what we're all about.



#### MORE ON CAR SOUND

In "How to Get Hi-Fi Sound in Any Auto" (July 1978), it is stated that "Doors are not the very best choice [for mounting speakers] for mechanical and acoustic reasons." There is another reason—water leakage. Water running down the window glass into the interior of the door may drip onto the paper cone of the speaker and ruin it. Such water leakage is usual and is the reason why car manufacturers put drain holes into the bottom edges of doors.—Sherman A. Baker, Arlington, VA.

#### NO "FREEBIE"

An incorrect statement was made in the May 1978 Product Test Reports section for the Heathkit Model HW-2036 2-meter transceiver. A properly assembled transceiver kit is not aligned free of charge by one's local Heathkit service center. There is a nominal charge for this service.—James Maher, Oregon, OH.

Sorry. We checked with Heath in Benton Harbor, MI and had it confirmed that there is indeed a nominal charge for aligning the transceiver.—Ed.

#### IDEAS ON MUSIC MIXING

I enjoyed greatly "A Practical Guide to Multitrack Tape Recording" in the March 1978 issue. Here are some more ideas. Since it is difficult for one person to mix a previously recorded track with new material while supplying that new material (I only have two hands!) this technique might prove helpful. Record the first three instruments one at a time on tracks 1, 2, and 3. (Be sure they are synchronized!) When you are satisfied with these performances and recording levels, etc., mix them down onto track four. Repeat this mix until satisfied before reusing tracks one through three. Note track four is out of sync with the other tracks.

The next two sources are recorded on tracks one and two in synchronization with track four. Mix these down onto track three and re-record track four onto track one after this mix to keep things synchronized.

The next two sources are recorded on tracks two and four in sync with one and three. We now have seven performances recorded. However, three of them are third-generation recordings (copied twice), two are second generation and only two are first generation. But I believe that, if noise reduction were used throughout the procedure to mini-



An Extraordinary Offer to introduce you to the benefits of Membership in

# DNICS BOOK

take any

of these 22 unique electronics books (values to \$67<sup>80</sup>) for only

with a Trial Membership in the Book Club that guarantees to save you 25% to 75% on a wide selection of electronics books



#### Facts About Club Membership

 The 4 introductory books of your choice carry publisher's retail prices of up to \$67.80. They are yours for only \$1.99 for all 4 (plus postage/handling) with your Trial Membership.

You will receive the Club News, describing the current Selection, Alternates, and other books, every 4 weeks (13× a year). •If you want the Selection, do nothing; it will be sent to you automatically. If you do not wish to receive the Selection, or if you want to order one of the many Alternates offered, you simply give instructions on the reply form (and in the envelope) provided, and return it to us by the date specified. This date allows you at least 10 days in which to return the form. If, because of late mail delivery, you do not have 10 days to make a decision and so receive an unwanted Selection, you may return it at Club ex-

 To complete your Trial Membership, you need buy only four additional monthly Selections or Alternates during the next 12 months. You may cancel your Membership any time after you purchase these four books

 All books —including the Introductory Offer — are fully returnable after 10 days if you're not completely satisfied.

 All books are offered at low Member prices, plus a small postage and handling charge.

• Continuing Bonus: If you continue after this Trial Membership, you will earn a Dividend Certificate for every book you purchase.
Three Certificates plus payment of the nominal sum of \$1.99 will entitle you to a valuable Book Dividend of your choice which you may choose from a list provided Members.

ay we send you your choice of 4 of these practical M time-and-money-saving books as part of an unusual offer of a Trial Membership in Electronics Book

Here are quality hardbound volumes, each especially designed to help you increase your know-how, earning power, and enjoyment of electronics. Whatever your interest in electronics, you'll find Electronics Book Club offers practical, quality books that you can put to immediate use and benefit.

This extraordinary offer is intended to prove to you through your own experience, that these very real advantages can be yours...that it is possible to keep up with the literature published in your areas of interest, and to save substantially while so doing. As part of your Trial Membership, you need purchase as few as four books during the coming 12 months. You would probably buy at least this many anyway, without the substantial savings offered through Club Membership.

To start your Membership on these attractive terms, simply fill out and mail the coupon today. You will receive the 4 books of your choice for 10-day inspection. YOU NEED SEND NO MONEY. If you're not delighted, return the books within 10 days and your Trial Membership will be cancelled without cost or obligation.

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214 (Valid for new Members only. Foreign and Canada add 10

#### **ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB**

Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

Please open my Trial Membership in ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB and send me the 4 books circled below. I understand the cost of the books I have selected is only \$1.99 for all 4, plus a small shipping charge. If not delighted, I may return the books within 10 days and owe nothing, and have my Trial Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least four additional books during the next 12 months after which I may cancel my membership at any time.

101 709 743 785 800 801 874 887 891 909 913 919 971 995 997

1012	1017	1035	1036	1085	1092	1101
Name_				Phon	ie	
Address						
City_						
State_						



# Revolutionary! Sound-shaping taping mike.

Never before — a single microphone that gives you the versatility of 16 microphones! Four tiny frequency filter switches built into the new Shure 516EQ E-Qualidyne Microphone let you tailor sound for studio effects in virtually any recording situation: flick a switch to add sizzle



to vocals . . . flick another switch to highlight the sound of a bass drum. You can even compensate for the acoustic response of a room — right from the microphone! In all, the 516EQ creates 16 different response variations that can add a new, professional sound to every tape you make. Available singly or in pairs for stereo recording. Ask to hear a recorded demonstration at your participating Shure dealer.

Shure Brothers Inc. 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204 In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited



Manufacturers of high fidelity components, microphones, sound systems and related circuitry.

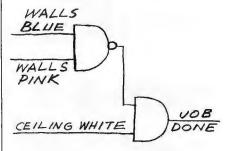
CIRCLE NO 49 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

mize degradation of sound by re-recording, the loss of quality is offset by the gain in concentration when mixing was done for the sake of a better balance of sound.

Using the above procedure, add a new source while mixing (loss of balance again). Then, when two tracks are all that remains, use the method of sound-with-sound as described in your article to get three vocals onto one track leaving the last for solo instrument or voice.—Bill Fox, Columbus, OH.

#### **DATA PROCESSING QUIZ**

The answer given for question three of Robert P. Balin's "Data Processing Quiz" (p. 70, September 1978) is incorrect. The question sets the conditions, "You can paint the walls blue or pink, but paint the ceiling white, even if you don't do the walls." However, the logic network given as the answer indicates the paint job is completed under the following conditions: an unpainted ceiling with walls painted pink; an unpainted ceiling with walls unpainted, painted blue; painted pink or painted



both blue and pink (stripes). A logic network that will indicate a completed paint job (output at logic 1) is shown here. —Tony Banks, Cambridge, MA

## Out of Tune

In "A Cassette Control System for Computers" (November 1978): change the two lines numbered 240 and 330 in the Graphic Star Program to read as follows:

240 IF 20+X/B = 47 THEN 310 330 IF 20+(127-X)/B = 47 THEN 410

In "Solid State" (August 1978): Ranges E and F of the Capacitance Meter should have CK equal to 0.01  $\mu$ F (not 0.001  $\mu$ F).

In "An Infrared Intrusion System" (December, 1978), in Fig. 1 insert a 20-ohm resistor in series with LED1; in Fig. 2, make C2 .22  $\mu$ F and C5 a 50-V Mylar; in Fig. 3A, T1 center-tap should be yellow; in Fig. 3B the T1 primary should be B/Y instead of B/G; and in Fig. 4, D3 should be a 1N4002.

In the September "Experimenter's Corner," Fig. A of the Project of the Month, the value of current limiting resistor R3 should be 470 ohms, not 470,000 ohms.

# the \$988 Surprise . . .

If you haven't looked carefully at the Level-II 16K TRS-80, you're in for a big surprise! Level-II BASIC gives TRS-80 advanced features like comprehensive string handling. multi-dimension arrays, multi-letter variable names. named cassette files, full editing, integer arithmetic, single (6-digit) and double (16-digit) precision arithmetic, formatted printing, memory-mapped video (print directly at any of 1024 screen positions), 128x48 video graphics (may be intermixed with text), error trapping, auto line numbering, TRACE, PEEK and POKE . . . to name just a few. Because Level-II is in ROM, TRS-80 powers-up ready to go with the full 16K RAM available for your use.

This means TRS-80's memory is equivalent to a 28K RAM-based system.

New for 1979—TRS-80's numeric (calculator) keypad included on every 16K computer, and available as an add-on for present owners.

TRS-80's modular design allows easy expansion. Add up to 48K RAM, Expansion Interface, printers, 1 to 4 Mini-Disks, RS232C, telephone acoustic couplers. Voice Synthesizer, dual cassette recorders, our System Desk and Printer Stand. Surprisingly, these are not promises of things to come, but real products being delivered right now. Software from games to General Ledger are available. with more cassette and disk software being added monthly.

Radio Shack's 58 years of consumer electronics leadership, our 50 regional repair centers (growing to 100 this year), our new Radio Shack computer centers, and our NYSE-listed billion-dollar parent, Tandy Corporation, insure that customer support is always available right where it should be—locally.

So if you haven't seriously looked at TRS-80 yet, ask your local Radio Shack for our new 20-page fact-filled catalog and be prepared for a \$988 surprise. Surprising power—features—price—support! Level-II 16K systems include everything pictured, plus the manual. Better to be surprised now...before you choose the wrong microcomputer system.





Additional information on new products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Either circle the item's code number on the Free Information Card or write to the manufacturer at the address given.

#### BSR Quanta Direct-Drive Turntable

The Quanta 800 is the top of a series of three new BSR single-play, two-speed turntables whose base cabinets utilize a special sandwich construction of dissimilar materials, plus energy-absorbing, resonance-tuned feet, to absorb noise resonance-tuned feet, to

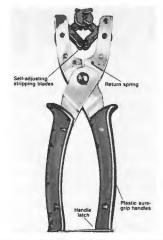


nances. The 800 has a quartz-locked, direct-drive servometer with illuminated digital speed display and digital speed selection and adjustment. The die-cast aluminum platter is covered with an anti-static mat. The semi-automatic turntable's tone arm is an S-shaped, tubular aluminum lowmass type with viscuous-damped cueing and automatic return. \$230.00. Address: BSR (USA) Ltd., Route 303, Blauvelt, NY 10913.

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Vaco Wire Stripper

The No. 70358C is a new self-adjusting wire stripper from Vaco Products. The simple-to-use stripper automatically adjusts itself to the diameter of the wire being stripped. This eliminates the need to look for specific hole sizes. Its blades cut through the insulation but never touch the inner conductors. Spring action returns the



wire stripper to its ready-to-use position. A latch at the bottom of the handles keeps them together when the stripper is not being used. Address: Vaco Products Co., 1510 Skokie Blvd., Northbrook, IL 60062.

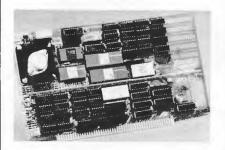
CIRCLE NO. 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Electronic Deadbolt Combination Lock

"Electrolock EL-S" is a combination-pluskey electronic deadbolt lock from Electronic Security Systems. Solid-state electronics control an electromechanically operated 1"-throw deadbolt. Before the lock can be opened using a key, the proper combination must be entered on a 12-key keypad. Up to three combinations of four to seven digits can be programmed. During a power failure only the key is required to retract the deadbolt. The lock is powered by 120 V ac. Available options include weatherproofing, custom-programmed combinations, three-level master keying, and timer-controlled locking, \$89.50. Address: Electronic Security Systems, Inc., Box 61403, Sunnyvale, CA 94088.

#### Xitan Z80 CPU Board

The ZPU-2, an S-100 board with a Z80 microprocessor and two unique options, has been announced by Xitan. The System Support option includes multi-tasking reg-



isters, allowing up to four tasks to run concurrently, plus memory-mapping for up to one megabyte of memory to be addressed. This option also provides four Direct Memory Access (DMA) channels, permitting data transfer rates between I/O devices at 2 megabytes per second, as well as three 1-μ sec to 1-sec intervals, and interrupt control for eight input lines. The Floating option provides mathematical processing capabilities at up to 10 times normal software speed while the main processor handles other tasks. The ZPU-2 will operate at either 2 or 4 MHz (switchselectable); wait state generation is provided separately for memory, DMA and input/ output operations. Address: Xitan, Inc., 1101-H State Road, Princeton, NJ 08540.

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Fisher Receiver with Equalizer

The RS2004 is the lead entry among four new Fisher AM/FM-stereo receivers in its RS2000 Studio Standard series. Incorporating five-band graphic equalizers with detented controls in place of the usual tone



controls, it also features dual tuning meters, two speaker outputs, tape monitor switch, loudness contour, plus FM-muting and equalizer defeat. In addition, it has an illuminated function indicator, and a rearpanel 25-microsecond Dolby deemphasis switch. Power is rated at 45 watts continuous into 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz at 0.1% THD or less. Fm mono usable sensitivity is 10.3 dBf (1.9 $\mu$ V). \$450.00. Address: Fisher Corp., 21314 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311.

#### Sinclair Pocket DMM

Sinclair Radionics' Model PDM35 is a pocket-size digital multimeter designed for measuring ac and dc voltages, dc current, and resistance. LSI circuitry employs BI-FET technology rather than the more costly A/D converter to keep prices down. The DMM measures dc voltages in four ranges to 1000 volts and ac voltages to 500 volts at an accuracy of 1% full-scale. Resistance is measured in five ranges at an accuracy of 1.5%. The instrument features automat-

# **SAVE \$25.00**

#### Model 8100 Frequency Counter Kit

- Range: 20Hz to 100MHz
- High Sensitivity
- Resolution to 0.1Hz



Now you can forget about price/performance trade-offs when you select a frequency counter. In Sabtronics' Model 8100 kit you get all the characteristics of superior performance at a low, affordable price.

This frequency counter, employing LSI technology, has the performance and input characteristics you demand: guaranteed frequency range of 20Hz to 100MHz (10 Hz to 120MHz typical); selectable hi/lo impedance; superior sensitivity; selectable resolution and selectable attenuation. Plus an accurate time base with excellent stability.

An 8-digit LED display features gate activity indicator, leading zero suppression and overflow indicator. You would expect to find all these features only on high-priced instruments — or from Sabtronics' advanced digital technology.

#### **BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS:**

Frequency Range: 20Hz to 100MHz guaranteed. (10Hz to 120MHz typical) • Sensitivity: 15mV RMS, 20Hz to 50MHz (10mV typical); 25mV RMS, 50MHz to 100MHz (20mV typical)
 • Selectable Impedance: 1MΩ /25pF or 50Ω • Attenuation: X1, X10 or X100 • Accuracy: ±1Hz plus time base accuracy • Aging Rate: ±5ppm/yr. • Temperature Stability: ±10ppm, 0°C to 40°C
 • Resolution: 0.1Hz, 1Hz, 10Hz selectable • Display: 8-digit LED, overflow indicator, gate activity indicator • Overload Protection
 • Power Requirement: 9-15 VDC @ 330mA



## Model 2000, 3½ Digit DMM Kit

- 5 Functions, 28 Ranges
- Basic DCV Accuracy:
   0.1% ±1 Digit

The amazing Sabtronics 2000 is the choice of both professionals and hobbyists. It's the only portable/bench DMM that offers so much performance for such an astonishing low price.

You get basic DCV accuracy of 0.1%  $\pm$ 1 digit; 5 functions giving 28 ranges; readings to  $\pm$ 1999 with 100% overrange; overrange indication; input overload protection; automatic polarity; and automatic zeroing.

The all-solid-state Model 2000 incorporates a single LSI circuit and high-quality components. Our clear, step-by-step manual simplifies assembly. Complete kit includes a rugged high-impact case ideal for both test-bench and field use.

#### **BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS:**

• DC volts in 5 ranges: 100  $\mu$ V to 1kV • AC volts in 5 ranges: 100  $\mu$ V to 1kV • DC current in 6 ranges: 100 nA to 2A • AC current in 6 ranges: 100 nA to 2A • AC current in 6 ranges: 100 nA to 2A • Resistance: 0.1 $\Omega$  to 20M $\Omega$  in 6 ranges • AC frequency response: 40 Hz to 50kHz • Display: 0.36" (9.1mm) 7-segment LED • Input Impedance: 10M $\Omega$  • Size: 8"W × 6.5"D × 3"H (203 × 165 × 76 mm) • Power requirement: 4.5-6.5 VDC-4 "C" cells (not included).

#### Special Offer! Save \$25.00\*

If you order both the frequency counter and DMM kits now, you pay only \$144.90 including shipping and handling. You save \$25.00 off the combined regular low price of \$169.90. Order both kits now. This special offer good for a limited time only.

\*Special offer good in USA only.

Making performance affordable.



13426 Floyd Circle · Dallas, Texas 75243 Telephone 214/783-0994

	take advantage of your special \$25.00-off off Model 8100 and Model 2000 klt(s) for onl	
Please send	Model 8100 Frequency Counter kit(s) Shipping and handling	@ \$89.95 ea \$ \$ 5.00/unit* \$
Please send	Model 2000 DMM kit(s) Shipping and handling	@ \$69.95 ea , \$ \$ 5.00/unit* , \$
□ Check □ Mor	Texas residents add sales tax Total enclosed	
	Acc. No.	Exp. Dt
Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip

11



ic polarity indication and a magnified seven-segment LED display with a high-contrast-ratio filter. Optional accessories include a deluxe carrying case, ac adapter, and 30-kV probes. \$59.95, including test leads and vinyl slip case. Address: Sinclair Radionics, Inc., 115 E 57 St., New York, NY 10022.

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Amphenol Mini-Uhf Connectors

Miniature uhf plugs and jacks with five times greater frequency range (to 2.5 GHz) than standard-size connectors have been introduced by Amphenol. The new connectors feature instant-on FPC-type terminations and are designed to replace standard-size connectors used with RG-58/U coaxial cable. About half as large as their conventional counterparts, mini-uhf connectors can easily be used in miniaturized circuits and simplify installation of basestation and mobile Amateur radio and CB transceivers. The connectors are rated at a nominal 50 ohms impedance, 1.25:1 typical VSWR, and 350 volts maximum. Prices are \$1.10 for the plug and \$1.36 for the jack. Address: Bunker Ramo/Amphenol RF Operations, 33 E. Franklin St., Danbury, CT 06810.

#### Colt AM-SSB Base Station

The new 40-channel Colt "Excalibur SSB" model 1200 CB transceiver base station features single-sideband and AM operation, and digital LED channel display. Front-panel controls include r.f. gain, mic

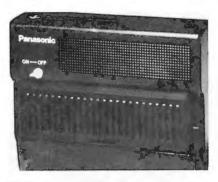


gain, PA gain, and tone. Among control swtich provisions are: high-frequency filter, r.f. noise blanker ANL, CB-PA, and SWR-calibrate. There are also two large meters for signal strength and SWR/r.f. indications, headphone jack, and mode lamps on the front panel. Other features include an external speaker jack, a.c.-d.c. operation, and an optional walnut-grain cabinet. The unit can also be mounted in any standard EIA 19" rack. Address: Colt Communications, 5424 W. Touhy Ave., Skokie, IL 60077.

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Panasonic Cordless Record Cleaner

The Panasonic BH-651E is a batteryoperated, hand-held LP record cleaning device recently unveiled by Panasonic. A rotary brush with 0.05mm bristles made of



PVC collects dust from the record surface and deposits it in a built-in dust-box. The brush turns at 3000 rpm. The cleaner operates on two AA batteries (not included). Address: Panasonic, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus. NJ 07094.

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **E&L Video Terminal**

Used with a TV receiver or optional video monitor, E&L Instruments' Model VTE-1 video terminal electronics system provides a full ASCII keyboard, reprogrammable character generator, cursor, and flickerfree refresh. The one-piece molded cabinet is designed to support a CRT monitor at a comfortable viewing angle. Full duplex and local operation are possible with RS-232C and 20-mA current-loop interfaces operating at speeds up to 9600 baud. The standard character set contains 64 uppercase alphanumeric ASCII characters (lower-case optional), and the character generator is user-reprogrammable to provide any user-defined 5 × 7 dot matrix characters. The 128-character ASCII decoder supplied is also user-reprogramma-



ble to accommodate alternate character codes or code sets. The blinking cursor can be positioned anywhere on-screen or switched off. Other features include clear screen, bell code, and wrap-around. \$600 assembled, \$450 kit. Address: E&L Instruments, Inc., 61 First St., Derby, CT 06418.

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Fujitsu Ten In-dash AM-FM-Cassette with Dolby

The Fujitsu Ten GP-7881 in-dash car stereo combines AM and stereo FM reception plus an auto-reverse cassette player with Dolby noise reduction. The AM-FM section has preset push-button selection of five AM and five FM stations, interstation muting, and a built-in noise blanker. The stereo cassette section features locking re-



wind and fast-forward. The unit also has separate bass and treble controls, and a four-way fader control to adjust front/back and left/right sound distribution. Tape-section ratings are 0.3% wow and flutter; 48 dB S/N. Power output is rated at 5 watts for each of the four speaker outputs, or 20 watts total, into a 4-ohm load. Current drain is 1.6 amps max. \$239.95. Address: Fujitsu Ten, Dept. P, 1135 East Janis St., Carson, CA 90746.

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Yamaha "Disc Mode" Amplifier

Yamaha's Model A-1 integrated amplifier has a built-in head amplifier for moving-coil cartridges and is used in a "disc-mode ori-



This spring and summer, our LCD Alarm Chronograph was a runaway best seller. It's sold out in fact. For this reason, we've improved it. Made it even bolder and more exciting, with extra convenience features and for less money!

How? By placing one of the largest watch orders in our history... and passing the quantity savings along to you.

#### Truly Extraordinary

This new LCD Alarm Chronograph is truly extraordinary. It does more and does it better than any other watch. With an impressive, dramatic appearance that reflects its uncommon ability.

#### Remarkable Value

The only thing about it that's not extravagant is its price. It's actually over \$200.00 less than the nationally advertised watch that comes close to its usefulness and accuracy.



Correct time is 6:53.44 on Tuesday

Quartz Crystal Time... The LCD Alarm Chronograph gives you accuracy to  $\pm$  60 seconds a year. Quartz crystal accuracy that would have been considered sensational per month in earlier micro-electronic watches. And is still not available in models selling for as much as \$500.00 to \$1000.00.

The Electronic Calendar...So you always have exactly the right time on display—the hours, minutes and running seconds, plus the day of the week. Then, at a touch, you can replace the time with the month and date. Of course, the electronic calendar adjusts automatically for the number of days in the month. Then, so you can see when it's dim or you're in the dark, the face lights up.



Correct date is August 8th

#### 24 Hour Alarm

Of all the features available in digital watches today, an alarm system like this is the one that's most wanted. And no wonder. It will wake you; remind you of your appointments, phone calls and meetings (or break one up that's been going on too long). It's really important enough all by itself to warrant your getting a new watch.

all by itself to warrant your getting a new watch. You can set this alarm for any minute of any hour. Day or night. In all, 1440 positions are available—easily and instantly. Then, unless you change or deactivate it, the alarm will sound for a full minute at the same time every day. With an insistent, though pleasant, beep. When the alarm is set, an A appears on the face. To check the time it'll go off, just touch the alarm button.



Set to ring at 11:45 P.M.

#### The Chronograph System

As to the chronograph, or split-second timer, it's precision is so fine, it borders on the infinitesimal. Imagine, it enables you to time an event for up to an hour to one-hundredth of a second... and beyond that, for a full 24 hours, to the second! On top of which, you can time an event in memory, keeping the regular time of display until you need the chronograph readout. Then, as you'll see in the explanation to the far right, the chronograph measures or stops time in an extraordinary variety of ways.

stops time, in an extraordinary variety of ways.
This exceptional versatility makes the LCD Alarm Chronograph with its highly sophisticated micro-computer chip the ideal instrument for doctors, pilots, motion picture directors and photographers, sound and efficiency engineers, sportsmen of course, and every executive who wants the ability to command time to stand still.

#### Only \$70

Right now, only the Seiko among nationally advertised brands has all these features. And it regularly sells for \$299.95. Well over two hundred dollars more—even though its chronograph is accurate to only a tenth of a second.

This incomparable value (proved after exhaustive quality control tests) is what really impressed us. And we're one of the oldest and largest mail merchandisers in America.

#### 30 Day Trial

What is more, buying by mail, you can prove all this to your own satisfaction without risking one cent. You have thirty days to put the LCD Alarm Chronograph to the test—to confirm it won't gain or lose five seconds a month, prove the convenience of the alarm, satisfy yourself that the LCD Alarm Chronograph is as useful as it is easy to operate. More, to compare it with any watch at any price, and to send it back for a complete refund if the value is not as great as we say, if it doesn't arouse the admiration and fascination of your friends, win your own pleasure and satisfaction.

#### Silver-tone or gold plated

So order your LCD Alarm Chronograph today. The price, including shipping, handling, insurance and a handsome gift case is just \$70.00 with chrome case and stainless steel bracelet, or \$80.00 in gold plated case and

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

bracelet. Your watch comes with a full ONE YEAR Limited Warranty. Remember, too, the printed circuitry eliminates all moving parts and normal servicing, and assures you of years of trouble-free performance.

#### 800-325-6400 OPERATOR #19

(Missouri residents call 800-342-6600) In operation 7 days a week

To order by credit card, call the toll free number above. Send your check to Douglas Dunhill at the address below. (New York and Illinois residents add the appropriate sales tax.)

#### The Multi-Function Chronograph System

No other instrument, at any price, gives you greater precision than the 1/100th of a second accuracy of the new LCD Alarm Chronograph, or greater versality and flexibility in timing an event from a fraction of a second to 24 hours. Only with the micro-electronic revolution could you have a multi-function chronograph, a chronograph that can be put in memory, in a sleek, thin, superbly styled timepiece like this.



Timed to 54 minutes and 14.85 seconds

#1 Add Time... is the stop watch mode. You'll use it to time everything from a phone call to the length of a meeting. How long your car's been at a parking meter, the time you've been jogging or exercising, even the time it takes a quarterback to set up and throw. With Add Time, you can stop when necessary, like a time out in basketball, and start again when the action begins. Try it the next time you prepare a speech.

uegins. Ity it the next time you prepare a speech.
#2 Spllt Time... is the mode you'll use to get the time of each contestant across the finish line, or to get the time for the ¼ or the ½ or any interim. On Split Time the chronograph is actually stopped and running at the same time, so you can use it to figure the time of a pit stop, for example, and still get the over-all time of the race.

\*3 Twin Timing... Most extraordinary of all, you can actually combine these functions, using your chronograph as both a stopwatch and split timer. For example, a television producer would start timing a show, he then stops and starts the chronograph to get the time of the commercial, writes down the figure, and starts the chronograph again, which jumps ahead to the total elapsed time. With an ordinary or analog stopwatch, you'd need two sets of hands to do this—and would probably have to pay more for just a stopwatch than for the LCD Alarm Chronograph.

You'll find the chronograph so easy to use, you'll master it in minutes, and in days find innumerable business and personal uses. Take 30 days to prove it to yourself.

Be sure to specify white or gold. You'll have the precise time, absolute control over time, plus ample warning when it's time to do anything. And the pride that comes with wearing a watch that's second to none.

© Douglas Dunhill Inc. 1978



Dept. 81-2321 4225 Frontage Road Oak Forest, IL 60452

# Considering a Microcomputer

Be Sure to Check Out the Product Offerings of the World's Largest Full Line Microcomputer Company.

All Ohio Scientific machines come with microcomputing's fastest full feature BASIC-in-ROM or on-Disk for instant use.

Challenger I Series	Minimum Configuration	Base Price	
Economical computer systems that talk in BASIC. Ideal for hobbyists, students, education and the home.			
Superboard II — World's first complete system on a board including keyboard, video display, audio cassette, BASIC-in-ROM and up to 8K RAM	4K RAM	\$ 279	
Challenger IP — Fully packaged Superboard II with power supply	4K RAM	\$ 349	
Challenger IP Disk — Complete mini-floppy system expandable to 32K RAM	16K RAM	\$1190	
Challenger IIP Series			

#### Challenger IIP Series

Ultra high performance BUS oriented microcomputers for personal, educational, research and small business use.		
C2-4P — The professional portable	4K RAM	\$ 598
C2-8P — The world's most expandable personal machine for business or research applications	4K RAM	\$ 799
C2-4P Disk — The ultimate portable	16K RAM	\$1464
C2-8P Single Disk — Ideal for education, advanced personal users, etc.	16K RAM	\$1738
C2-8P Dual Disk — Most cost effective small business system	32K RAM	\$2597

#### Challenger II Serial Interface Series

Same great features as Challenger IIP Series for those who have serial terminals: small business, education, industry.		
C2-0—Great starter for users with a terminal	4K RAM	\$ 298
C2-1 — Great timeshare user accessory; cuts costs by running simple BASIC programs locally	4K RAM	\$ 498
C2-8S — Highly expandable serial machine, can add disks, etc.	4K RAM	\$ 545

#### Challenger III The Ultimate in Small Computers

The unique three processor system for demanding business, education, research and industrial development applications.

accountry, recountry and meadonial actions prince approaches.	•	
C3-S1 — World's most popular 8" floppy based	32K RAM	\$3590
microcomputer	dual floppys	
C3-OEM — Single package high volume user version	32K RAM	\$3590
of C3-S1	dual floppys	
C3-A — Rack mounted multi-user business system	48K RAM	\$5090
directly expandabe to C3-B	dual floppys	
C3-B — 74 million byte Winchester disk based system.	48K RAM	\$11,090
World's most powerful microcomputer	dual floppys	

OHIO SCIENTIFIC also offers you the broadest line of expansion accessories and the largest selection of affordable software!

Compare the closest Ohio Scientific Model to any other unit you are considering. Compare the performance, real expansion ability, software and price, and you will see why we have become the world's largest full line microcomputer company.

☐ Personal Compu ☐ Educational Sys	ters (	nd me information on:  Small Business Computers  Industrial Development Systems age small computer buyer's guide.
Name		OHIO SCIENTIFIC
Address		1333 S. Chillicothe Road
City		Aurora, Ohio 44202
State	Zip	(216) 562-3101
Phone		







CIRCLE NO. 51 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



ented" operation that couples the phono input almost directly to the output power amplifier. A unique pisc switch overrides all secondary controls and achieves a circuit configuration that is claimed as close to the straight wire with gain concept as is technologically possible. This amplifier also uses a direct-current equalizer to achieve significant improvement in transient response. The equalizer is directcoupled to a high-gain (41.5 dB) power amplifier whose full-rated output power can be achieved with only a 200-mV output from the preamplifier. Specifications: 70 watts/channel into 8 ohms at 0.02% THD; 20 to 20,000 Hz + 0/ - 0.2 dB frequency response; 230 mV rms moving-magnet, 6 mV rms moving-coil phono overload; more than 70 dB channel separation; 82 to 105 dB S/N. \$595. Address: Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90620.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Heathkit Computerized Weather Station

Heath's new ID-4001 weather station has digital readouts for indoor and outdoor temperatures, wind speed and direction, barometric pressure and time. As a result of a built-in microprocessor, it can also calculate and display average wind speed and wind chill factor. In addition, a built-in memory allows it to instantly recall the



dates and times of maximum and minimum temperatures, barometric pressure, wind gusts, barometric pressure's rate of change per hour, and whether pressure is rising or falling. Wind speed can be read in mph, kph or knots, temperature in Fahrenheit or Celsius, and barometric pressure in inches of mercury or millibars. \$369.95, kit; \$595.00, assembled. Address: Heath Company, Dept. 350-730, Benton Harbor, Mi 49022.

CIRCLE NO. 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### **New Literature**

#### STURDILITE "IDEA BOOKLET"

Sturdilite has announced availability of its "Idea Booklet" describing its line of modular lab and work stations for electronic, R&D, quality control, technical production and assembly applications. Over a dozen typical installations are shown, and the brochure demonstrates how the Sturdilite "building-block" design concept can simplify planning lab or work station areas. Address: Sturdilite Lab & Work Stations, Angle Steel Div., 323 Acorn St., Dept. 32, Plainwell, MI 49080.

#### PHILMORE CATALOG SUPPLEMENT

An eight-page catalog supplement (#771) is available from Philmore describing additions to their line of communications, hi-fi, consumer, and OEM products. Among the 47 new items listed are a four-way car speaker system, five-channel disco/broadcast mixer, and all-purpose portable PA amplifier. Address: Philmore Mfg. Co., Inc., 40 Inip Dr., Inwood, NY 11695.

#### COMPUTER SERVICES DIRECTORY

A new version of "Directory of Computer Based Services" is available from Telenet. listing organizations offering Interactive computing and information retrieval services. These include data banks, commercial service bureaus, educational institutions, and other companies, all categorized by application specialty, programming language, and data base offerings. Also listed is information on financial and economic data bases, FCC tariffs for communications common carriers, school guidance, advertising media and market research, energy and pollution, and engineering. Cost is \$2.00 Address: Telenet Communications Corp., Publications Dept., 1050 17th St. NW, Washington, DC 20036.

#### HIGH-VOLTAGE TRANSIENT TIPS

Tech Tips 1-7 from Westinghouse describes an ac switch voltage transient protection circuit. The two-page bulletin includes a schematic of the circuit described. Address; Westinghouse Electric Corp., Semiconductor Div., Youngwood, PA 15697.

#### SWITCHCRAFT CONNECTOR BULLETIN

Switchcraft's New Product Bulletin No. 328 describes "Silent-Plug "This connector eliminates loudspeaker noises when amplifier cables are connected and disconnected from

amplified musical instruments. Also discussed are special features that protect cable and plug from damage associated with transporting and setting up equipment. Address: Switchcraft, Inc., Sales Dept., 5555 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, IL 60630.

#### **NEWMAN COMPUTER CATALOG**

Newman Computer Exchange has a new 72page catalog listing its most popular new and used mini- and microcomputer products. Personal computers, books, accessories, and other computer-related items appear in the micro section of the catalog, while the minisection features mostly DEC and Data General products. Mailing list members receive catalogs twice each year plus supplements and special sale announcements. Address: Newman Computer Exchange, Dept. R48, Box 8610, Ann Arbor, MI 48107.

#### **VIZ TEST INSTRUMENTS**

The VIZ 1978 full-line catalog describes over 55 test instruments and accessories, many of them new Full specifications and technical details are contained in its 44-page publication. Also available is an eight-page short-form catalog listing 36 popular VIZ instruments. Address: Robert Liska, VIZ Test Instruments Group, VIZ Mfg. Co., 335 E. Price St., Philadelphia, PA 19144.

#### NANMAC THERMOCOUPLE BOOKLET

"Temperature-EMF Tables for Thermocouples" (Booklet No. 9000) is a 20-page publication available free from Nanmac. It contains American National Standards Institute thermocouple calibration tables, designated ANSI MC96.1-1975. Information is presented in Celcius and Farenheit format. Also included is information on calibration graphs, wire codes, extension and compensating wire codes, and limits of error, Address: J. Nanigian, Nanmac Corp., 9-11 Mayhew St., Framingham Centre, MA 01701.

#### **REI RENTAL CATALOG**

The 1978 calalog of electronic instrumentation and equipment available for short-term rental from Rental Electronics, Inc. describes almost 13,000 items, including products from companies such as Brush, Digitec, Fluke, Hewlett-Packard, Honeywell, Intel, Tektronix, etc. Product categories include amplifiers, analyzers, calibrators, counters, function generators, signal sources, digital meters, oscilloscopes, power supplies, probes, chart recorders, etc. Address: Rental Electronics, Inc., 19347 Londelius St., Northridge, CA 91324.

#### NATIONAL BI-FET BROCHURE

A 16-page brochure on BI-FETTM and BI-FET IITM op amps, available from National Semi-conductor, is a guide to circuits using these devices, including op amps, sample and holds, analog switches, MUXs and others. Data sheets and selection guides are included. Address: National Semiconductor, 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051.

# Learn to service Communications/CB with NRI's Complete

#### Learn design, installation and maintenance of commercial, amateur or CB communications equipment.

There are more than 25 million CB sets out there, millions more two-way radios, walkie-talkies, and other communications apparatus in use by business, industry, government, police and fire departments, and individuals. That means a lot of service and maintenance jobs ... and NRI can train you at home to fill one of these openings. NRI's Complete Communications Course covers all types of two-way radio equipment... AM and FM transmission and reception, television broadcasting, microwave systems, radar principles, marine electronics, mobile communications, and

aircraft electronics. And NRI guarantees you will pass the exam for the commercial FCC Radiotelephone License you need to perform most servicing work, or your tuition will be refunded in full. This money-back



agreement is good for six months after completion of your course.

#### Learn on your own 2-meter, digitally synthesized VHF transceiver.

You'll learn to service all types of communications equipment as you assemble your own VHF transceiver. NRI engineers have designed it, not only as a commercial-quality, high-performance unit, but as a unique "power-on" training tool to give you actual bench experience with the principles needed to service CB, commercial, and amateur equipment.

#### Then we help you get your FCC Amateur License so you can go on the air.

The complete course includes 48 lessons, 9 special reference texts, and 10 training kits. Included are your own electronics Discovery Lab,™

antenna applications lab, CMOS digital frequency counter, and an optical transmission system. You'll learn at home, at your own convenience, earning your FCC license and the preparation you need for the communications field of your choice. Mail the postage-paid card today.

TMTrademark McGraw Hill.

#### CB specialist course also offered.

If you prefer, you can concentrate on the booming field of CB radio with NRI's special course in CB servicing. You get 37 lessons, 8 reference texts and plenty of hands-on training with your own 40-channel CB, AC power supply, and multi-meter. Also included are 14 coaching units to make it easy to get your commercial Radiotelephone FCC License...required for you to test and service communications equipment.

# equipment at home... Communications Course.

# Or get into TV and audio servicing

NRI can train you at home to service TV equipment and audio systems. Choose from five courses that go up to our 48-lesson Master Color TV/Audio Course. With it you get 14 kits for practical bench training and demonstrations, including NRI's exclusive, designed-for-learning, 25" diagonal solid state color TV, 4-channel audio system complete with speakers, and professional instruments you build and use for learning and earning. It's proven, effective training that's helped thousands of pros already. And it's the best value offered in the field. NRI's bite-size lessons speed learning, exclusive



"Power-On" training makes it real. Send card for free catalog.

#### NRI instructor/engineers

Each NRI student is assigned his own course instructor. He's there to help you over any rough spots, explain problems, and give you the advice you need as you progress toward your future. And he knows what he's talking about, because he was more than likely involved in the design of your course or some of the NRI equipment you use. NRI instructors are practical, experienced people who really know their field and do their best to pass their knowledge on to you.

#### You get more for your money from NRI.

NRI employs no salesman, pays no commissions. We pass the savings on to you in reduced tuition, top-quality professional equipment, and reliable testing instruments necessary for a successful career. You can pay hundreds of dollars more at other schools, but you can't get better training.

#### Free catalog... No salesman will call.

Get your free catalog and discover why NRI is the leader in home technical training with over a million students, over 60 years experience in helping people build new careers. Mail the card today and get started on your new future. If card has been removed, write to:

## Learn computer electronics

#### NRI trains you at home on a real digital computer.

Qualified technicians are

urgently needed
for careers in
the rapidly
growing field
of computer
and digital electronics...and NRI
trains you at home
on the real thing.

As part of your training, you actually assemble a working digital computer with expanded memory, define and flow chart programs, code your program, store it along with data in the memory bank. It's just one of the 10 hands-on training kits you receive. You also build and use your own TVOM; experiment with NRI's exclusive electronics lab. It's the quickest and best way to learn and start a new career in trouble-shooting digital computers. Send the card today.



## NR GMG Hill

#### NRI SCHOOLS

McGraw Hill Center for Continuing Education 3939 Wisconsin Avenue Washington, D.C. 20016



## Stereo Scene

By Ralph Hodges

#### A NEW TONEARM

IN THE PAST, this column has been outspoken about the desirability of controlling-and reducing as much as possible-the tonearm/cartridge resonances that are an inevitable part of playing a record. The major such resonance, of course, results from the total effective mass of the arm and the compliance of the stylus suspension in the cartridge (compliances, actually, because many cartridges exhibit different static compliances for vertical and lateral stylus movements). There are secondary resonances as well. They generally result from nonrigidity of the tonearm structure (nobody knows how to make a perfectly rigid tonearm), so that it behaves as an assemblage of lesser masses rather than as a unitized whole. These resonances frequently turn up in the audio-frequency range, while the fundamental resonant frequency is well below 20 Hz with most tonearm/cartridge combinations.

I have always considered secondary resonances in the audio range to be the lesser of the two evils. When audible (and as a rule they are extremely subtle if the tonearm is at all decent), they introduce colorations that are usually of much less magnitude than similarsounding colorations contributed by loudspeakers and listening rooms. Therefore, they are psychoacoustically masked out of the sonic picture. But the fundamental arm-cartridge resonance is often a high-amplitude affair that, while being too low in frequency to be audible as a coloration per se, brings about significent arm motion relative to the record surface. The cartridge cantilever is deflected, rapidly changing the effective length of the tonearm and introducing flutter effects in the reproduced sound. Strict tracking geometry is upset and becomes ever-varying. Tracking force oscillates, and mistracking is prone to occur. And the high-amplitude infrasonic frequencies, if passed by the amplification chain, have been demonstrated as capable of producing audible Doppler distortion in loudspeakers.

Tonearm Philosophies. As you might suspect, not everyone agrees with the way I order tonearm priorities. For example. I tend to favor a tonearm with suitably low effective mass, so that the fundamental resonance can be raised sufficiently above the frequency where most warps statistically occur (around 4 Hz, according to studies by Shure Brothers). Of course, secondary resonances are more likely to occur in an arm of very light structure. However, using a suitably inert arm material, keeping the arm shaft as homogenous as possible (for example, no removable head shells, alas), and exercising some care in the design and adjustment of pivots can do much to keep such resonances below the audible threshold.

Another school of thought, especially popular in Japan, espouses an exceptionally sturdy-and therefore rather massy-arm shaft to banish secondary resonances. Fundamental resonances are kept somewhat in check by various damping schemes or by admonitions not to expect the best results unless unwarped records are used. The Japanese have developed sophisticated means of detecting and measuring secondary resonances, and their concern about them has been aroused proportionately. But the unwarped record that works best with a relatively massy arm is still a hard item to find-at least outside of Japan.

**The Servo-Assisted Arm.** A few years ago, Finnegan and Klunis of 3M reported on experiments with a tonearm

having a built-in linear electric motornot really much more than a loudspeaker drive assembly-that could be directed by a servomechanism to resist undue vertical "bobbing" of the tonearm caused by record warps. The results seemed promising, and it soon came to light that at least one other U.S. company was engaged in work on a similar design, with intent to introduce it as a consumer product. Very recently, however, Sony in Japan beat everyone to the punch by announcing the development of an "electronic" tonearm somewhat more complex than any of the other proposed designs. That there are no immediate plans for export of the arm makes any interest in it purely academic; but the test results achieved so far make the interest considerable.

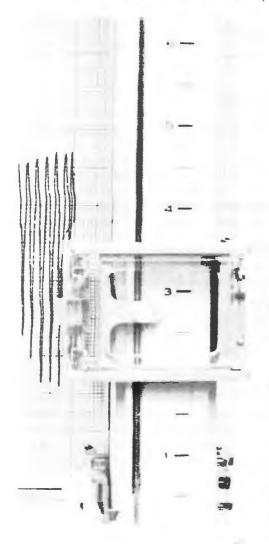
According to Sony's Satoshi Kusaka, writing in the August, 1978 issue of the Japan Electronics Industries journal, the motion sensors and servo motors in the arm perform several functions. They lift and lower the arm and swing it to and from the record surface, thus providing the essential operation of an automatic turntable. They apply tracking force, skating compensation, and static balance. And through servo feedback they introduce electromechanical damping that greatly reduces the fundamental arm-cartridge resonance and other vibrations. With the fundamental arm resonance under control through electronic means, the arm structure can theoretically then be made rigid and massy enough to suppress secondary resonances with no detriment to overall performance.

The complexity of the Sony design takes it a step beyond other proposals of the same fundamental nature. Not only does it have a vertical sensor and motor. assigned the tasks of establishing zero balance, tracking force, and vertical damping. It also has a similar configuration for lateral movement, which applies anti-skating and keeps the arm in lateral balance. The automatic functionstonearm lift and transit-are easily included side benefits. An optical system at the very base of the arm triggers the end-of-record cycle and also regulates the cueing of the tonearm so that it can accomodate various record diameters.

An obviously essential external unit contains the servo amplifiers and the controls for operating and adjusting the arm. Kasuka's paper gives virtually no details on the nature of the control systems, so it is necessary to speculate. Unlike some of the other electronic-ser-

Only the most sophisticated research and development in this industry could create

# Two sources of perfection in stereo sound!





Pickering's patented **Dustamatic Brush keeps** records free of dust and damps low frequency tonearm resonance.







"for those who can hear the difference"

It takes real effort and skill to become the acknowledged leader in the industry, and even more to stay ahead.

Pictured above are just a few of the advanced electronic devices that Pickering employs in product research and custom-designed development. At left above, the XYY plotter on Pickering's Real Time Analyzer and, at the right above, Pickering's remarkable Scanning Electronic Beam Microscope capable of 160,000 times magnification.

Pickering's engineering department is responsible for creating these two outstanding cartridges that, as one reviewer stated: "The XV-15/625E offers performance per dollar; the XSV/3000 higher absolute performance level."

Both the XSV/3000 with its trademarked Stereohedron Stylus tip for the least record wear and the longest stylus life achievable so far...and the XV-15/625E...represent best buys at their price levels. Audition them today at your Pickering Dealer.

For further information write to Pickering & Co., Inc., Dept. PE, 101 Sunnyside Blvd., Plainview, N.Y. 11803 CIRCLE NO 42 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

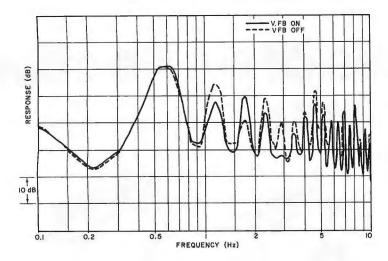


Fig. 1. Tests of the Sony arm with electronics "on" (solid line) and "off" (dotted line) demonstrate wow and flutter values up to 10Hz.

vo designs, which feed the control systems by means of signals derived from the cartridge through a low-pass (infrasonic) filter, the Sony arm evidently pays no attention to the cartridge output and instead relies on built-in motion sensors. Sony's curves, reproduced in Fig. 1, suggest that the motion-sensor outputs are processed by a high-pass filter that restricts their influence to frequencies above about 1 Hz, which is an octave away from the approximately 0.5-Hz rotational rate of an LP record. This makes perfect sense if we want (as we do) the arm to be able to follow the eccentricities of an off-center record freely. What the servo system is supposed to do when confronted with a 45- or 78-rpm record is not indicated.

Other Performance Characteristics. The curves of Fig. 2 show the con-

siderable effectiveness of the Sony arm in reducing the amplitude of the fundamental arm-cartridge resonance. They also show a dramatic reduction in interchannel crosstalk, which indicates the fallacy of some tonearm manufacturers in believing that arm resonances activated by record warps involve only vertical perturbations. Experience shows that there are significant lateral components of motion involved as well.

Fig. 1 shows measured values of wow and flutter for frequencies up to 10 Hz, with and without the servomechanisms in the arm engaged. You'll note how much more subject the arm is to frequency-modulation effects without the servo, particularly near the critical region of 4 Hz where record warps are concentrated. I suspect that this is where the greatest benefits of the arm are to be realized. In the region above 5 Hz, which

Fig. 2. Damping action of Sony servos significantly reduces amplitude of the fundamental arm-cartridge resonance and the crosstalk.

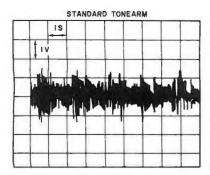
is where the curves of Fig. 1 show the fundamental arm-cartridge resonance to be located, the results are less clear-cut, but they certainly show no significant detriment to performance.

Fig. 3 shows the output of the cartridge with the arm playing an unmodulated record groove, without and with servo regulation. The "without" signal exhibits a sort of envelope suggesting low-frequency modulation of the record noise that serves to increase its peak values. The "with" signal is well controlled by comparison. In similar experiments, I have observed a sort of tonearm "shimmy" that can crop up even without any groove modulation; this shimmy can be audible as a sort of stylus "chatter."

Finally, Fig. 4, another "without" and "with" display, exhibits the damping provided by the servomechanism. In this case the tonearm has had a 0.5-gram object dropped on its head shell from a height of 10 centimeters. The interpretation of the results is obvious.

How Good an Idea? Evidently it will be some time before the U.S. consumer gets a chance to sample the performance of the Sony arm at first hand, and even then the price (I cannot even quote a projected figure in Japanese Yen) may get the better of his curiosity. The data, as supplied by Sony, definitely seem to be moving in the right direction, and they certainly reveal the possibilities for significant improvement in record-player performance. The conquest of the effective-mass problem seems quite decisive, and it is hard to see how any significant trouble could be encountered unless the fundamental arm-cartridge resonance fell low enough to approach 1 Hz, which is unlikely even with the most compliant of today's cartridges. In this sense the arm should be truly universal. It is also universal in requiring no complex readjustment when cartridges are changed. Zero-balance, tracking force, and anti-skating are established electronically through the servos. If the new cartridge requires a different tracking force and skating compensation, these are simply dialed in on the control module. The whole business becomes a simple plug-in and a few deft twists.

On the other hand, had Sony chosen to offer its own cartridge—a straingauge or photoelectric type, for example—as an option for the arm, new possibilities could have been opened up. These types of cartridge have an output down to dc when stylus deflection exists.



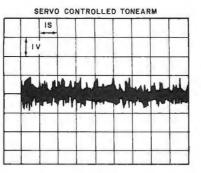


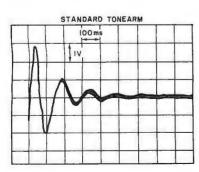
Fig. 3. A stable tonearm can markedly reduce noise output from a cartridge over a broad band of frequencies.

Monitoring that output would make possible dynamic anti-skating compensation that could to a degree adjust itself to the constantly changing drag exerted on the stylus by different record materials and modulation velocities. (At the time of his direct involvement with radial-tracking tone arms, inventor Jacob Rabinow became convinced that their elegant solution to the skating problem was a great contribution to their audible merit.) Tracking force could be referred directly to stylus-cantilever deflection, which might prove to be a bit more realistic approach than to assume that every sample of a particular cartridge model is identical to its brethren and requires exactly the same tracking force. But let us not quibble here. Sony has chosen to build a completely universal tonearm designed to work with any high-quality cartridge, and this attitude probably serves the interests of the market best.

Now, what I would like to do is pirate the whole assembly containing the vertical sensor mechanism and motor, mount it to a carriage that would enable it to transit along an overhead track, shorten the support shaft so that the lateral sensor and motor could be brought right up underneath the carriage, convert the optical record-size/end sensor mechanism into a system that could control an advance motor, straighten the arm shaft, and. . . . Well, you get the idea. Maybe next year.

The pity of it all is that a miniscule number of people ever gets to work with a record-playing system sophisticated enough to do credit to the disc medium, and therefore the audible improvements possible are just not realized by the majority of sound enthusiasts. Pursuing the ideal speaker is certainly no waste of time, and trying to get a line on the bestsounding amplifier and preamplifier is probably not complete folly. But the program sources available to the average consumer today are grossly imperfect, and although digital techniques suggest an answer, it is not an answer readily at hand. So I recommend you consider looking to improvements on your recordplaying system. The improvements will not be easy to effect and in many cases they will not be cheap. But they can be a revelation.

We'll keep you posted.



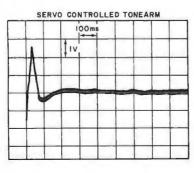


Fig. 4. In a shock-response test, the servo-controlled arm's superiority is immediately apparent from the quick damping of oscillation.

# McIntosh "A Technological Masterpiece..."

McIntosh C 32

"More Than a Preamplifier"

McIntosh has received peerless acclaim from prominent product testing laboratories and outstanding international recognition! You can learn why the "more than a preamplifier" C 32 has been selected for these unique honors.

Send us your name and address and we'll send you the complete product reviews and data on all McIntosh products, copies of the international awards, and a North American FM directory. You will understand why McIntosh product research and development always has the appearance and technological look to the future.

Keep up to date.

Send now - - -

McI	ntos	h La	bora	tory	Inc
Box	96	East	Side	Stat	ion
Bing	har	nton,	NY	1390	14

Name		_	
Address _			
City	State	Zip	

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh. For non-rush service send the **Reader Service Card** to the magazine.

CIRCLE NO 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# Julian Hirsch Audio Reports

# two amplifiers are in "Powered Advent" speaker system

separate amps for woofer and tweeter plus electronic crossover network



Advent Corporation's "Powered Advent" is a biamplified speaker system that em-

ploys the same drivers developed for the company's "New Advent" system. The enclosures for the two systems are approximately the same size. The Powered Advent, however, contains built-in separate power amplifiers for its woofer and tweeter plus an electronic crossover network and elaborate safeguards to protect both amplifiers and drivers against damage.

The cabinet for the system is finished in oiled walnut veneer, with rounded solid walnut edge moldings. Except for a control panel at the top of each enclosure, these speaker systems appear conventionally designed. The system, including a black pedestal base that comes with it, measures 28 ¾"H × 14 ¼"W × 13"D (72.1 × 35.9 × 33 cm) and weighs 66.5 lb (30.2 kg). Each system is supplied with a 30' (9.1-m) cable fitted with phono plugs at both ends. Suggested retail price is \$499.50 per system.

General Description. The Powered Advent is a two-way system, as are all Advent speaker systems. Its 10" (25.4-cm) acoustic suspension woofer is driven by an amplifier rated to deliver 80 watts from 20 to 20,000 Hz (it operates up to only about 2000 Hz) with less than 0.1% distortion. Beyond the 1500-Hz crossover frequency, a 1%" (3.50-cm) dome tweeter takes over. It is driven by a separate identical amplifier which operates from about 1000 to 20,000 Hz. The power transistors for both amplifiers

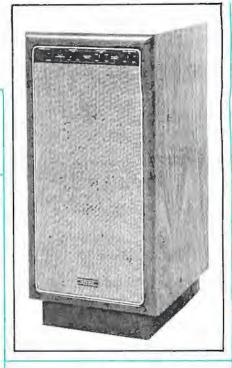
are mounted on the enclosure's metal rear plate, which serves as a heat sink.

The speaker system's input is through a conventional phono jack on the rear panel. Near this jack is a small toggle switch that can be used to switch in and out an internal subsonic filter whose response is down 1 dB at 30 Hz and 24 dB at 5 Hz. A small panel on top of the enclosure contains a number of operating controls, including a pushbutton POWER switch, low- and high-frequency EQUALIZER CIRCUIT controls, and an INPUT SENSITIVITY control.

Equalization controls affect only the frequency extremes and are intended to compensate for room acoustics (and for some program material at high frequencies). The BELOW 100-Hz control provides up to 6 dB of boost at 30 Hz, and its action is confined to a frequency range of less than 100 Hz. The ABOVE 3000-Hz control affects only those frequencies beyond 3000 Hz and has a range of ±4 dB at 10,000 Hz. The INPUT SENSITIVITY control can be adjusted from 0.3-volt maximum input for full speaker system output to fully off.

A green LED on the panel comes on when power is switched on, while a red LED flashes when one of the system's internal protective systems has been tripped. The system's input impedance of 100,000 ohms permits the Powered Advent to be driven from any line-level source, such as a preamplifier, tuner, or tape deck.

There are four separate protective circuits in the Powered Advent system. The tweeter is protected by an analog



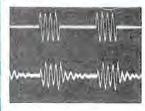
circuit that integrates the energy in the tweeter's frequency range and shuts off the driver if thermal overload is imminent. It does not react to short bursts of high-frequency energy. Thus, it protects the tweeter against voice-coil burnout from lower-level signals of relatively long duration.

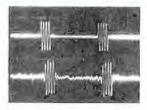
Another circuit protects against excessive excursion of the woofer's cone, which could be caused by a failure in the amplifier that places the dc supply voltage across the woofer's voice coil or by certain overload signals (such as dropping the phono pickup onto a record

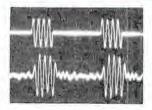
#### two-way system has 10-inch woofer and 13/8-inch dome tweeter

with the volume set high) with the subsonic filter bypassed.

A third circuit protects the amplifiers' output transistors. This circuit continu-







Toneburst responses for (left to right) 100, 1000, and 10,000 Hz.

#### **Product Focus**

The Powered Advent is one of the lew self-powered biamplified speaker systems on the market today. Several advantages have been claimed for this design approach. Some are obvious, such as the elimination of bulky power amplifiers that can at times pose installation problems. Most, however, relate to the interface between amplifier and speaker-system drivers.

It has been claimed that the inductance (or capacitance or resistance or a combination of the three) of ordinary speaker cables leads to a subtle loss of definition or other degradation of sound quality, usually by virtue of its effect on the system's response in the ultrasonic range. Although the reality of these elfects is debatable, there can be no argument that reducing the length of speaker cables or eliminating them entirely can be beneficial. Building the amplifier into the speaker enclosure represents the ultimate in elimination of cable effects.

The impedance of most speaker systems varies widely over the audio frequency range. Part of this is due to the drivers' mechanical resonances and part to the reactive crossover network components. As a result, the amplifier is almost

has the opportunity to compensate for them in the overall design of the amplifier and speaker system.

There can be no doubt that the crossover design has a considerable effect on the overall sound of a speaker system, and many people feel that eliminating the usual crossover (by going to a biamplified system) results in a clearer, better defined sound quality.

Anyone who has had the mistortune to blow out a speaker system or an amplifier by careless or over-enthusiastic use of the volume control, will appreciate the advantage of having foolproof protection in his music system. It is difficult to make an amplifier that is absolutely blowoutproof under any load and drive conditions, and it is impossible to make a speaker system that cannot be damaged by some amplifier However, if the amplifier and speaker system are designed as an integrated unit, as in the Powered Advent system, their characteristics can be made complementary. In addition, the protective circuits can be integrated with the total design, making burn-outs almost impossible.

The above are some of the advantages of the integrated biamplified design

INPUT TWEETER EQ (ASIABLE EQ (ASIABLE EQ (ASIABLE EQ (ASIABLE)) (ASIABOVE (ASIABOVE)) (ASIABOVE (ASIABOVE)) (ASIABOVE (ASIABOVE)) (ASIABOVE) (A

never terminated in a load that in any way resembles the ideal resistor load used for laboratory testing of amplifier performance. Some combinations of speaker systems and amplifiers are particularly unfortunate because they lead to distortion and instability. In a biamplified system, however, the crossover components are ahead of the amplifiers. Thus, each amplifier "sees" only the impedance variation of the drivers themselves. Even if these are substantial or unusual, the integrated speaker-system designer

used in the Powered Advent. There are certainly many more, but the ones enumerated here are, in our view, the principal "plusses" of this type of product. The most obvious minus in such a system is the cost, although when one compares it to the combined cost of a 200-watt/channel amplifier and a pair of conventional speaker systems of similar performance, such as the New Advents, with due allowance for the more effective protection in the powered version, the cost differential does not seem great.

ously monitors the output-transistor current and voltage. And overload from an excessive input level or from a short-circuited driver causes this circuit to immediately shut down the system.

Finally, there is thermal protection for the entire amplifier system. This circuit continuously monitors the temperature of the heat sink. Should the temperature increase to too great a degree, the thermal-protection system shuts down the amplifier.

Laboratory Measurements. As is our custom, we measured the semireverberant-field response of the Powered Advent system with its equalizer controls set to their nominally flat 0-dB set-

four circuits protect tweeter, woofer, output transistors, and amplifier system from overload

tings. We then measured the frequency response with the high-frequency equalization control set to its limit of  $\pm 4$  dB.

The low-frequency response was measured separately with close microphone spacing and the bass equalizer control set first to 0 and then to +6 dB. When we spliced together the two curves, we obtained a frequency response that rose beyond 5000 Hz.

The lowest setting of the high-frequency equalizer control (-4 dB) produced an extremely flat response out to 13,000 Hz, after which the response fell off rapidly. The dispersion of the new tweeter used in the Powered Advent system was outstanding. Our on-axis and 30° off-axis measurements for the tweeter were essentially identical.

The woofer's response reached its maximum in the range between 60 and 100 Hz. It sloped down gradually at higher frequencies and at the expected 12-dB/octave rate at lower frequencies (in the 0-dB bass equalization condition). The equalizer had a 6-dB maximum effect at 30 Hz, as rated, and had essentially no effect on frequencies beyond 60 Hz. The spliced composite curve revealed a broad dip in the midrange, amounting to about 5 dB between 600 and 1000 Hz. Using the

#### Manufacturer's Specifications

#### **Specification**

Power output (cont. both amps. driven, 6-ohm load) Woofer

#### Tweeter

Internodulation distortion

Input sensitivity

Input impedance Crossover frequency Subsonic filter

Equalizer controls

#### Rating

80 W min., 20-20,000 Hz at less than 0.1% THD 80 W min., 20-20,000 Hz at less than 0.1% THD 60/7000 Hz, 4:1 Less than 0.1% at rated output Adjustable from 0.3 V to infinity 100,000 ohms 1500 Hz 1 dB at 30 Hz 24 dB at 5 Hz Variable below 100 Hz from flat to +6 dB at 30 Hz. Variable above 3000 Hz ± 4 dB at 10,000 Hz.

equalization that yielded flattest overall response (-4 dB at high frequencies and +6 dB at low frequencies), we obtained a very good ±3-dB overall response variation from 26 to 15,000 Hz,

flattest setting of equalization controls yielded very good +3-dB overall response from 26 to 15,000 Hz

although it showed signs of rising again above 20,000 Hz. The Powered Advent had a uniformly good tone-burst response at any frequency in its operating range. Even in the crossover region, there were no serious modifications of the burst shape. Since an appreciable amount of tone-burst distortion arises in the conventional LC passive crossover networks of speaker systems, it is possible that the active networks used in this system are responsible in part for its tone-burst performance.

In measuring bass distortion of the speaker system, we could not follow our usual practice of driving the system with

a constant voltage corresponding to 1 watt into its rated impedance. Instead, we drove it to a sound pressure level (SPL) of 90 dB at a 1-meter distance with a 100-Hz sine wave and maintained that input level as we reduced the frequency. The output of the close-spaced microphone was connected directly to our Hewlett-Packard Model 3580A spectrum analyzer; the levels of all significant harmonics were combined to obtain a THD reading. The second harmonic was predominant, while the total distortion was 1% to 2% from 100 to 50 Hz. Notably, the distortion did not rise sharply at lower frequencies. It was only 5% at 30 Hz, as an example.

Although the sensitivity of the system also cannot be readily compared to that of any conventional speaker system, we discovered that an input of 0.3 volt of random noise in an octave centered at 1000 Hz, with the system's input control set to 0.3 volt (maximum), produced a very high 112-dB SPL at 1 meter from the grille. Since the sensitivity can be reduced to any lower value, and the 112-

the dispersion of the new tweeter is outstanding dB SPL is exceptionally high for any home speaker system, it would appear that the Powered Advent can be driven adequately from *any* high-level or line-level signal source.

**User Comment.** The Powered Advent sounded distinctly "bright" when we used its 0-dB equalizer settings. We soon determined that other settings were preferable in our listening room:

4 dB for HF and +6 dB for LF settings. This also gave us the flattest measured response and illustrated what a creditable electronic tone-control system the speaker/amplifier has.

To our ears the speakers exhibited a clean, crisp, and very slightly bright character with program material that did not contain much bass. We confirmed that the speaker system can indeed be played at prodigious volume levels without equipment damage or obvious distortion. When pushed too far, the protective circuits momentarily silenced the speakers, accompanied by lighting of front panel red LEDs. The level required to cause this condition was unbearably high in our normal-size room.

From both our listening tests and measurements, the Powered Advent is clearly a very fine system. That is, a combined speaker and power amp system. We would recommend it highly for anyone with a top-quality separate preamp who does not intend to buy a separate power amp (remember, each of these systems contains 160 watts of high-quality amplification). One would therefore reduce space requirements, and gain the attributes of biamplification, virtually fail-safe equipment protective systems, and so on.

#### can be played at prodigious volume levels without equipment damage

The only drawback we could find was the minor one that requires plugging the systems into an ac line and switching them on and off separately at the beginning and end of each listening session. Since they draw considerable power (up to 450 watts per speaker/amplifier), Advent does not recommend plugging them into the switched outlets of a preamplifier unless they are rated to handle the 900-watt load.

# How to buy a personal computer.

Suddenly everyone is talking about personal computers. Are you ready for one? The best way to find out is to read Apple Computer's "Consumer Guide to Personal Computing." It will answer your unanswered questions and show you how useful and how much fun personal computers can be. And it will help you choose a computer that meets your personal needs.

#### Who uses personal computers.

Thousands of people have already discovered the Apple computer—businessmen, students, hobbyists. They're using their Apples for financial management, complex problem solving—and just plain fun.

You can use your Apple to analyze the stock market, manage your personal finances, control your home environment, and to invent an unlimited number of sound and action video games.

That's just the beginning.

#### What to look for.

Once you've unlocked the power of the personal computer, you'll be using your Apple in ways you never dreamed of.
That's when the capabilities of the computer you buy
will really count. You don't want to be limited by
the availability of pre-programmed cartridges. You'll
want a computer, like Apple, that you can also program
yourself. You don't want to settle for a black and white
display. You'll want a computer, like Apple, that can
turn any color tv into a dazzling array of color graphics.\*
The more you learn about computers, the more your
imagination will demand. So you'll want a computer
that can grow with you as your skill and experience
with computers grows. Apple's the one.

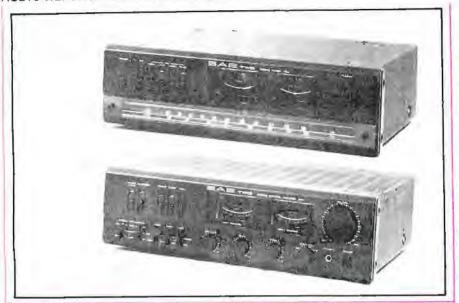
#### How to get one.

The quickest way is to get a free copy of the Consumer Guide to Personal Computing. Get yours by calling 800/538-9696. Or by writing us. Then visit your local Apple dealer. We'll give you his name and address when you call.

\*Apple II plugs into any standard TV using an inexpensive modulator (not included).



In California call (408) 996-1010



# popularly priced components from a "high-end" manufacturer:

# the SAE TWO stereo tuner and integrated amplifier

new audio line is introduced



Scientific Audio Electronics' new "SAE TWO" product line brings the company's prod-

ucts into a more popular price range than its typical "high end" models. Initially, the SAE TWO line consists of an AM/FM-stereo tuner, an integrated amplifier, a receiver, and cassette deck. All are built in Japan to SAE designs and specifications.

We tested the SAE TWO Models T3U tuner and C3A integrated amplifier, which together form the nucleus of a modestly priced audio system of outstanding quality. Both units are identical in size and style. They're finished in black throughout, with accents of white panel legends and red LED status indicators. The cabinet tops are dimpled to accept feet on the bottom of each unit, allowing them to be stacked if desired.

The SAE TWO units measure 1714'' W  $\times$  1234'' D  $\times$  5" H (43.8  $\times$  31.4  $\times$  12.7

cm), excluding the knobs and rear connectors. The amplifier weighs 19 pounds (8.6 kg) and the tuner weighs 12½ pounds (4.9 kg). The suggested retail prices are \$325 for the amplifier and \$275 for the tuner.

General Description. The Model T3U tuner has a long dial scale that occupies most of the width of the bottom half of the front panel. The dial is calibrated only at 2-MHz intervals. Above the dial are two large meters that indicate relative signal strength and FM center-channel tuning. To the right of the meter is a large TUNING knob, the only knob control on the tuner.

To the left of the meters is a group of control pushbutlons, with red status LEDs above them. They include BLEND (mixing of two channels at high frequencies to reduce hiss on weak stereo signals) and MUTING. On the rear is a hinged ferrite-rod AM antenna.

The FM "front end" has a conventional dual-gate MOSFET r-f amplifier. Bipolar transistors are used in the mixer and local oscillator; active circuits of the AM tuner are contained in a single IC, which provides all the functions from r-f input to the audio output. The FM i-f output goes

through two pairs of ceramic filters that are separated by a single transistor stage and then to a multipurpose IC that provides gain, limiting, quadrature detection, and FM interstation muting. Audio output, including multiplexed stereo information, goes to a phase-locked loop multiplex IC, whose outputs are the two stereo channels. After filtering to remove ultrasonic pilot carrier components, the audio goes through discrete component low-level audio amplifiers and through relay contacts to the output jacks. The relay disconnects the tuner's audio outputs the moment any of the selector buttons is pressed and restores the audio about a second after the button is released. This prevents any switching transients from reaching the amplifier and speakers.

The front panel of the amplifier has its two output meters in the same position occupied by the tuner's tuning meters, giving the two units a highly unified appearance when they are stacked. Meter scales are calibrated approximately logarithmically from 1 to 50 watts. Like the tuner's meters, their white pointers and legends contrast well with the black meter face and panel, resulting in excellent readability.

To the right of the meters is a large VOLUME knob matching the tuner's TUNING knob in size and placement. One side of the VOLUME knob is flattened and has an engraved index line, and the control is lightly detented in about 40 steps. The other knobs on the amplifier, though smaller than that on the VOLUME control, are similar in shape. To the left of the meters are pushbutton switches that are identical in appearance to those on the tuner. Three are for selecting inputs,

#### provide uniform appearance when stacked

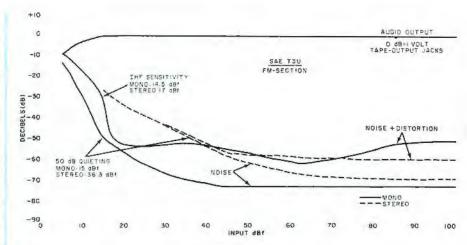
while the others are for switching in and out the LOUDNESS compensation and audio MUTING. (The latter provides a nominal 20-dB volume reduction.)

Along the bottom of the panel are a number of other controls. Two three-position toggle switches are assigned to tape-monitoring and dubbing functions for two tape decks that can be connected to the amplifier. The other two-position switches are for stereo/mono MODE switching, FILTER (a low-cut filter, although this is not so indicated on the panel), and TONE DEFEAT. The BASS and

TREBLE controls are continuous types. detented at their center settings. The SPEAKERS switch connects either or both of two pairs of speaker systems to the amplifier's outputs or silences the speaker systems for headphone listening through a jack near the switch.

On the rear apron are the various input and outpout phono jacks, plus three ac outlets, one of which is unswitched. The speaker connectors are insulated and spring loaded, with a hole into which the speaker wire is inserted.

The amplifier uses IC op amps for its tone-control amplifiers and phono preamplifier stages. The power amplifier section uses discrete transistors and components. The output stages use plastic cased complementary-symmetry transistors that are clamped to a finned heat sink that occupies the center of the amplifier below the ventilating grille on its top cover. A relay, operated by elec-



Noise and sensitivity curves for FM section of tuner.

tronic sensing circuits, disconnects the speakers instantly in the event of a severe overload, short-circuited output, or other malfunction. It also provides a few seconds of turn-on delay.

-6 dB at 33 and 2900 Hz

Laboratory Measurements. The SAE T3U tuner had an IHF sensitivity of 14.5 dBf in mono and 17 dBf in stereo. For 50-dB quieting sensitivity-which is the truly important tuner sensitivity rating-was a very good 15 dBf in mono at 2.6% THD. In stereo, the figures were 36.3 dBf at 0.4%. Stereo and muting thresholds were identical at 14.8 dBf. Distortion at a 65-dBf input measured 0.083% in mono and 0.115% in stereo. In mono, distortion reached its minimum at 65 dBf and rose slightly higher at higher inputs. It was typically 0.2% to 0.25% at most signal levels. Stereo dis-

#### Performance Specifications

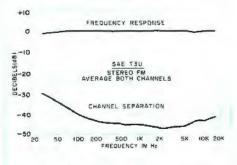
	cification Amplifier:	Rating	Measured
Power (8 ohr	The state of the s		
20,000 Hz		50 watts/channel	65 watts/channel (1000 Hz)
Total harmor		oo manor or armor	oo watto/onalmer (1000 /12/
distortion		0.05%	0.01% (1000 Hz)
IM distortion		0.05%	0.015% (1-65 watts)
S/N ratio		0.0070	d.d/d/d (1 dd mand)
Phono (A)	wtd 100-		
mV refe		85 dB	70-75 dB (A wtd., 1-watt out.)
Aux (A wto		97 dB	70-75 dB (A wtd., 1-watt out.)
Phono overlo		150 mV	160 mV at 1000 Hz
Sensitivity	Phono	2.5 mV	0.31 mV (1-watt output)
Sensitivity	Aux	150 mV	22 mV (1-watt output)
Frequency re		1301114	ZZ IIIV (1-Watt Output)
(20-20,000		±0.25 dB	Verified
RIAA equaliz		20.25 00	vermed
accuracy	zation	N/A	20-20,000 Hz ±0.5 dB
Model T3U	Tunor	13775	20-20,000 112 =0.3 00
FM section:	runer.		
50-dB quietir	201		
30-de quietti	Mono	14.7 dBf (3 μV)	15 dBf
	Stereo	27.3 dBf (40 μV)	36.3 dBf
Francisco		N/A	30-15,000 Hz +0.2/-0.8 dB
Frequency re THD	Mono	0.1%	0.083%
וחט	Stereo	0.2%	0.115%
Capture ratio		N/A	0.95 dB at 65 dBf
Separation	,	40 dB (1000 Hz)	40-46 dB (120-15,000 Hz)
Separation		35 dB (10,000 Hz)	30 dB (30 Hz)
S/N ratio		N/A	76.5 dB (mono)
SANTALIO		13/7	70.5 dB (stereo)
Alternate-ch	annel		70.0 db (dicied)
rejection	armer	N/A	50.6 dB
Image reject	ion	N/A	85.6 dB
AM rejection		N/A	55 dB at 65 dBf
AM Section:		1321	
HIM DECTION.		5126	0 48 -4 00 4 0000 H-

N/A

#### capture ratio was exceptionally good at 1.12 dB

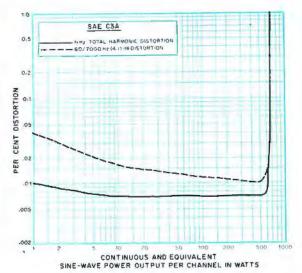
tortion, on the other hand, decreased steadily with increasing signal level, reaching a minimum of only 0.1% above 85 dBf. The ultimate S/N, at a 65-dBf input, was a very good 76.5 dB in mono and 70.5 dB in stereo.

The tuner's stereo distortion with L -R modulation, at a 65-dBf input, was 0.45% at 100 Hz, 0.12% at 1000 Hz, and 0.16% at 6000 Hz. The audio output lev-

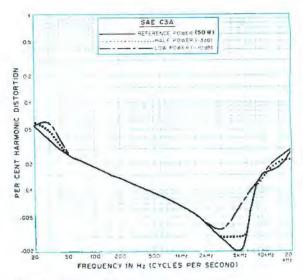


Averaged response and crosstalk.

Frequency response



THD and IM distortion at 8 ohms.



Percent harmonic distortion.

el, which is fixed, was 0.86 volt at 100% modulation. Frequency response was +0.2/-0.8 dB from 30 to 15,000 Hz. Channel separation differed in the two channels, but was uniform with frequency. The average of the two readings was between 40 and 46 dB from 120 to 15,000 Hz and a good 30 dB at 30 Hz.

The capture ratio was exceptionally good at 1.12 dB at 45 dBf and 0.95 dB at 65 dBf. AM rejection was average, measuring 55 dB at 65 dBf and 65 dB at 45 dBf. (It is unusual for the AM rejection to decrease with increasing strength.) Image rejection of 85.6 dB represents good performance. The i-f bandpass of the tuner was highly asymmetrical, however, which made measurement of its alternate-channel selectivity rather difficult. The best average reading we could get of this characteristic was 50.6 dB, an acceptable but not distinguished rating. Adjacent-channel selectivity was 5.5 dB.

Although the tuner's high-frequency response showed no signs of a drop-off from the low-pass filter (it was actually up at 15,000 Hz), the filter was highly effective. The 19-kHz pilot carrier signal in the audio output was -73 dB, referred to 100% modulation. No sign of the 38-kHz component could be detected. There was a small amount of power-line hum in the tuner's output, measuring -62 dB at 60 Hz. The AM-tuner section had a restricted frequency response, down 6 dB at 33 and 2900 Hz.

The SAE C3A amplifier became only moderately warm during its one-hour preconditioning period at one-third rated power, after which its outputs clipped at 68 watts/channel when both channels were driven at 1000 Hz into 8-ohm

loads. This corresponds to an IHF clipping headroom rating of 1.33 dB. The IHF dynamic headroom, a measure of the amplifier's short term power capability, was 1.85 dB.

Harmonic distortion at 1000 Hz was 0.007% at most power levels. It rose to 0.01% at 0.1 watt and 65-watts output. Thus, its 65-watts/channel at 0.01% distortion performance was substantially better than its rating of 50 watts/channel with 0.5% distortion. IM distortion was less than 0.015% at most power outputs from 1 to 65 watts, although it rose appreciably at very low powers in the milliwatt range. In contrast, harmonic distortion was nearly constant with power at outputs from rated power to -10 dB. Beginning at a maximum of less than 0.06% at 20 Hz (which includes the approximately 0.02% residual of our signal generator), distortion decreased smoothly to a minimum of 0.002% to 0.004% at about 5000 Hz. It then rose to about 0.025% at 20,000 Hz. To drive the amplifier to a reference power of 1 watt, an Aux input of 22 mV or a PHONO input of 0.31 mV was needed. The Aweighted S/N was roughly the same through both inputs under IHF standard test conditions, measuring 70 to 70.5 dB referred to 1 watt. The phono input overloaded at 160 mV. Phono input impedance was 50,000 ohms in parallel with 50 pF of capacitance.

The tone controls had conventional curves, with a sliding bass turnover frequency and treble curves hinged at about 1500 Hz. The LOUDNESS compensation boosted both low and high frequencies as volume was reduced. The response of the FILTER was down 3 dB at 45 Hz. We could not determine its ulti-

mate slope, which was below our 20-Hz lower measurement limit. The RIAA equalization accuracy was well within ±0.5 dB from 20 to 20,000 Hz and was hardly affected by cartridge inductance. (The output at 20,000 Hz rose less than 0.5 dB when measured through the coil of a cartridge).

**User Comment.** Our initial impression of the SAE TWO components was highly favorable. They are, to our eyes, quite attractive. The measurements speak for themselves. These compo-

# FM tuner was positive and noise free

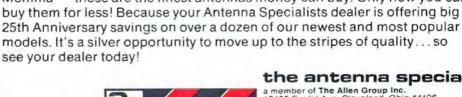
nents are excellent performers, though not quite up to the stellar standards set by SAE's costlier regular line.

We did not find any operating "bugs" in the SAE TWO tuner and amplifier, and they were as quiet and free from thumps and switching noises as any tuner and amplifier we have used. FM tuning was positive and noisefree. Furthermore, the momentary muting action when an input button was pressed was totally effective in eliminating noise.

There were a few minor criticisms, though. Lack of separate preamplifer outputs and power amplifier inputs in the amplifier would have been a nicety in an otherwise very up-to-date design. Their inclusion would certainly simplify connecting certain signal-processing accessories, including some made by SAE, into the system without sacrificing a tape recorder circuit.



New "customized" look! Model M-500 sidebody mount. top loaded fiber glass whip with super performance.





the antenna specialists co.

a member of **The Allen Group Inc.**12435 Euclid Ave. Cleveland. Ohio 44106
Export: 2200 Shames Drive, Westbury, L.I., NewYork 11590
Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd.
CIRCLE NO 6 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The calibration marks on the FM tuning dial are much too limited to permit unambiguous station identification. They appear to be reasonably accurate (though interpolating to 200 kHz accuracy between markings spaced at 2-MHz intervals calls for a combination of skill and luck).

Aside from the foregoing, we must say that the SAE TWO components performed very well. Also, we appreciated that the FM tuner was noncritical in its setting for minimum distortion and maximum channel separation. At most signal levels, the center-channel tuning meter really did show the optimum tuning point for lowest distortion.

Although the Model C3A is not by any means a "super-power" amplifier, it has more than enough power for most installations. We operated the tuner and amplifier stacked, with the tuner on top, and CIRCLE NO. 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the amplifier hardly became warm, let alone hot. This is a positive benefit of a design that does not seek to cram every possible watt into a small package. The versatility in installation afforded by this combination, plus their strikingly handsome appearance and excellent sound, combine with a surprisingly modest price to make the Models C3A and T3U a fine SAE entry into the medium-cost component market.



# two operating speeds are available in the new

B. I. C. Model T-2 cassette deck

single-motor, two-head deck runs at 1 7/8 or 3 3/4 ips



In the more than ten years since Philips introduced the "Compact Cassette," it has

been exclusively a 1%-ips tape format for audio recording and playback. Philips licensing agreements have, until now, prevented any manufacturer from entering the consumer market with cassette machines operating at other than 1% ips. Philips' purpose has been to maintain full compatibility between all cassette recorders and tapes. Now, however, the situation has changed with the introduction of three new cassette decks from B.I.C. In addition to the usual 1%-ips speed,

the "T" series decks can be operated at 3¾ ips. Just as with open-reel tape, doubling the tape speed makes possible a substantial improvement in frequency as well as dynamic ranges as well as flutter.

The B.I.C. Model T-2 examined here is a single-motor, two-head, two-speed cassette deck with distinctive styling and unique operating features. Its black panel, with clearly legible white markings, contrasts with a rose-wood-finished wooden cabinet. The overall dimensions are 16¼"W × 6"H × 9¼"D (42.6 × 15.2 × 23.5 cm), while its weight is 12.8 lb (5.8 kg). Suggested retail price is \$329.95.

**General Description.** At first glance, the Model T-2 appears to be quite conventional, though unusually handsome. The front-loading tape transport, with its bottom-hinged door, is at the left of the front panel, Piano-

key controls are below it and include a combined STOP/EJECT key. (Initial operation of this key stops the tape motion, and the second opens the cassette compartment.) The tape must be at a stop before the PLAY, FAST FORWARD, or REWIND controls can be operated. The cassette compartment's window is retained by two thumbscrews and can be removed easily for cleaning, demagnetizing, and adjusting the heads.

Just to the right of the cassette compartment is an index counter with a MEMORY button that can be set to stop the tape in REWIND when the counter registers 000. Two large, well-lit meters have black faces with back-lit white scale markings and white pointers that are exceptionally easy to read. Above 0 dB, the markings are in red. The meter scales are logarithmic and cover a range from -40 to +5 dB, with the Dolby level calibration (corresponds to a 200 nW/m flux level) at 0 dB.

Below the meters are two large concentric knobs for setting recording levels for the two channels. A single indicator between the meters glows green when the deck is recording and instantly changes to red if the peak level exceeds 0 dB. A small OUTPUT LEVEL knob is located to the right of the meters, while below it is a separate PHONES LEVEL control that affects only headphone outputs.

#### doubling tape speed improves frequency and dynamic range

The remaining controls form a single row across the bottom of the panel, including a switch for selecting either 1%- or 3%-ips tape speed. The dc motor that drives the transport features tachometer feedback for speed



# Someday all terminals will be smart......

- ◆ 128 Functions-software controlled
- ◆ 7 x 12 matrix, upper/lower case letters
- 50 to 38,400 baud—selectable

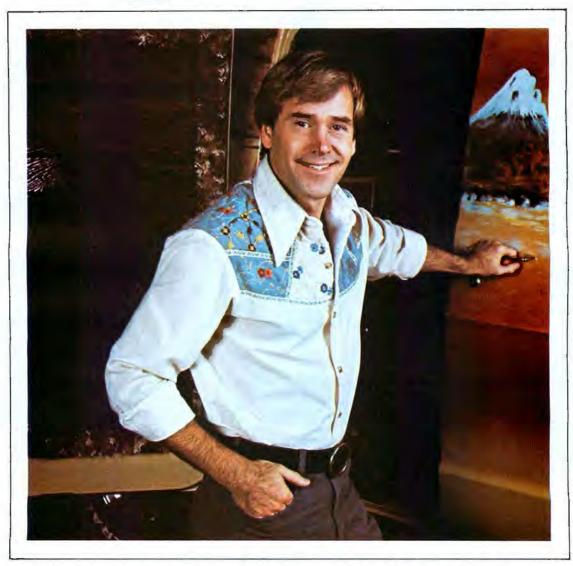
- ◆ 82 x 16 or 92 x 22 format—plus graphics
- Printer output port
- · "CHERRY" keyboard



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION 219 W. RHAPSODY SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216

CIRCLE NO. 50 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# Shop around.



When you do, you'll probably pick CIE.
You can't afford to settle for
less when it comes to something like
electronics training that could
affect your whole life.

hen you shop around for tires, you look for a bargain. After all, if it's the same brand, better price-why not save money?

Education's different. There's no such thing as "same brand." No two schools are alike. And, once you've made your choice, the training you get stays with you for the rest of your life.

So, shop around for your training. Not for the bargain. For the best. Thorough, professional training to help give you pride and confidence.

\*

If you talked to some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. They pretty much knew what was available. And they picked CIE as number one.

Why you should shop around yourself.

We hope you'll shop around. Because, frankly, CIE isn't for

everyone.

There are other options for the hobbyist. If you're the ambitious type - with serious career goals in electronicstake a close look at what we've planned for you at CIE.

#### What you should look for first.

Part of what makes electronics so interesting is it's based on scientific discoveries on ideas! So the first thing to look for is a program that starts with ideas and builds on them!

That's what happens with CIE's Auto-Programmed® Lessons. Each lesson takes one or two principles and helps you master them - before you start using them!

How practical is the training?

This is the next big important question. After all, your career will be built on what you

can do - and on how

well you do it. Here are ways some of CIE's troubleshooting programs help you get your "hands-on" training ...

With CIE's Experimental Electronics Laboratory ... you learn and review the basicsperform dozens of experiments. Plus, you use a 3-in-1 precision Multimeter to learn testing, checking, analyzing!



When you build your own 5 MHz Triggered-Sweep, Solid-State Oscilloscope you take your first real professional step. You use it as a doctor uses an X-ray machine-to "read" waveform patterns...lock them in ... study, understand and interpret them!

When you get your Zenith 19-inch Diagonal Solid-State Color TV you



apply your new skills to some real on-the-job-type troubleshooting! You learn to trace signal flow...locate malfunctions . . . restore perfect operating standards-just as with any sophisticated electronics equipment!



When

you work with a completely Solid-State Color Bar Generator-

actually a TV signal transmitter-you study up to ten different patterns on your TV screen . . . explore digi-

tal logic circuits... observe the action of a crystal-controlled oscillator!

Of course, CIE offers a more advanced training program, too. But the main point is simply this:

All this training takes effort. But you'll enjoy it. And it's a real plus for a troubleshooting career!

#### Do you prepare for your FCC License?

Avoid regrets later. Check this out before you enroll in

any program.

For some troubleshooting jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it's government-certified proof of specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you for the government-administered FCC License exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam

get their Licenses!

#### Shop around...but send for ĈIE's free school catalog first!

Mail the card. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. If you prefer to write, men-

tion the name and date of this magazine. We'll send you a copy of CIE's FREE school catalogplus a complete package of independent home study information! For your convenience, we'll try to have a representative contact you to answer your questions. Mail the card or coupon or write: CIE, 1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, OH 44114

CIE	land Institu etronics, in	te
1776 East 17th Street, Accredited Member Natio	Cleveland, Ohio 44	114
for the <b>right</b> kin in electronics tro CIE sounds well Please send me or catalog – includit trouble shooting of FREE package of information!	d of career trainableshooting - worth looking by FREE CIE's ag details about the courses - plus	ining - and into. chool
Print Name		
Address	Apt	
City		
State	Zip_	
Age Phone _		
Check box for G.	res code) I. Bill informat Active Dut	
Mail today		2

regulation. A RECORD SAFETY switch has three positions, labelled SAFE, READY, and MUTE. This switch operates in addition to the mechanical RECORD switch associated with the transport keys and the recording safety tabs on the cassette, which prevent the RECORD key from being engaged when they are removed. In the SAFE position, the deck will not record or erase, no matter how the other controls are set. In READY, the recorder operates in a conventional manner, under the control of its RECORD and PLAY keys. MUTE is spring-loaded and can be used to blank out unwanted material (such as commercial announcements) while making a recording. Holding it down allows the deck to continuously erase the tape, with no signal being recorded. Releasing it restores normal recording. A DOLBY/ MPX switch is also provided. In its bottom position, the Dolby system is off. Setting it to the center position, turns on the Dolby system and a green LED above the switch. In the top position, a multiplex (MPX) filter is inserted in the signal path to prevent an FM tuner's pilot carrier leakage from influencing the operation of the Dolby system.

Separate switches control bias and equalization. The three BIAS positions are labelled HI, NORM, and LO, while the EQ settings are marked in terms of their time constants (70 and 120 µs). In general, HI bias is for chromium-dioxide or equivalent tapes, while good ferric-oxide tapes will require NORM bias. LO bias is presumably for relatively inexpensive, low-performance tapes.

To the right of the recording level knobs is a pushbutton switch that permits selection of either the LINE or the MIC inputs for recording. (The two cannot be mixed.) Next in line to the right is the PHONES jack.

Laboratory Measurements. The recorder had been factory adjusted for TDK AD and SA tapes (NORM BIAS and 120-µS EQ; HI BIAS and 70µS EQ). Hence, we used these tapes for all our tests. Insofar as possible, all measurements were made at both tape speeds. Following the information supplied with the recorder, we used HI bias for both tapes at 3¾ ips, although the EQ time constants were the same at both speeds.

The line inputs at the rear apron required only 31 mV at 1000 Hz for a 0-dB meter indication. The corre-

sponding maximum playback level was about 1.8 volts. MIC sensitivity was 0.165 mV, and the microphone preamplifier overloaded with a 21-mV input. This indicates the need for caution when recording from microphones, any of which can deliver over 21 mV at reasonably high sound levels. The maximum headphone output was 1.5 volts into 200 ohms, which gave a very comfortable listening level with medium-impedance phones.

#### red indicator is most informative display for overload seen

The 1000-Hz playback distortion with a 0-dB recording signal level was well below the specified limits with SA tape and extremely low (0.25% to 0.5%) with AD tape. The reference recording level for AD tape, corresponding to 3% playback distortion, was +5 dB at 1% ips and +7 dB (well above the meter scales) at 3% ips. As ex-

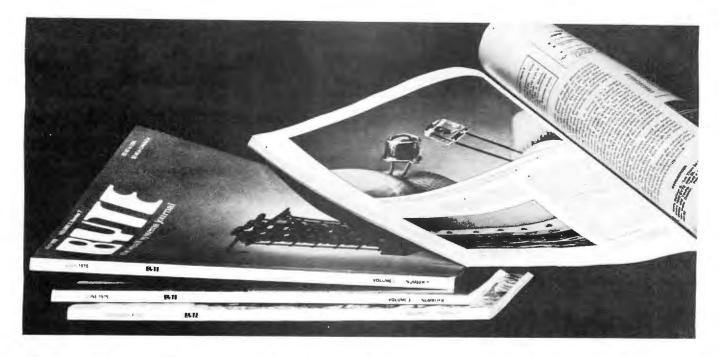
pected, the SA 70-µs tape saturated at a lower level, +3 dB at 1% ips and +4 dB at 3¾ ips. The red overLoad indicator came on at +1 dB, well before the onset of significant distortion with either tape.

The unweighted S/N, referred to the 3% distortion signal level, was about 48 dB at the lower speed and 51 dB at the higher speed with both tapes. With A weighting, it was 57 to 57.5 dB at 1% ips. At 3¾ ips, the difference between the two tapes was revealed, with AD measuring 61.2 dB and SA 62.4 dB. When we used the Dolby system with CCIR/ARM noise weighting, the S/N performance was very good. It was 64.2 dB with AD tape and 63.6 dB with SA tape, both at 1% ips. At 3¾ ips, S/N was 66.8 dB for AD and 69 dB for SA tape.

The 120- $\mu$ s playback equalization was measured with a TDK AC-337 test tape. It was flat within  $\pm 0.5$  dB from 90 to 4000 Hz, and rose to +3.4 dB at 40 Hz and +2.2 dB at 12,500 Hz. The 70- $\mu$ s response from a Teac 116SP tape was within  $\pm 0.5$  dB from

#### Performance Specifications

Specification	Rating	Measured
Speeds	1% ips (4.75 cm/s)	
	3¾ ips (9.5 cm/s)	
Frequency Response	Contractive manual	The Control of the Control
70 μs: 13/8;	30-18,000 Hz ±3 dB	20-15,500 Hz ±2 dB
3-3/4:	30-21,000 Hz ±3 dB	20-25,000 Hz ±3.5 dB
120 μs: 1%:	. NA	20-15,000 Hz ±1.5 dB
3¾:	NA	20-24,400 Hz ±3.5 dB
S/N (A weighted,		
ref. 3% THD, 70 μs)		
1 7/8:	54 dB	57.5 dB
3.1/4:	57 dB	62.4 dB
1 1/8 (Dolby):	62 dB	63.6 dB (CCIR)
3-34 (Dolby):	66 dB	69.0 dB (CCIR)
Wow and Flutter		
13/s (wrms):	0.06%	0.06% avg.
3.34 (wrms):	0.04%	0.04% (R/P)
13/s (wpk/DIN):	0.12%	0.10%
334 (wpk/DIN):	0.10%	0.06% (R/P)
THD (0 dB, 70 µs): 176:	1.9%	1.1%
3¾:	1.6%	0.8%
(0 dB, 120 μs): 1%:	NA	0.56%
3¾:		0.25%
Fast Forward/Rewind	Approx. 48 seconds	51 seconds
Meter Type	Peak indicating	Confirmed
Meter Range	-40 to +5 dB	Confirmed
Output (line)	2.0 V rms into 10,000 ohms	1.8 V
Input (line)	200 mV for 0-dB indication	31 mV line
		0.165 mV mic.
Microphone Overload	NA	21 mV



# Get the inside story...

on software, hardware, simulations, computer games, robotics, computers and calculators, languages and compilers, custom systems design and scores of applications.

BYTE, the leading magazine in the personal computer field, will keep you aware of fast-paced changes in the ever growing world of microprocessors. You'll find BYTE tutorials invaluable, reports on home computer applications instructive, and the reviews of computer products stimulating.

Tutorial information in BYTE is of interest to both the beginner and

experienced computer user. BYTE's editorial content explores the fun of using and applying computers for personal satisfaction in activities from electronic music to electronic mail, from games to pragmatic personal business. In **BYTE** is found authoritative yet easily read coverage of principles of computer hardware and software design, approaches to novel applications, and essentials of proven interest to personal computer enthusiasts.

Each month serious computer users read BYTE. They're rewarded with timely articles by professionals, computer scientists and competent amateurs. Isn't it time you got the inside story? Subscribe now to BYTE, the Small Systems Journal.

Fill in and mail the coupon today. Read your first copy of BYTE. If it is everything you expected, honor our invoice. If it isn't, just write "Cancel" on the invoice and mail it back. You won't be billed and the first issue is yours at no charge.

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for processing. If you have any questions, dial toll free 800-258-5485. This is the number of the BYTE Subscription Department.

BYTE and BYTE logo are trademarks of BYTE Publications, Inc. © BYTE Publications, Inc. 1978

<b>BYTE Subscription Dept.</b>	P.O. Box 590	Martinsville, NJ 08836
Please enter my subscript		•

- ☐ One year \$15 (12 issues) ☐ Two years \$27 ☐ Three years \$39
- ☐ Send group rate information
- ☐ Check enclosed entitles me to 13 issues for price of 12 (North America only)

☐ Bill Visa □ Bill Master Charge □ Bill me (North America only) Expiration Date.

Card Number\_

Signature Name (please print)

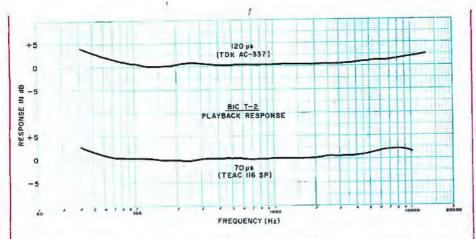
Address State/Province/Country

Foreign Rates (To expedite service, please remit in U.S. Funds)

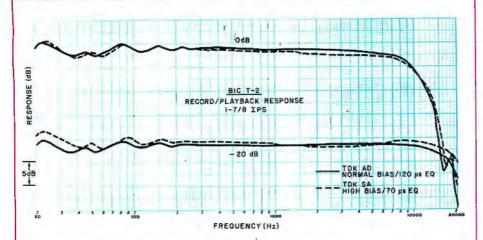
☐ Canada or Mexico ☐ One year \$17.50 ☐ Two years \$32 ☐ Three years \$46.50 ☐ Europe, one year (air delivered) \$25

☐ All other countries, one year (surface delivered) \$25. Air delivery available on request.

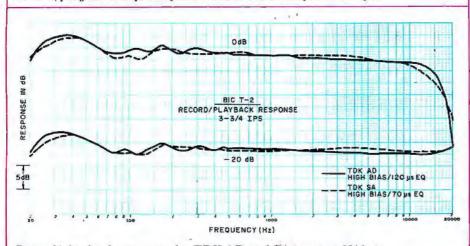
7319



Playback response on test tapes with 120 and 70 microsecond equalization.



Record/playback response for TDK AD and SA tapes at 1% ips.



Record/playback response for TDK AD and SA tapes at 314 ips.

63 to 4000 Hz and rose to +2.4 dB at 40 Hz and +1.7 dB at 10,000 Hz.

Record/playback frequency response with TDK AD tape at 1% ips (measured at a -20-dB level) was ±1.5 dB from 20 to 15,000 Hz. The response "ripples" at low frequencies, though present, were much less noticeable than on most cassette recorders. B.I.C's T-2 was unusual in main-

taining its full performance down to 20 Hz. High frequencies rolled off fairly gently above 15,000 Hz, to -7.5 dB at 20,000 Hz. At a 0-dB recording level, the effects of tape saturation were hardly detectable below about 7000 Hz, and the 0-dB response curve intersected the -20-dB curve at 15,000 Hz. (This intersection usually occurs around 11,000 to 12,000 Hz.)

Performance with TDK SA tape was generally similar, although there was a slight response rise at 10,000 Hz and slightly better output at the highest frequencies. The overall response was ±3 dB from 20 to 19,000 Hz. The 0-dB curve intersected the -20-dB curve at 15,500 Hz.

When we measured the record/ playback response at 334 ips with AD tape, we found a substantial improvement. (Although it was predictable and expected, it was nonetheless highly impressive.) The response was within ±3.5 dB from 20 to 24,400 Hz at -20 dB, and the 0-dB curve was virtually flat up to 13,000 or 14,000 Hz, intersecting the -20-dB curve at 20,000 Hz. With SA tape, the response was fairly similar, and was within ±3.5 dB from 20 to 25,000 Hz at -20 dB. The 0-dB response saturated earlier than that of the AD tape. The curve began to drop at 10,000 Hz. but it intersected the -20-dB curve somewhere above 20,000 Hz.

Dolby tracking was unusually close. The change in frequency response, when the Dolby system was switched in and out, was less than 1 dB up to about 12,000 Hz and less than 2 dB at 15,000 Hz, at recording levels of -20 and -40 dB. The meters indicated exactly 0 dB (the Dolby level) when we played a standard Dolby level calibration cassette. Unlike many low-priced recorders, the meter calibrations here were exceptionally accurate (an input change of "X" dB produced a closely corresponding change in the meter indications). With 0.3-second tone bursts used to check VU-meter ballistics, the Model T-2's meters indicated the same as with a steady-state signal. On program input, we could see that the meters had a fast rise time, followed by a much slower decay, so that they tended to follow the peak program level.

The 1%-ips speed drifted slightly, from 0.5% fast at one end of a cassette to 0.15% fast at the other end. (We made no speed measurements at 3½ ips.) Using a TDK AC-342 flutter test tape, we measured the CCIR (weighted peak) flutter at a very good ±0.1%. The JIS (weighted rms) flutter varied from 0.05% to 0.07% at the two ends of the cassette. In a combined record/playback flutter measurement, the CCIR and JIS flutter readings were respectively ±0.12% and 0.09% at 1½ ips. At 3½ ips, they measured ±0.06% and 0.04%. These figures

would do justice to a good open-reel recorder! In fast forward and rewind modes, the transport moved a C-60 cassette from end to end in 51 seconds, which is considerably above average for a cassette deck.

User Comment. The B.I.C. Model T-2 demonstrated superb performance at 3¾ ips. But we were equally impressed by what it did at 1% ips! After all, the limitations of the cassette medium begin to decrease rapidly when the speed is doubled. Hence, we were not so surprised by what we measured at 3¾ ips (although the prospect of frequency response, S/N, and flutter levels approaching or matching those of a costly three-head cassette deck is certainly attractive).

Considering the T-2 solely as a conventional 1%-ips cassette deck, it is one of the better values we have seen in some time. In many ways, it is a "no frills" machine, with a single motor, combination record/playback head, completely mechanical transport controls, and no input mixing capability. On the other hand, it has superb meters, whose dynamic range and response characteristics give the user a much clearer idea of what the program is doing than run-of-the-mill recorder meters. The manner in which the green RECORD indicator instantaneously changes to red at a +1-dB level might seem to be a rather minor "gimmick," but we found it to be by far the most visible and informative overload indicator we have seen on a tape deck. It simply cannot be ignored or confused with any other indication. Perhaps its only weakness is that it flashes far below the true overload level of AD tape, but it is nearly ideal for use with SA tape.

When we recorded interstation FM tuner hiss at -20 dB on AD tape, the playback was almost indistinguishable from the input signal. (There were minute differences, but one must listen very closely to detect them.) By increasing the speed to 33/4 ips, we could record at meter readings of -2 dB, with the red overload indicator flashing regularly, and hear only about the same small amount of degradation in the high-frequency response. At -10 dB, the reproduction was perfect. In our experience, this is uniquely fine performance for a two-head cassette deck. In practical terms, this means that the Model T-2 is much less likely to compress the high-level peaks and produce a dull or "mushy" sound, especially when recording from a live source, than almost any other comparably priced cassette recorder.

Unfortunately, one must also consider the limitations of a cassette operating at 334 ips. Operating times are halved, so that even a C-90 cassette plays only about 23 minutes on a side. One would think that a C-120 would be an ideal solution to this problem. since it would be the equivalent in recording time of a C-60 operating at 11/8 ips. However, B.I.C. specifically and categorically states that the Model T-2 should not be used with C-120 tapes, both because of their magnetic and physical properties and because the high-speed rewind and fast forward of the transport could damage very thin tapes.

Even if one finds C-90 tapes satisfactory, there is the question of compatibility. At this time, B.I.C. is the only company making a 334-ips cassette recorder. This means that tapes made on a B.I.C. machine at 334 ips can be played only on a B.I.C. machine, at least for the immediate future. Furthermore, even if other companies go to the higher speed, there is no assurance that they will adhere to the equalization standards chosen by B.I.C. Finally, there is the imminent commercial introduction of metal particle tapes and recorders capable of using them. Although they are expensive-at least for the present-these tapes have the potential of giving much of the performance at 1% ips that B.I.C. achieves at 334 ips, without sacrificing any playback compatibility with existing cassette decks.

Thus, we prefer to consider the B.I.C. Model T-2 as an especially good cassette recorder, with performance well above the normal for its price range. It also has a higher speed operating mode that may well give it the best cassette performance capability at this moment in time.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

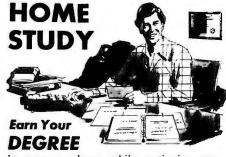
Correction: In the report on the Signet Model TK7E stereo phono cartridge, in the November issue, the channel separation at 1 kHz should be 30 dB, as shown in the graph, rather than 20 dB, as given in the Performance Specification chart.



Put Professional Knowledge and a

#### **COLLEGE DEGREE**

in your Electronics Career through



by correspondence, while continuing your present job. No commuting to class. Study at your own pace. Learn from complete and explicit lesson materials, with additional assistance from our home-study instructors. Advance as fast as you wish, but take all the time you need to master each topic. Profit from, and enjoy, the advantages of directed but self-paced home study.

The Grantham electronics degree program begins with basics, leads first to the A.S.E.T. degree, and then to the B.S.E.T. degree. Our *free* bulletin gives complete details of the program itself, the degrees awarded, the requirements for each degree, and how to enroll. Write for *Bulletin E-80*.

#### Grantham College of Engineering

2000 Stoner Avenue P. O. Box 25992

Los Angeles, CA 90025

Worldwide Career Training thru Home Study CIRCLE NO 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## IF YOU'RE NOT DESIGNING WITH A CSC PROTO-BOARD, LOOK AT ALL YOU'RE MISSING.

Utility — Models are available with or without built-in regulated power supplies (fixed or adjustable).

Economy—Eliminate heat and mechanical damage to expensive parts. Save money by re-using components.

Versatility—Use with virtually all types of parts, including resistors, capacitors, transistors, DIP's, TO-5's, LED's, transformers, relays, pots, etc. Most plug in directly, in seconds.

Durability—All Proto-Board models are carefully constructed of premium materials, designed and tested for long, trouble-free service.

Expandability—Proto-Board units can be instantly interconnected for greater capacity.

Visibility—All parts are instantly and easily visible, for quick circuit analysis and diagramming.

Speed — Assemble, test and modify circuits as fast as you can push in or pull out a lead. Save hours on every project.

Adaptability—Use in design, packaging, inspection, QC, etc. Works with most types of circuits, in many, many applications.

Flexibility—Use independently, or in conjunction with other accessories, such as scopes, counters, CSC Proto-Clip™ connectors, Design Mate™ test equipment, etc. One Proto-Board unit can serve a thousand applications.

Order today. Call 203-624-3103 (East Coast) or 415-421-8872 (West Coast): 9 a.m.-5 p.m. local time. Major credit cards accepted. Or see your CSC dealer. Prices slightly higher outside USA.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



70 Fulton Terrace, Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509 203-624-3103 TWX 710-465-1227 WEST COAST: 351 California St, San Francisco, CA 94104, 415-421-8872 TWX 910-372-7992 GREAT BRITAIN: CSC UK LTD, Spur Road, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex, England, 01-890-0782 Int'l Telex: 851-881-3669

Accessibility—All parts are instantly and easily accessible, for quick signal tracing, circuit modifications, etc.

, etc.

Variety — A wide variety of models are available with capacities ranging from 630 to 3060 solderless tie-points (6 to 32 14-pin DIP's), to fit every technical and budget requirement.

Whatever type of electronic circuits you work with, you can do more in less time with CSC's solderless Proto-Board systems. As fast and easy as pushing in or pulling out a lead, you can design, test and modify circuits at will. Components plug into rugged 5-point terminals, and jumpers, where needed, are lengths of #22 AWG solid wire. In the same time you took to read this ad, you could be well on your way to assembling a new circuit.

CSC PROTO-BOARD SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

MODEL NUMBER	NO. OF SOLDERLESS TIE-POINTS	IC CAPACITY (14-PIN DIP'S)	MANUFAC. SUGG. LIST	OTHER FEATURES
PB-6	630	6	\$15.95	Kit-10-minute assembly
PB-100	760	10	19.95	Kit-with larger capacity
PB-101	940	10	22,95	8 distribution buses, higher capacity
PB-102	1240	12	26.95	Large capacity, moderate price
PB-103	2250	24	44.95	Even larger capacity; only 2.7¢ per tie-point
PB-104	3060	32	54.95	Largest capacity; lowest price per tie-point
PB-203	2250	24	75.00	Built-in 1%-regulated 5V, 1A low-ripple power supply
PB-203A	2250	24	124.95	As above plus separate ½-amp 1-15V and -15V internally adjustable regulated power supplies

© 1978 Continental Specialties Corp. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

#### By KRIS JENSEN

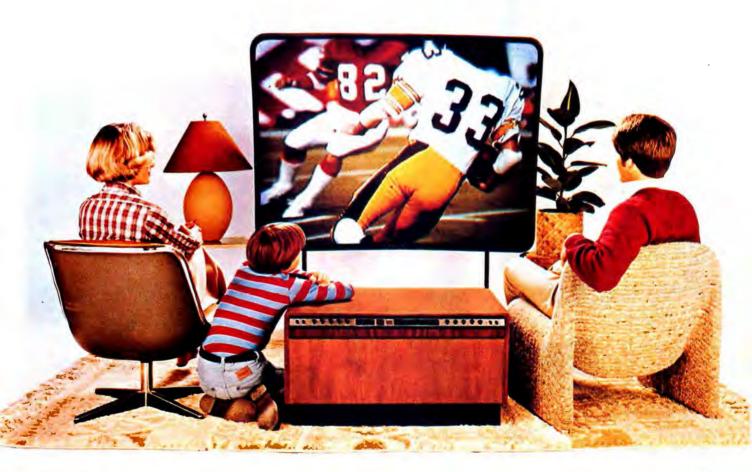
#### A buyer's guide to projection TV receiver systems

The BIG television picture is bigger than ever now as a result of technological advances in video projection systems. Projection TV is not new, of course. In the late Forties, when TV picture tubes were still rather small, all-inone TV projection systems were introduced in the hope of displacing directview receivers. Low brightness and the development of larger TV CRTs, however, dampened the projection concept for home use.

Two decades later, the Advent Corporation resurrected the projection-TV concept with a newly developed very-large-screen system that dwarfed present-day TV picture tube viewing areas without noticeable loss of brightness or resolution. Local bars and well-to-do people were among the first buyers in 1973 of the large-screen (7' diagonal), two-piece, Model 1000 color projection

# Electronics JANUARY 1979

# Home Projection Color TV The Big Picture is Here!



#### Home Projection TV continued

TV system. A smaller, lower-cost, 5' diagonal screen model is now also being marketed by Advent, competing with some 50 other manufacturers of home projection-TV systems. These companies—including GE, Panasonic, and Quasar—produce a variety of projection-TV models at prices ranging from \$400 to more than \$3000. Clearly, giant-size color TV for the home has arrived!

Projection-TV systems receive standard off-the-air TV signals, but they differ enormously from the standard 25" (63.5-cm) console receiver. The fundamental difference is that the video image you see is not produced directly on a conventional picture tube. Instead, the image is magnified, projected onto a giant 45" to 120" (diagonal measurement) viewing screen. This projection scheme gives you a movie-house effect right in your living room.

Just how the picture is produced by each of the many projection-TV systems available varies. Physically, these new home-entertainment devices can range from two-piece systems in which the projector hangs from the ceiling to all-inone compacts that close up into a wall unit when not in use. The optical techniques employed give picture qualities that range from fair to excellent.

In spite of the differences in system design, there are only three main categories in projection-TV schemes: refraction, Schmidt, and light-valve. Each renders a projected image with its own particular tradeoffs.

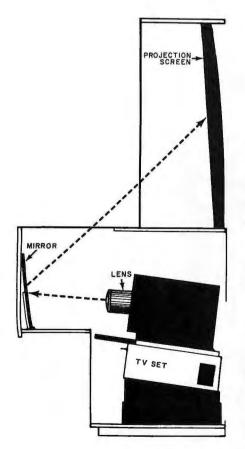
Refraction Systems. If you hold a magnifying glass up to the face of your TV receiver, you can focus the magnified image on a nearby wall. In doing so, you create a basic refraction, or all-lens, projection-TV system. Light from the picture tube passes through the lens and is bent (refracted) outward to provide the magnification. This is the simplest and most commonly employed technique for projection. There are, however, two types of refraction projectors. The first is the single-tube-system, which uses an "almost" conventional TV receiver as the image source and a separate magnifying lens.

In some single-tube projection systems, the lens is merely bolted directly to the face of the receiver. For others, some type of enclosure is used to house the TV receiver and support the lens. In any event, the results are the same. Light from the image on the TV screen is gathered at the back of the lens, refracted, and sent out the front of the lens. This light is then focused on a reflective screen for viewing some 5' to 8' (1.5 to 2.4 m) away.

Light passing through the lens from the TV receiver is inverted in the refraction process. To correct for this inversion, a minor modification must be made to the TV receiver. Wires on the receiver's voke are transposed to invert the original picture on the face of the tube. (The yoke is a coil of wire on the neck of the picture tube that causes the electron beam to scan across the face of the tube.) A switch is usually provided to flip the picture back for normal viewing. Once the inverted image in the projection mode passes through the lens, it is inverted so that it appears right-side up for normal viewing on the screen.

Brightness deficiency is a major consideration for many refraction-lens systems. As a result, you must watch the screen in virtual darkness in order to obtain a good picture.

There are two major reasons for the lower light level in refraction systems. The first is the optics themselves. Lenses are nowhere near perfect in efficiency. Not all the light that enters them passes out again. Some of the light is scattered into useless heat energy with-





Self-contained type of projection TV, such as the Sony Corp. model above right, uses mirror to reflect enlarged TV image to face of viewing screen.

in the lens. Too, a part of the light spectrum may never get through the lens. Also, the light-gathering efficiency of a lens is determined by the lens' F rating. Like the F-stops of a camera, the lower the F number of a projection-TV lens, the more light that passes through. The type of lens used in a single-tube projector often accounts for price. Typically, the lower the cost, the higher the F number (and the lower the light level available for imaging on the viewing screen).

The second and by far the greater problem is the TV receiver itself. For each degree of magnification you gain, you pay a price in light loss. If you project a magnified picture twice its normal size, for instance, you may require 10 times the amount of light coming from the picture-tube source to compensate for the loss of brightness on the screen.

Some manufacturers increase drive voltage on the picture tube of a conventional TV receiver in an attempt to achieve a brighter picture. Although this can certainly be done, it can have detrimental effects on picture quality. Since the total picture is brightened, blacks become shades of grey, causing a loss in contrast and, depending on the receiver, image blooming that can render the picture out of focus.

Naturally, there are exceptions to the foregoing. Some projection-TV receivers are specifically designed for projection use. A good example of this is the 13" (33-cm) in-line picture tube in GE's 45" diagonal Widescreen 1000, which is driven by 32,000 volts.

To combat the problems inherent in single-tube systems, some manufacturers have gone to multiple-tube designs and better optics. The idea here is to substantially increase the available light

level without degrading picture quality. These systems employ three projection CRTs (cathode-ray tubes), each of which consists of an electron gun that scans a small phosphor-coated screen. The image produced on the screen is then magnified by a front lens and projected onto the viewing screen. While it is easy to see why three tubes give off more light than one, the reason for a much brighter picture goes far beyond simple light multiplication.

In a normal color picture tube, the total color picture is produced on the face of the screen. To accomplish this, triads of red, green, and blue phosphors must be kept close together to form a particular color. To prevent one gun from exciting all three colors simultaneously, a shadow mask is used. The mask allows only the correct color-generating gun to strike the appropriate phosphor. Though the mask serves its purpose for conventional viewing, it poses a problem for projection-TV applications. It cuts down the energy from the electron guns by as much as 80%. Only 20% of the available energy is converted into usable light.

In a three-tube projection system, each tube produces just one color. The "mixing" occurs on the screen so that no shadow mask is required in the tubes. The result is a picture with four or five times the brightness obtainable from most conventional single-tube systems.

In addition to increased brightness, picture quality is usually enhanced in three-tube systems. Convergence, where the three color dots are exactly mixed to form the desired color, is also less of a problem. In contrast, any misconvergence in a single-tube system is exaggerated by magnifying the total picture. Sharp, clear outlines of images be-

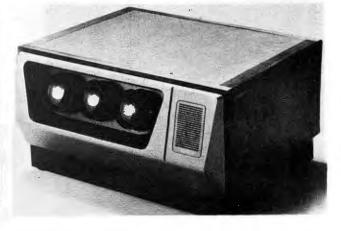
come lost, and in extreme cases multiple different color images can appear superimposed on but slightly offset from each other.

With respect to selling prices, single-tube systems are by far the least expensive. If you choose a three-tube system, though, you can expect to pay two to three times the cost of a single-tube system. Sony, however, is attempting to capitalize on both worlds. The newest Sony system is a three-tube, two-lens design. Three 9" (22.9-cm) CRTs produce the picture, but the red and blue images are combined in a diacrylic mirror that transmits all but one color, to be projected through a single lens. This eliminates one-third of the optics required in a multiple-lens system.

**Schmidt System.** Although the refractive concept appears an obvious beginning for home projection TV, it did not come along until after development of Advent's "LightGuide" tube. It employed Schmidt optics for a brighter picture. (One of the first demonstrations of a Schmidt projection-TV system was done by RCA in 1939.)

The Schmidt system used consisted of multiple tubes for projection of a video image. Three tubes produce separate red, green, and blue images, which are then converged on the viewing screen. The image is produced by an electron gun that scans the face of a phosphorcoated target screen. The target is specially designed for high illumination levels. Its 5" (12.7-cm) average screen size, operating at 25 to 30 kV, is heavily heat sinked and heat-conductive to prevent burnout. The key to the system, however, is in the optical technique employed.





Front view of Advent projection TV, shown on opening page, uses three refractive lenses.

Two-piece, singlerefraction-lens models, such as Projection Electronics' here, are least costly types

#### Home Projection TV continued

A spherical mirror magnifies an image with very good efficiency, but the reflected image is distorted along the edges due to the mirror's shape. A round spot appears comet-shaped when projected onto a screen. The solution to this problem has been used in Schmidt telescopes for years. A corrector lens located in front of the mirror compensates for the optical error to assure a normally magnified image. This combination of reflective and refractive techniques is known as Schmidt optics.

The image produced on the target is reflected from a rear-mounted spherical mirror. It then passes back beyond the target, out of the focal point, through a corrector lens, and onto the remote screen. The result is a picture with a brightness two to three times greater than that obtained with a multiple-tube refraction system.

Because of the \$3000 to \$6000 price of the Schmidt systems, original home systems were sold mostly to well-to-do customers. As other companies entered the field, the market became more industrially oriented. Since the newest Schmidt systems, from Quasar, Matsushita, and Panasonic, appear to be designed for the home, this picture may be changing again.

Light-Valve System. If money is no

object and a big screen TV is what you really want, a light-valve system may be your best choice. In the light-valve system, a high-intensity light source is directed through a thin layer of oil. If the oil is smooth, no picture information exists and the light is diverted away from the projection lens. Above the oil is an electron gun. As the electron beam scans in a conventional manner, it deposits a charge that creates a groove in the oil that is proportional to the video information. The light passing through the oil is then refracted to the projection lens and onto the screen.

The light-valve system is not dependent on the amount of light available from a phosphor screen. Any light source will work, though a xenon lamp is the type usually used. In GE's latest light-valve system, three grooves are created simultaneously, one for each color. With this system, a 20' (6.1-m) wide color picture can be created from as far away as 120' (36.6m).

Given these facts, it is obvious that light-valve projection systems were not designed for the home. Not only are they much too large, but their selling prices start at \$50,000.

**Screens and Brightness.** It is only natural to concentrate on the light-producing aspect of a projection-TV sys-

tem. In reality, however, the screen on which the picture is imaged plays an equally important role. The total brightness of the picture you see depends on three important factors—brightness of the original source, size of the projected picture, and *gain* of the viewing screen.

Conventional matte screens have a gain of one, which is simply used as a base by which other screens are compared. Light directed onto a matte screen is partially absorbed, as well as reflected in all directions. In comparison, beaded and lenticular screens are designed to reflect more light and even concentrate light rays for a brighter picture. While a standard beaded screen has a gain factor of two or three, others, such as Kodak's Ektalite screen, have gains of 10 to 16. The Ektalite screen reportedly returns 10 times more light than a matte-surface screen.

Many projection-TV screens have uniform surface particles that act like tiny lenses. Each "lens" receives and redirects the light toward the center of the viewing area. Often, the screen is bent at the sides to direct more light to the center, toward the viewer.

The higher the gain factor of a screen, the greater the concentration of light and thus the brighter the picture. Unfortunately, a price must be paid for the increased brightness: the viewing angle narrows as brightness increases. Ac-





General Electric's "Widescreen 1000," Quasar's Model PR6800QW, and Panasonic's Model 4000 (next page) projection color TV systems are one piece types. cordingly, if you move 20° to 30° left or right from center-screen, you may no longer see a picture. The same holds true in the vertical plane. Most projection-TV systems are designed to direct the light to a seated audience. If you stand up, the picture's brightness is significantly diminished.

Matching the proper screen to a particular projector is already done for you by the manufacturer of the projection-TV system you choose. If done properly, the screen supplied with a projection-TV system generally offers the best ratio of brightness and viewing angle for that particular system. However, because of all the variables involved, brightness measurements that are often used to rate the system can be very misleading.

Many specifications sheets state brightness as lumens of projected light. This specification may refer to an average "TV" level, or it might be a maximum level without regard to the quality of the projected image. If the latter, it may refer to a picture that exhibits "blooming," which produces a brighter picture than normal.

Another question is what the specified lumens means in terms of actual picture brightness once the image is reflected from the screen. The reflected brightness may or may not be listed in the specifications. If not, you can convert into foot lamberts of reflected light by di-

viding the lumens by the screen's area in square feet and multiplying the result by the screen's gain. This gives you the amount of light coming from the screen when viewed head-on. (Of course, the picture will be less bright if you view from a position slightly off-center.) Too, there may be "hot spots" in the picture, where a portion of the screen may be brighter than the rest of the screen.

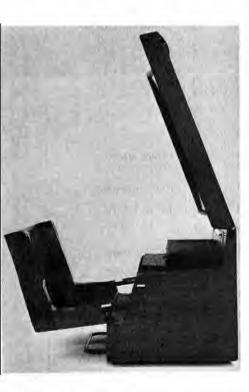
The light levels given in specifications sheets should be used merely as a rough guide. Typically, a single-tube refraction system produces 4 to 10 foot lamberts, while multiple-tube systems yield 20 to 30 foot lamberts and Schmidt systems can range from 40 to 60 foot lamberts of light at the screen. As a point of reference, the projector in a typical movie theater usually generates about 16 foot lamberts of light on the screen with no picture projected. A typical movie averages a tenth of this figure, or 1.6 foot lamberts.

If you are considering buying a projection-TV system, get a demonstration of the system you plan to buy. Better yet, A-B test two or more systems of compa-

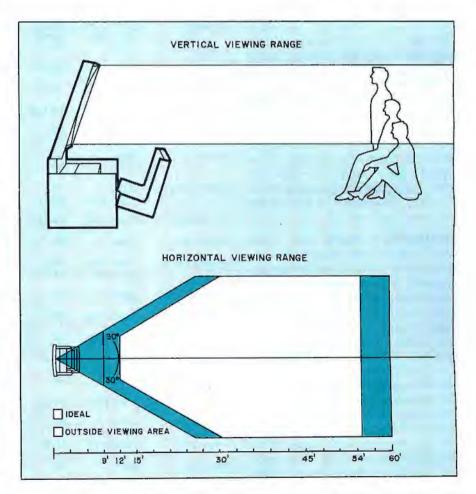
rable price against each other. Bear in mind, of course, that the final picture quality will depend on the picture source, the optics, and the type of screen used in the system.

In Your Home. From the outset, projection-TV systems offered good potential for home use. Systems could be built to easily trade off picture quality against cost to meet almost any budget. Naturally, early versions had some physical drawbacks in most home viewing areas. Typical systems consisted of two pieces: a cumbersome TV receiver/projector box and a separate screen. The projector box usually occupied valuable space in the center of the viewing room. As the market developed, however, manufacturers found various means by which to overcome this problem.

The separate two-piece configuration still exists, but the companies that produce them generally put the projector box on casters so that it can be rolled out of the way when the system is not in use. Moreover, the "box" is smaller than earlier versions. Other companies make



Side view of Panasonic model open for use.



To enjoy bright video, seating arrangements for viewing projection TV screen must be in the proper vertical and horizontal area.

#### Home Projection TV continued

ceiling mounts for the projector and screen, which permit the two to be permanently hung overhead and operated by remote control. (Needless to say, be sure your ceiling is 10' or higher when shopping for one of these systems.) A third approach was to simply let the projector blend in with the room and its furnishings. Here, the projector is disguised as an end or coffee table.

With few exceptions, most of the newest systems are built into a single standalone cabinet that contains both projector and screen. In a single-tube system, the receiver lies on its back at the bottom of the cabinet. The picture image passes through a lens/prism box, where it is focused onto a mirror and reflected onto the top-mounted screen. The mirror is generally mounted on a movable "drawer" that opens out 3' to 4' (0.9 to 1.2 m) in use and closes into the cabinet when not in use.

The newer multiple-tube and Schmidt systems employ a similar technique to that used in single-tube systems. A variation on this arrangement is used in GE's "Widescreen" projection system. Here, the originating image comes from projection tubes just below the screen, however. The projected picture is sent to the side of the cabinet in which the system is housed and imaged on a rear-projection screen that makes up much of the front of the cabinet. This keeps the height to a minimum (4' as opposed to the nearly 6' for other systems), making the system appear like an oversized conventional TV receiver with a 50" viewing screen.

The Quality Is There. Many projection-TV systems are deluxe items in the manufacturers' lineups. They have top-of-the-line features throughout. For example, many feature video input jacks; some even include a place to mount a video cassette or disc system in or on the cabinet. Remote control is often standard. Automatic color and brightness circuits adjust the picture for you, and VIR (vertical interval reference) is now being used in some models.

Because of the high-fidelity sound capability of the new video cassette decks and the advancements made in TV broadcast network sound, many manufacturers have improved the audio section of their systems. Some systems have separate hi-fi quality speakers built in or as external systems. Other models

"project" the sound toward the screen, where it is reflected back to make it appear as though the screen itself is the originating source. This latter approach visually and audibly supports the "moving-picture theater" effect.

The video portion of some TV receiv-

ers used in projection systems has high sensitivity and selectivity, and very good resolution and contrast ratio. (Panasonic, as an example, claims 320 lines of resolution off the air, 450 lines through the video input, and a 60:1 contrast ratio.)

The cost of operating projection TV systems is very reasonable. Power consumption is typically 130 to 170 watts, which is about average for a conventional console color TV receiver.

#### Projection TV Buying Directory

Manufacturer	Price \$	Screen Diag. (in.)	Туре	Pieces	Remarks
Advent Corp.	4495-up 2595-2995	84 60-72	Schmidt 3-ref	2 2	Conv. & coffee tbl. mod.
American Video	1794-1949	50-80	1-ref	2	Screens opt. \$146 to \$396
Amtron Video	1995	51	1-ref	2	Ceiling mt. avail.
Automazing Corp.	1695-2195	53-80	1-ref	2	Ceiling/floor cabinets
Avanti Corp.	1495-1995	48	1-ref	2	72" & 96" opt. screens avail.
Belmont Proj. Sys.	2195-2795	66-84	1-ref	2	
Century Proj. Sys.	2495 2995-2800	60 72-84	1-ref 1-ref	2 2	Rear projection Conv. & overhead
Cinema IV	1995-2195 995-1300 2195	50-65 60-65 45	1-ref 1-ref 1-ref	2 2 1	Overhead projector Floor models Floor model
Cooper Video	2895-3295	68-84	1-ref	2	Ceiling mounted
Cygnus Video Sys.	1399-1899	50-63	1-ref	2	
Electrohome Ltd.	3495	84-120	3-ref	2	Canadian Advent version
Electronic Sys.	2495	84	1-ref	2	Coffee table design
Extron	995 1199	50 50	1-ref 1-ref	2	Excl. TV Excl. TV
Future-Vision	1995 1395-2250	60 60-96	1-ref 1-ref	1 2	
Futurevision	1695-1895	54-66	1-ref	2	
Gemini Sys.	1595	52	1-ref	1	
General Equip.	1995-2895 995-1595	48-72 48-72	1-ref 1-ref	2 2	Ceiling system Floor models
General Electric	2800	45	1-ref	1	Rear projection
Giant Screen TV	1495-1795	50	1-ref	2	13" or 15" TV
Global Video Ind.	1995-2295	50	1-ref	1	
Holophonics	895	72	1-ref	2	Proj/TV mode
Kalart Video	4820	var	Schmidt	2	B/W only
Keyser Video Inc.	1495-1595	51-67	1-ref	2	Ceiling or console
Lin-Video	1095	50	1-ref	2	
Magnavision	1695-2195	53-80	1-ref	2	Ceiling or floor
Magna-Vu	499	52	1-ref	2	Kit: screen, lens, cab.
Miami Flock	425	84	1-ref	2	Kit, excl. TV
Mitsubishi	3400-4000	72-84	Schmidt	1	

**Selecting a System.** Projection-TV systems are not appliances you just "pick up," plug in, and turn on. You must plan your system and make provisions for its installation to take full advantage of its capabilities.

The thing you must keep foremost in mind is that a projection-TV system demands lots of space. Separate two-piece systems require 6' to 8' minimum of clear floor space between projector

and screen. Then you must figure another 2' to 3' for the projector and some space behind the projector for viewers. All-in-one systems require about the same amount of space, except that the area required is proportioned differently. You need approximately 20 to 25 square feet of floor space, depending on the system. As a general rule, the closest seating for a viewer should be no nearer than two times the screen's width.

			.,		
M&M Video	700-800	52	1-ref	1	
Muntz	995-1895 1395-2195	50 50-67	1-ref 1-ref	2	Ceiling or console
New Products	1595-2295	53-72	1-ref	2	Ceiling or floor
Panasonic	4000	60	Schmidt	1	
Pro Audio/Video	1695-1995	50-84	1-ref	2	
Projectapix Ltd.	1495-2790	48	1-ref	2	
Projecta-Vision	1495-2495	53-68	1-ref	1	No mirror used
Projection Elec. Corp.	795-1695 1296-1495	50-65 50-65	1-ref 1-ref	2 1	Lens variations
Projection Elec. Inc.	1495	52	1-ref	2	
Projection Sys.	5000-6500 6000	90-120 120	Schmidt Schmidt	2	Floor/ceiling, mt. fr./r. proj.
Projection TV	1300	52	1-ref	2	
Quasar	4500	60	Schmidt	1	
Sega Entr.	995-2295 1595-2595	44-66 44-50	1-ref 1-ref	2 1	
Sony Corp.	2295 3500-4000	40 50-72	1-ref 3/2-ref	1 1	See Text
Spectra VU	2860-4950	50-100	1-ref	2	Ceiling or console
Steck Mfg.	895-1031	52-72	1-ref	2	
Sunyet Co.	2349	54	1-ref	1-2	Model variations
Super Screen TV	1195-3395	52-90	1-ref	2	Ceiling mount avail.
Tandom Ent.	1395-1895	53-68	1-ref	2	Variety of lenses
Tape Head Co.	600-1100	56	1-ref	2	Kit versions
Titan	1645	48	1-ref	2	
Theatre Vision	995-up	50	1-ref	1	
Tradiovision	1795-2495	53-100	1-ref		
Unique Pro. Sys.	399-499	50-67	1-ref	2	Kit, excl, TV
Video Connection	1395-2995	60	1-ref	2	Floor, ceiling, table versions
Video Industries	1595-1995 1995	52-68 83	1-ref 1-ref	1 2	
Videorama	995-1200 1295-2500	48-72 48-72	1-ref 1-ref	2	Fr./r. proj. avail. Custom cabinets
Viewpoint Inc.	599-949	52	1-réf	2	With or without TV
Voorhies Entr.	999-1599	52-68	1-ref	2	Hex table model
Worldwide Entr.	1195-2695 1995	52-68 52	1-ref 1-ref	1	

Another very important consideration is room lighting. Since the screen that accompanies a projection-TV system is specifically designed to reflect any and all light, standard room lighting can easily wash out an otherwise good TV picture if it is not placed properly. Indirect or recessed lighting fixtures usually work well. Table and floor lamps, however, must be carefully placed. It is also a good idea to replace your wall switches with dimmer controls because even the more elaborate systems are best viewed in dimly lighted rooms.

When making a performance buying judgement, be sure to be seated and in the center of the screen viewing area. You'll lose considerable picture brightness if you are standing or located at an angle outside the width of the screen. Moreover, the room should be dimly lighted for best viewing results.

After viewing the projected TV picture in this optimum situation, do your viewing under worst-case conditions—increase room light, move to the side of the screen, etc.

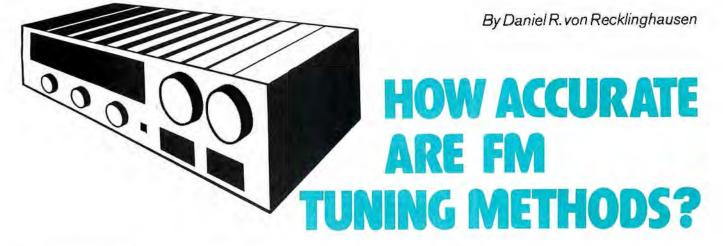
You'll doubtlessly find that the difference between the best optics and just plain good optics isn't really that noticeable under the best viewing conditions unless one is simultaneously comparing the systems. What separates the men from the boys is when conditions aren't optimum. Thus it will be your decision as to whether you wish to save a lot of money as a tradeoff for compelling you and your family to watch projection TV under very good conditions only.

Also, most viewing screens used today are washable. But some earlier projection TV viewing screens were not.

There's also a choice to be made between one and two-piece systems. Bear in mind that one-piece systems take up a lot of room; cabinets are huge. Two-piece systems have their drawbacks, too. Unless ceiling mounted, a "box" has to be moved into the proper projection location. Futhermore, the picture will be obliterated if someone walks in front of the projector.

Interestingly there are some "kit" manufacturers that offer a projection lens and plans for fabricating a cabinet that you can build around a home TV receiver for a few hundred dollars. (Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, NJ, as an example, offers a 5" f/2.6 projection lens and focusing mount for \$267.50.)

Projection TV's future appears to be excellent, given the size limitations of CRT's and the dramatic effect proffered by a large picture.



A major cause of distortion in FM tuners and receivers is explored

odern FM tuners and receivers often have distortion specifications much lower than 1%. Yet when listening to them, high distortion may be apparent. Of the many possible causes for this—faulty program material, multipath signals, interference, or even faulty receiving equipment—the most probable one is that the receiver has not been precisely tuned to the signal. Usually, slight retuning will elimate the problem.

The IHF/IEEE standard on testing of FM broadcast receivers specifies that it is accurately tuned when minimum distortion is measured with a weak signal. After tuning, all other measurements are performed. No such tuning verification is possible, however, when listening to broadcasts. It is difficult to attenuate a local signal sufficiently to make it "weak," and it is practically impossible to measure distortion of music.

In the Early Days. "Tuning by ear" has been used to tune more or less accurately ever since FM stations first began to broadcast. The early FM receivers of all-vacuum-tube design required considerable frequency retuning. Unsophisticated listeners thought that the dial pointer was physically slipping.

Many manufacturers tried to combat the drift with a reactance tube circuit (Fig. 1) in which the capacitance of a small grid-plate feedback capacitor caused the plate capacitance to change as the grid voltage was changed by the filtered output of the FM detector. Automatic variation of the plate capacitance then retuned the tuner's local oscillator. This is automatic frequency control (afc), of course. This was an excellent idea when it worked properly. But in practice, a number of faults remained.

The early FM receivers had a warm-up drift of more than 100 kHz, which was almost doubled when a reactance tube was connected. Consequently, the afc pull-in range had to be at least as large as the drift to allow the same local station to be heard day after day. (See Fig. 2.) As a result, the tuners could have only moderate-to-poor selectivity in order to provide sufficient detector output while off-tune.

To permit tuning to another signal, the afc circuit must not hold the oscillator frequency constant regardless of tuning setting. There must be a hold-in range to permit tuning to at least the next local station, or 800 kHz or more away from the station previously tuned. This was accomplished by only providing partial tuning correction.

In the early FM receivers with afc, drift correction was the same as the ratio of hold-in range to pull-in range, or about 3 to 1. The effective drift was reduced only to about half that of an uncompensated receiver. Many functions, features, and construction details of these tuner sections are found today in low-cost FM radios. They all include afc, though using a tuning diode. The tuning "feel" is "rubbery." What's more, fairly high distortion is evident owing to difficulty in consistently and reliably aligning a detector for simultaneous zero dc output voltage and minimum distortion with varying signal strengths. Fading of a weak signal can cause such a tuner to tune itself to the nearest local station.

In the mid 1950s the first "high fidelity" FM tuners and receivers became available. Here, good-quality tuners were designed to operate without afc, using temperature compensation of the local oscillator to keep warmup drift to as

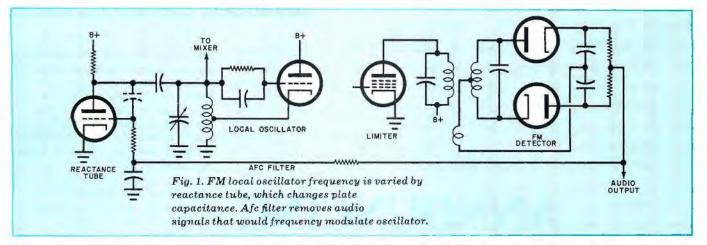
low as 20 kHz (or 0.02%). This is still a state-of-the-art figure for an FM oscillator without afc!

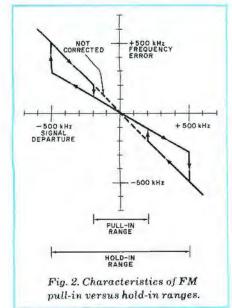
Additionally, these tuners had meters to permit more accurate tuning than is possible by ear alone. With more careful design, the tuners would, indeed, produce low-distortion audio signals when correctly tuned with a zero-center tuning meter. Such tuners are still produced today. Unfortunately, they are the ones that may distort when not accurately tuned to the exact channel center with the tuning meter. The meter itself contributes to this problem.

Its sensitivity is often designed so that when the tuner is grossly mistuned to a local station, maximum meter indication will be near full-scale or about ±250 kHz. Furthermore, the meter center often has a "good" tuning bandwidth of ±25 kHz to ±35 kHz.

The width of this band is such that tuner distortion can be as much as twice the rated distortion when tuned "accurately" by eye. Accordingly, the local oscillator may drift during warmup without the meter displaying an obvious off-center indication. If initial mistuning and local oscillator drift combine in the same direction, the meter's pointer will naturally move outside the "good" area.

Modern Tuner. Circuits in the latest class of tuners and receivers are designed to correct the foregoing mistuning problems. One of the solutions is afc. Today's top-quality FM tuners and receiver tuner sections have some form of control logic to ensure accurate tuning. With the exception of a few tuners, the actual tuning of the local oscillator is accomplished with the aid of a Varactor diode that is coupled to the tuning capa-





citor. (See Fig. 3.) Any variation in the diode's bias voltage, which is normally at 0 volt, changes the diode's capacitance and, therefore, the oscillator frequency.

To prevent excessive frequency correction, peak control voltage is restricted with diode limiters. And to prevent detected audio frequencies and hum from varying the local oscillator's frequency, the control voltage is filtered with a low-pass filter that has a cutoff frequency of about 0.2 Hz. A higher cutoff frequency would introduce a low-frequency audio phase shift that could degrade low-frequency stereo separation; a lower cutoff frequency would cause slower, more sluggish frequency correction.

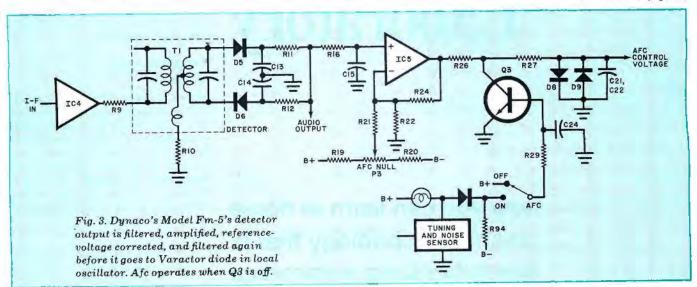
One manufacturer, Nakamichi, uses an alternative method to achieve accurate tuning. The company uses a tuning capacitor with a small dc servo motor in its Model 730 to drive the tuning capacitor. However, since such a motor can be positioned only in discrete steps, rather than continuously, a Varactor diode in a low-gain circuit is used to "fill in" between these steps.

Each tuner that has afc circuits must have a way to measure frequency. The resultant dc output from this system is amplified and may be inhibited by control logic before becoming the frequency control voltage. High amplification ensures that the resultant tuned frequency remains as accurate as the measurement of frequency. These are the areas where the designs reveal considerable variation, each of which has its own advantages and disadvantages.

The simplest frequency measuring circuit is the ratio detector (discriminator) that has a nominal 0-volt output at its center frequency. Coincidence detectors, used in such integrated circuits as the ULN 2111 or CA3089 families, also produce a 0-volt output with respect to a reference voltage. This output is then used as reference for the control voltage amplifier. The majority of the new tuners employ this type of measuring circuit in their designs.

The tuning stability of such a tuner with afc is now as stable as the tuning of the detector circuit,  $\pm 5$  to  $\pm 10$  kHz, or better by four to one than a well-designed local oscillator in a tuner. The actual improvement in reception is even more since inaccurate manual tuning is also corrected.

FM detectors typically operate at an intermediate frequency (i-f) of 10.7 MHz, which is the beat frequency between the (Continued on page 56)



#### **Advanced Electronic Career**

**ANNOUNCING** ... A New **CREI Program:** Minicomputer & Microprocessor **Technology** Including A Microprocessor Laboratory

Now you can learn at home the new technology that is revolutionizing electronics

The microprocessor has ushered in the age of microtechnology and electronics will never again be the same. The microprocessor has made possible the placing of an entire computer on a silicon chip one quarter inch square. The microprocessor "miracle chip" is in the process of changing the world. Soon all technical personnel in electronics will have to understand and work with the microprocessor. It is invading virtually every area of electronics. And it is profoundly affecting your electronics career.

#### Brand New Program

CREI has a brand new program to help you learn how to work effectively with this revolutionary electronics development. CREI's new program in Minicomputer and Microprocessor Technology is designed to prepare you for this field by giving you the education and practical experience you need.

The program provides solid preparation in electronics engineering technology with a specialization in minicomputers and microprocessors. In addition, it includes a microprocessor laboratory which features a fully programmable microcomputer which utilizes the Motorola 6802 microprocessor chip. This is an extremely important element of your program.

#### Programming Essential

As you may well know, you must learn how to *program* the microprocessor in order to design, service or troubleshoot microprocessor electronic systems. There is only one effective way to learn this all-important skill of programming, and that is by actually *doing it*. CREI's new program gives you this opportunity as you work with the exciting microprocessor laboratory.

## Programming Is Easy

With CREI's new program, learning the skill of programming is simple. Within a few hours you'll be programming the microprocessor and in a short time you'll learn how to program it in three languages: BASIC, assembly and machine languages. In addition, you will learn how to interface the microprocessor with other systems and to test and debug specialized programs.

#### **Preparation at Home**

### Wide Choice of Programs

Please note, however, that CREI's new program is only one of 16 state-of-theart programs in advanced electronic technology offered by CREI. So even if you choose not to specialize in microprocessor technology, CREI has an advanced electronics program to meet your needs.

With CREI, you may choose from any of the following areas of specialization in advanced electronics:

Microprocessor Technology **Computer Engineering Communications Engineering Digital Communications Electronic Systems Automatic Controls Industrial Electronics Television Engineering** Microwave Engineering Cable Television Radar and Sonar **Nuclear Instrumentation Satellite Communications Aeronautical and Navigational Solid State Theory Nuclear Engineering** 

#### Unique Lab Program

An exclusive option available with CREI programs in electronic engineering technology is CREI's unique Electronic Design Laboratory program. It gives you actual experience in designing practical electronic circuits. It also helps you to understand the theories of advanced electronics and gives you extensive experience in such areas as tests and measurements, breadboarding, prototype construction, circuit operation and behavior, characteristics of electronics components and how to apply integrated circuits. Only CREI offers this unique Lab Program.

#### Practical Engineering

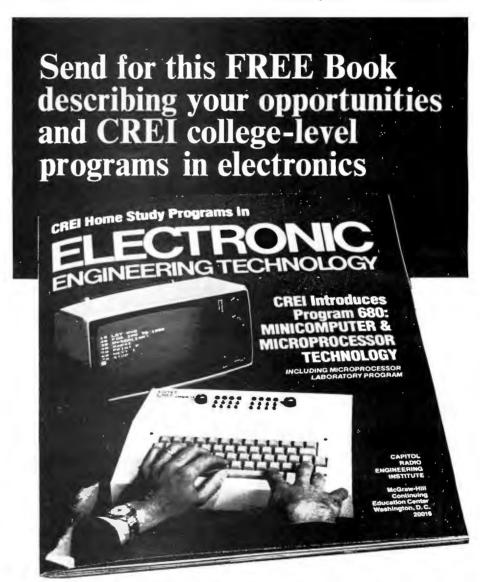
CREI programs give you a practical engineering knowledge of electronics. That is, each part of your training is planned for your "use on the job." By using your training, you reinforce the learning process. And by demonstrating your increased knowledge to your employer, you may qualify for faster career advancement.

#### Free Book

There isn't room here to give you all of the facts about career opportunities in advanced electronics and how CREI prepares you for them. So we invite you to send for our free catalog. This fully illustrated, 56 page book describes in detail the programs, equipment and services of CREI.

#### Qualifications

You may be eligible to take a CREI college-level program in electronics if you are a high school graduate (or the true equivalent) and have previous training or experience in electronics. Program arrangements are available depending upon whether you have extensive or minimum experience in electronics.



Mail card or write describing qualifications to

# CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

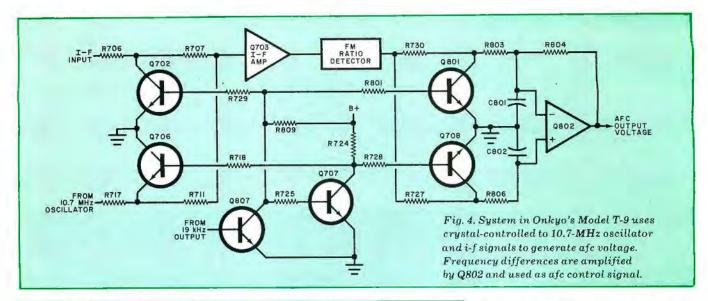
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center 3939 Wisconsin Avenue Northwest Washington, D.C. 20016

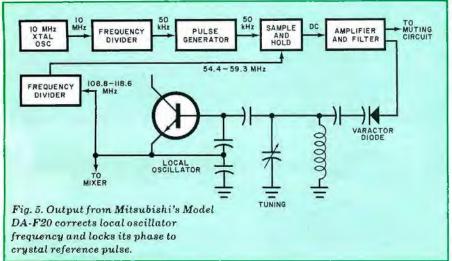
**Accredited Member National Home Study Council** 

#### GI Bill

CREI programs are approved for training of veterans and servicemen under the G.I. Bill.







(Continued from page 51)

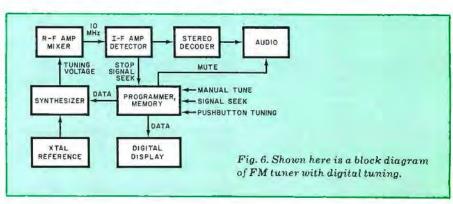
local oscillator and the received signal. As long as the received signal originates from a broadcast station, its frequency is quite accurate. (No error greater than ±2 kHz is allowed by law in the U.S.) However, a signal that has faded out or is obscured by broad-band interference, such as severe ignition noise, has only the average tuned frequency of the receiver without any correction. Such a condition may cause severe mistuning. Consequently, the control logic circuits prevent use of automatic frequency control with poor signals.

Quartz Tuning. Quartz-crystal control has been used for many years to ensure accurate frequencies and accurate tuning. The simplest crystal-controlled receivers capable of receiving all FM channels, such as Onkyo's Models T-9 (Fig. 4) and TX-4500, employ an FM detector to alternately measure the actual i-f (near 10.7 MHz) using the normal received signal and then the frequency of a 10.7-MHz crystal oscillator. A 19-kHz

switching voltage, derived from the stereo multiplex decoder, drives a synchronous switch between the crystal frequency and the i-f signal to become the reference voltage for the control-signal amplifier and the error voltage, respectively. The corrected i-f signal remains locked to the crystal frequency when afc is enabled.

FM broadcast stations in North America are assigned to the band between 88 and 108 MHz, with the channel carriers occuring in 200-kHz steps on odd channels between 88.1 and 107.9 MHz. The customary use of a local oscillator tuned 10.7 MHz higher results in frequency steps starting at 108.8 MHz. (In Europe, 300-kHz channel separation and differing frequency assignments require that a receiver be capable of being tuned in multiples of 100 kHz.) This is precisely the concept used in the most sophisticated tuners.

Design differences exist here, too. A simple method is to sample the local oscillator voltage every 10 µs and to use the resultant voltage to correct local oscillator tuning. If the sampling period is accurately derived as a reference frequency from a crystal, the local oscillator will lock in frequency and phase to the nearest harmonic of the reference frequency. Then the receiver will tune in steps equal to the reference frequency. The Mitsubishi Model DA-F20 (Fig.5) operates in such a fashion, deriving its reference frequency by division from a 10-MHz crystal oscillator, which is also used as a reference frequency for the digital frequency counter that indicates the tuned frequency. This ensures accurate tuning that's independent of the received frequency.



More complex is the method by which the local oscillator frequency is divided by a programmable frequency divider. The resultant output is detected by an electronic switch that opens and closes at a frequency determined by a quartzcrystal reference oscillator. Only one local-oscillator frequency will cause a dc tuning voltage to lock the phase and frequency of the oscillator to the programmed harmonic of the reference frequency. This is the principle of a frequency synthesizer. Instead of using the traditional pointer dial to indicate the tuned frequency, these new tuners display the frequency with a direct-read numeric display. Digital circuits control the offset frequency and division ratio, remember the last station tuned, and control the number displayed.

Frequency synthesizers have been used for several years, as exemplified by the H.H. Scott Model 433 and the later Heath Model AR-15 tuners. (See Fig.6.) Synthesizer tuner designs are possible today with substantially reduced circuit complexity. Digital frequency displays are standard with all synthesizer-type tuners, of course.

Essential to the success of all forms of automatic frequency control is the use of control logic. The early FM tuners had no control logic; the afc was active all the time. This caused marginal performance at times.

Afc in Modern Tuners. New tuners that have afc circuits employ large amounts of feedback to correct tuning-error signals. All these tuners also have logic circuits that control tuner operation.

All tuners with frequency synthesizer circuits or digital tuning mute the audio output until the tuning system has locked onto the tuned frequency. Only then are the other tuner circuits allowed to function, such as detecting the presence of a mono or stereo signal or the absence of noise. After this, the tuner unmutes and functions normally unless it is programmed to examine the next tuned frequency step.

All other tuners and receivers with afc circuits operate during manual tuning with the afc circuit disabled. To enable the afc circuit, the control logic circuit must detect the presence of a signal that is strong enough to cause unmuting if the muting switch were turned on. Also, the control logic circuit must detect if the signal is tuned sufficiently well (say, ±50 kHz or better) so that only minor frequency correction is needed.

If these conditions are satisfied for a

second or so, the afc control voltage is generally applied to a Varactor diode. This logic system permits tuning to a signal with as much finger-tip feel as tuning a receiver without afc. An indicator usually tells when the afc circuit operates.

Manually tuning off-signal while the afc circuit attempts to hold onto the signal was the major cause for the old complaint of "rubbery" tuning. The new breed of tuners and receivers has overcome this problem as well.

Though afc control voltage is applied slowly, it's removed relatively fast (in about 0.02 second) when the tuning error exceeds ±50 kHz or less by discharging all afc filter capacitors. Since the afc control has a long time constant of about one second and manual detuning to the 50-kHz limit usually takes much less time, the automatic frequency control can be temporarily disabled by just retuning the tuner.

To further simplify tuning, some tuners, such as Dynaco's Model FM-5, permit switching off the afc. Other tuners, such as those made by Onkyo, detect whenever the tuning knob is touched by measuring hum pickup or the change in oscillation voltage of a medium-frequency oscillator connected to the tuning knob. Here, afc is disabled whenever the tuning knob is touched.

Have afc and the new logic circuits solved all the tuning problems and are frequency synthesizers the ultimate answer? No. There are tuning problems still remaining. One is how to solve the tuning problem automatically when there is strong interference adjacent to the desired signal. Here the manual solution is to mistune for minimum audible annoyance. Another problem is how to stay tuned to a weak signal that might fade out, while a strong local signal is near in frequency.

A third problem is how to make Varactor tuners (used in synthesizers) as high in selectivity, overload handling capability, noise figure, and residual noise as other tuners that utilize conventional components.

Perhaps more important is the need to make the new tuner designs less complex so that if trouble does occur, it can be easily determined and corrected.

The new afc circuits used to help the listener tune accurately to a signal have their counterpart in multiplex demodulator circuits, since FM-stereo reception requires locking the 38-kHz stereo demodulator in frequency and phase to the 19-kHz pilot signal broadcast by the radio station.





- ZIP .

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NAME

STREET

# BUILD A UNIVERSAL ELECTRONIC TIMER

By Michael S. Robbins



Time any event
occurring in a 24
hour period in seconds,
minutes or hours.
Includes audible
alert and automatic on/off.

Timing is becoming increasingly more important around the home, in the workshop, and in the lab. For example, we routinely time such diverse things as cooking, watering the lawn, long-distance telephone calls, photographic film processing, etc. Hence, there is an increasing need for an accurate timer to help us. The "Universal Electronic Timer" described here was designed to fill virtually any timing need

The basic function of the Universal Electronic Timer is to turn on and off an electrical or electrically operated device or to generate a tone for a predetermined period of time at regular programmed intervals. An interval-selection switch gives you a choice of 0.5, 1, 5, 10, 30, or 60 seconds; 5, 10, 30, or 60 minutes; or 12 or 24 hours. The "on" time can be adjusted over a 10-ms to 10-second range and can be expanded to more than 30 minutes by a simple change in component values. The "thing" that gets turned on or off can be external to the timer (as mentioned above) or it can be the self-contained tone generator. The latter is a gated

1000-Hz oscillator driving a speaker. If the gate control is short enough, the output will be a sharp "tick." By setting the interval switch to 1 second and the period control to 0.01 second, one tick per second will be generated. A one-second beep every 10 minutes, with the indicator displaying the minutes, can be obtained with an interval setting of 10 minutes and a period control of 1 second.

This timer project is built around a 5309 six-digit clock chip that features both seven-segment and BCD outputs. The feature that distinguishes the 5309 from the 5311 through 5314 chips is a reset function that sets all digits to zero. (The 5315 will work, but it has a different pin configuration.)

The seven-segment and BCD outputs of the 5309 IC are multiplexed. Digitenable outputs indicate which digit is present at the outputs at any instant. By sensing the desired digit-enable output, the internal multiplex oscillator can be stopped while the desired digit is present. Hence, the IC can be made to output only one of its six digits.

The 5309 IC can directly drive a com-

mon-cathode LED display to indicate the state of the seven-segment outputs.

**About the Circuit.** Transistor Q1 in Fig. 1 controls clock chip IC1's multiplex oscillator. Switch S1B is used to select the digit at which the oscillator stops.

Since a zero will appear in the unitsseconds digit only once every 10 seconds and in the tens-seconds digit only once every minute, the circuit must be speeded up. By connecting the slow-set input of the 5309 to ground through S1A, the clock chip operates 60 times its normal speed. Thus, instead of the tensseconds zero appearing once a minute, it now appears once a second.

The zero is detected by testing the states of segments f and g in the display. The only digit for which the f segment is on and the g segment is off is the zero. Hence, each time the zero occurs, the voltage at the collector of Q2 drops. This generates a negative-going pulse that toggles one-shot multivibrator IC2, which generates a signal whose duration is determined by the values chosen for C5, R3, and R5. The values specified

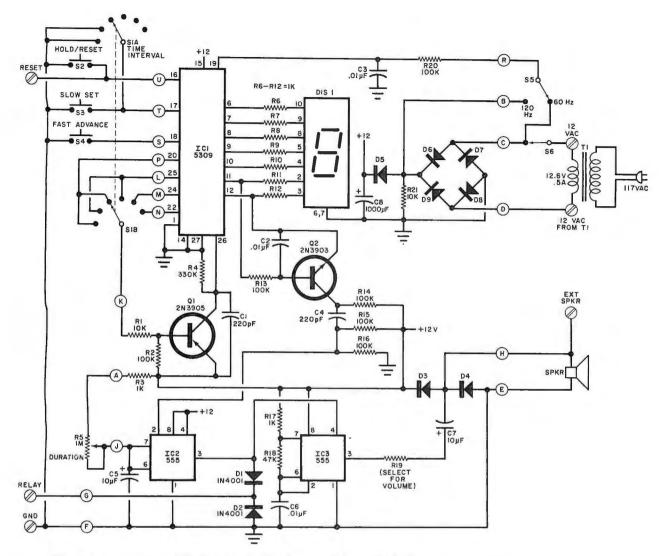


Fig. 1. A conventional digital clock chip forms a 0.5-s to 24-h timer. Gated tone generator creates desired "beep." Timer also activates relay for external control.

C2, C3, C6-0.01-µF, 16-volt disc capacitor C5--10-µF, 10-volt tantalum capacitor C7-10-µF, 16-volt electrolytic capacitor C8-1000-µF, 25-volt electrolytic capacitor D1 thru D9-1N4001 rectifier diode

DIS1--Seven-segment display (common-cath-

ode) TIL313 or HP5082-7740 IC1-MM5309 clock IC (National)

C1, C4-220-pF disc capacitor

IC2, IC3-555 timer IC

Q1-2N3905 or 2N3906 transistor

O2-2N3903 or 2N3904 transistor

All resistors 1/4 watt, 10% tolerance:

R1, R21-10,000 ohms

R2, R13, R14, R15, R16, R20-100,000 ohms

#### **PARTS LIST**

R3, R6 thru R12, R17-1000 ohms

R4-330,000 ohms

R18-47,000 ohms

R19-10 ohms minimum (select for desired volume)

R5-1-megohm audio-taper potentiometer with switch

S1-Two-pole, six-position nonshorting rotary switch

S2, S3, S4-Normally-open spst pushbutton switch

S5-Spdt slide switch

S6—Spst switch (part of R5)

SPKR-45-ohm loudspeaker

T1-12.6-volt, 500-mA power transformer

Misc.--Two-screw terminal strip or barrier block; four-screw terminal strip or barrier block; Molex Soldercons® (for DIS1); sockets for ICs (or substitute Soldercons); suitable enclosure; 1" (2.54-cm) threaded spacers (4); red acrylic filter; control knobs (2); dry-transfer lettering kit; machine hardware; hookup wire; solder; etc.

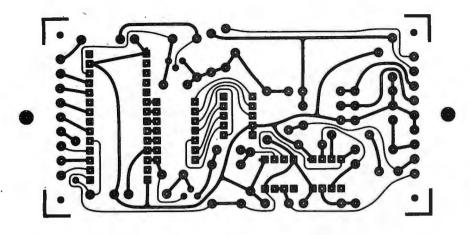
Note: The following items are available from Caringella Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 727, Upland, CA 91786: Complete kit of parts, including cabinet, No. UET-1K, for \$34.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling; etched and drilled pc board No. UET-1PC for \$6.95 postpaid in USA. California residents, please add 6% sales tax.

in the schematic diagram and Parts List will produce a range of from approximately 10 ms to 10 seconds. If you require a longer period, you can increase the value of C5. For example, a 100-µF capacitor will yield a range from 100 ms to 100 seconds. If a 10-M potentiometer is used for R5, the range becomes 100 ms to 18 minutes. If a 10-megohm resistor is connected in series with the 10megohm potentiometer, the range will be from 18 to 36 minutes.

The output of IC2 is used to drive an external relay and tone generator IC3. Any 12-volt dc relay whose coil resistance is at least 120 ohms can be

used. If a visual output is desired, connect a LED in series with a 240-ohm resistor to this point.

To increase the frequency of the 1000-Hz audio tone generated by IC3, decrease the value of R18. You can decrease the frequency by increasing the value of R18.



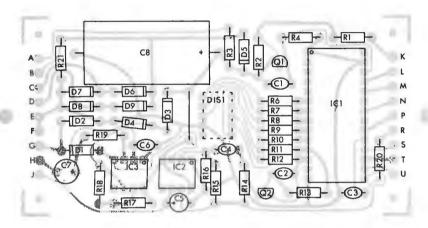


Fig. 2. Actual-size etching and drilling guide for printed circuit board is shown at top.

Component placement diagram is directly above.

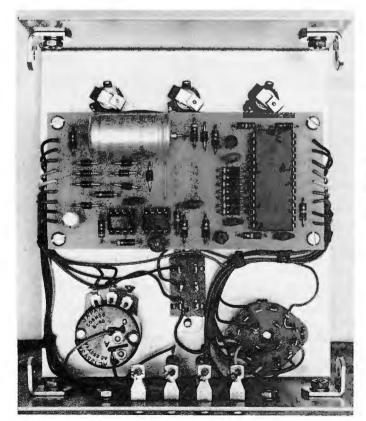


Fig. 3. Photo shows interior construction details of author's prototype.

**Construction.** The timer circuit is best assembled on a printed-circuit board. The actual-size etching-and-drilling guide and separate components-placement diagram for the pc board are shown in Fig. 2.

Before you proceed to wire the pc board, place it foil side up on a hard, flat surface. Slip a strip of five Molex Soldercons® onto the pins on each side of DIS1. (Do not remove the connecting strips of metal on the Soldercons until directed to do so.) Lower the display onto the pc board, guiding the pins of the Soldercons into the appropriate holes on the board. Because of the hard surface under the board, the pins will not go in as far as they might otherwise. Do not try to push them in all the way. Simply solder them to their respective traces on the board, using only as much heat and solder as necessary to assure a good electrical and mechanical connection in each case. Leave the display in place and cover its top surface with a piece of masking tape.

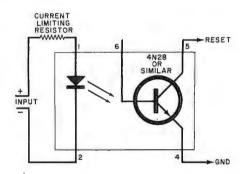


Fig. 4. An optoisolator can be used to interconnect two timers for extremely long timing durations.

Flip over the pc board and install the resistors, capacitors, diodes, and transistors. Refer to the components-placement diagram in Fig. 2 for proper component location and orientation. Install sockets in the locations for the integrated circuits. Then install IC2 and IC3 in their sockets. Do not install IC1 until last and, when you do so, be sure to practice safe handling procedures for MOS devices. (This clock chip is a PMOS device that can be damaged by static fields if it is not handled properly.) Flip over the board assembly and carefully flex the connecting strips on the display's Soldercons until they break away. Three or four flexes will generally do the trick. Temporarily set the board assembly aside.

Next, referring to Fig. 3 and the lead

photo, machine the top half of the enclosure in which the project is to be housed. (If you plan to build the power supply into the project, select a large enough enclosure to accommodate it without interference to the other elements in the circuit.) Drill the holes for the various switches, control, and circuit board standoffs: cut a window for the display: and make a pair of slots (or drill 1/2" holes) for the screw-type terminal strips or barrier blocks. Use a dry-transfer lettering kit to label the various switches, control, and terminal strip points, as shown in the lead photo. Then mount each item, except the circuit board assembly, in its respective location.

Solder an 8" (20.3-cm) length of hookup wire to pads A through U on the circuit board assembly. Flip over the board and peel away the tape from the display. Then mount the circuit board assembly, with DIS1 centered in the window in the top half of the box, with threaded spacers and machine hardware. If you wish to protect the display and enhance its contrast for easier reading, cement a piece of red acrylic plastic over the window on the inside of the box before mounting the circuit board assembly on its spacers.

Drill a series of 1/4" holes in the bottom half of the enclosure to perforate it for the loudspeaker. Then mount the speaker, with a protective screen between it and the enclosure wall. Refer back to Fig. 1 and interconnect the circuit board assembly with the control, switches, terminal strips, and speaker, using the wires connected to holes A through U on the board. Trim the wires as necessary as you connect them. Finally, arrange the wires neatly and lace them together and assemble the case.

Using the Timer. RESET pushbutton switch S2 or the RESET input on the fourlug terminal strip returns the interval timer and display to zero. The display remains at zero as long as the RESET switch is closed or the RESET input is grounded. Releasing either initiates the timing cycle. If you desire remote operation of the reset feature, you can use the optoisolator circuit shown in Fig. 4.

The SLOW SET and FAST SET pushbuttons are used to preset the interval timer. The sLow SET button is not operational in the two shortest interval positions of S1 (1 second and 10 seconds).

The divide-by-two switch (S5 in Fig. 1 but not labelled in Fig. 3) effectively cuts all of the timing intervals that are selected by S1 in half.

X and K Band 2-Band Radar Detector

Extra Long Range

Sight and Sound **Dual Alert System:** Extra Loud Buzzer Alarm and Signal Light

**Test Position:** Adjusts Sensitivity for City and Highway

On/Off Switch: **Makes Operation Easy** 



Effective on all Stationary and Moving Scans

- For Autos and Trucks Long Range Sensitivity Alerts You in Time To React
  - Increases Your Driving
  - Encourages Safer, More Alert Road Skills Guaranteed

Until now, you would have paid \$80, \$100, and more for some of the important features that are built into our exceptionally sensitive radar receiver. Thanks to miniature, solid state technology, it is the most advanced X and K band system available...at an incredibly low price.

vanced x and x oand system available....at an incredibly low price. We have tested many of the more expensive brands on the market today. Some were large and bulky, some were of such short range that by the time they picked up radar there was no time to react. Others had no ON/OFF switch. Maybe that's a small thing, but plugging and unplugging those units eventually loosened solder joints.

YOU DRIVE SAFER, MORE CONFIDENT

YOU DRIVE SAFER, MORE CONFIDENT
The unit has a convenient ON/OFF switch. It also has a Test Position that
let's you know the unit is operational. Reduces false alarms. And enables
you to adjust sensitivity for city and highway driving. Dual Alert System
picks up both X and K band radar. You hear its Extra Loud Buzzer and
see its Signal Lamp when radar is being used. Long Range Sensitivity
gives you ample time to react, before entering a sudden reduced speed
zone. Without question, the system is the most full-featured, most
reliable and best value radar detector we have ever tested!

EASY TO INSTALL

Light pluss into auto or truck lighter.

Unit plugs into auto or truck lighter. For 18-wheelers, it has an easy reverse to positive ground. It also features Visor Clip and Dash

CREDIT CARD ORDERS 800-323-2272 Illinois:312-393-0-901

DRIVE WITH IT FOR 10 DAYS AT OUR EXPENSE

If you are not entirely satisfied with your unit, after 10 days, return it for a prompt refund. The unit is backed by the manufacturer's 90 day parts and labor guarantee.

Piasse send me Redar Detectors at \$44.88 ea. (Ite 0068). Add \$2.50 per detector for shipping and handling. Illinois Residents add 5% sales tax.

☐ Check or M.O. Enclo

☐ Please Charge My Credit Card:
☐ American Express ☐ M

☐ Mastercharge ☐ Bank Amer./Visa ☐ Diners Club

Credit Card No. Mastercharge Bank No. Exp. Date

City State Zie

Signature @CM11978162F PEMC-001

790 Maple Lane Bensenville, II. 60106

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON FREE



## You can build a better organ than you can buy!

A magnificent Schober Electronic Organ

What a marvelous way to put your special talents to work! With our Schober Electronic Organ Kits and your skill, you can build yourself some very special satisfaction, and a lifetime of great music!

Schober Organs are literally far superior to comparably-priced "ready-made" units. You could actually pay twice as much and get no better organ...and miss the fun of assembling it yourself. A PC board at a time, component by component, you'll assemble your own "king of instruments." And when you're done, you'll wish there was more to do. And there is! For then, Schober will help you learn to play, even if you've never played a note before!

Schober Organ Kits range from \$650 to \$2850, and you can purchase in sections to spread costs out...or have two-year time payments. Combine the incomparable quality of Schober components with your talent...and produce a far better organ than you can buy! Thousands of others have, ever since 1955.

You can have all the details, without cost or obligation. Just send the coupon for the fascinating Schober color catalog (or enclose \$1 for a record that lets you hear as well as see Schober quality.) Why not clip it right now, before you forget?

	The Schoce Organ Corp., Dept. PE-81 43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023  □ Please send me Schober Organ Catalog. □ Enclosed please find \$1.00 for 12-inch L P record of Schober Organ music.
1	NAME
8	ADDRESS
1	CITY STATE ZIP

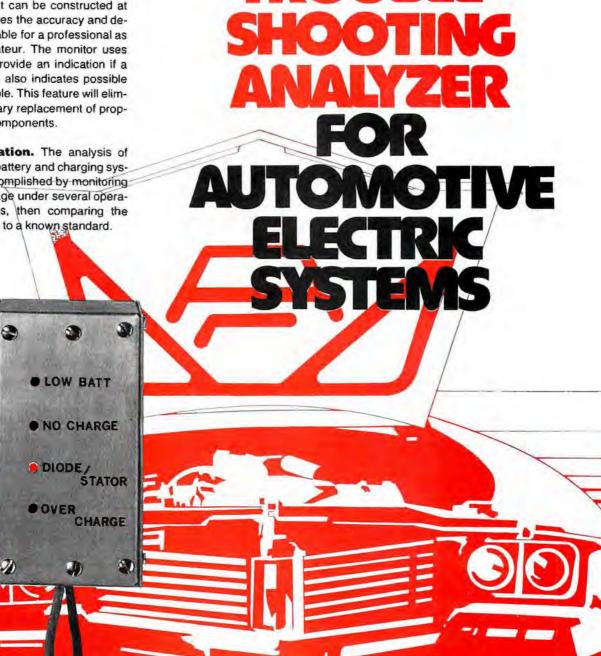
ı

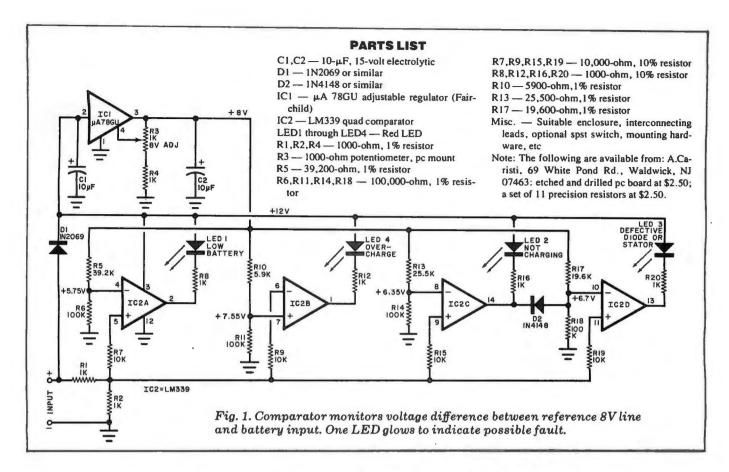
HE AUTOMOTIVE industry has taken advantage of the latest techniques in modern electronics technology. As a result, many of the components in late-model automobiles have become more difficult to diagnose when trouble occurs. An example of this is in the automotive battery and charging system, where the old-style battery, dc generator, and electro-mechanical voltage regulator have given way to the sealed battery, alternator, and solid-state voltage regulator. These new components are superior to the ones they replaced, but they also require more sophisticated test procedures to analyze and isolate faults.

It seems only natural that electronics technology should provide the means to check these components. The automotive battery and charging system monitor described in this article, provides such a check. It can be constructed at low cost, yet gives the accuracy and dependability suitable for a professional as well as an amateur. The monitor uses four LED's to provide an indication if a fault arises and also indicates possible sources of trouble. This feature will eliminate unnecessary replacement of properly operating components.

Circuit Operation. The analysis of an automotive battery and charging system can be accomplished by monitoring the battery voltage under several operational conditions, then comparing the measured value to a known standard.

Electronic diagnostic instrument for locating and identifying problems in battery or charging systems





A properly operating battery and charging system will have a battery terminal voltage of about 12.6 volts when the engine has been turned off for some time, and between 13.5 and 15.0 volts when the engine is running and the battery is being charged.

If the battery voltage is below 11.5 volts with the engine not running, the battery is either in a very low state of charge or has a damaged cell. If the battery voltage is less than 12.7 volts with the engine running, the charging system is inoperative. If the voltage is less than 13.4 volts, then there is insufficient charging; if there is more than 15.1 volts across the battery terminals, overcharging is occuring.

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 constantly monitors the battery voltage, while LED displays indicate any improper electrical condition. The basic reference voltage for the monitor is formed by *IC1* which is an adjustable voltage regulator that is set to a precise 8-volt output.

This voltage reference is fed to four precision voltage-divider networks (*R5/R6, R10/R11, R13/R14* and *R17/R18*) that provide levels of 5.75, 7.55, 6.35 and 6.7 volts respectively), to individual sections of *IC2*. By feeding half the battery voltage to the noninverting input, the corresponding voltages then become 11.5, 15.1, 12.7 and 13.4 volts.

In IC2A, C and D, the precision reference voltage is fed to the inverting input (-) of the comparator, while half the system's battery voltage (via divider R1, R2) is coupled to the noninverting (+) input. As long as the voltage at the noninverting input is greater than the voltage applied to the inverting input, the output of the comparator is high. The associated LED is thus extinguished, indicating that the system is normal for that particular voltage level.

Should the battery voltage drop below the reference level, the comparator output drops to zero, causing the associated LED to indicate a malfunction.

Note that IC2B has its input terminals reversed; that is, the reference voltage is applied to the noninverting input while the battery voltage is applied to the inverting input. This causes its associated LED to glow if the battery voltage exceeds the reference level. This condition is also caused by a fault in the charging system. Diode D2 is connected between the output of IC2C and the inverting input of IC2D to prevent LED3 from lighting if LED2 is glowing. This not only prevents the two indicators from lighting at the same time, but also provides a positive indication of a particular type of fault in the charging system.

Diode D1 is connected in series with the positive input lead to protect the circuit against damage caused by an accidental reversal of the input leads.

**Construction.** The circuit can be assembled on a small pc board such as that shown in Fig. 2. Observe the polarities of the two diodes and two polarized capacitors. A 14-pin socket can be used for *IC2*. Pin 1 of *IC2* can be identified by a small dot or mark on the plastic case.

The four LEDs can be mounted where they are easily observed, and then connected to their respective pads on the pc board. Each LED must be clearly identified as to indicated fault.

A long length of insulated wire can be connected between the monitor positive input and the battery positive terminal The monitor's negative input may be connected to a chassis ground.

**Test and adjustment.** A 0- to 16-volt dc power supply and an accurate dc voltmeter are used to test the monitor.

Observing the correct polarity, connect the two monitor input leads to the power supply, and set the power supply for a 12-volt output.

Connect the voltmeter positive lead to IC1 pin 3, and the negative lead to ground. Adjust R3 until the voltmeter indicates precisely 8 volts.

Connect the voltmeter across the

power supply, then reduce the supply down to 11 volts. Both *LED1* (Low Battery) and *LED2* (Not Charging) indicators should be glowing. The other two LED's should be dark.

Slowly increase the power supply voltage until *LED1* is extinguished. This should occur between 11.4 and 11.6 volts. As the power supply output is increased, note that *LED2* should extinguish between 12.6 and 12.8 volts, and *LED3* (Defective Diode or Stator) should light when *LED2* goes out.

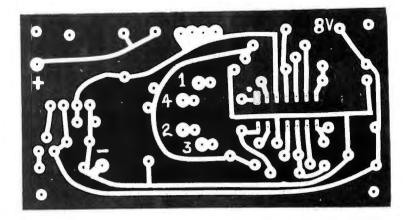
As the power supply output is further increased, *LED3* should go out when the voltage is between 13.3 and 13.5 volts. *LED4* (Overcharge) should glow when the supply voltage exceeds 15.1 volts. Do not raise the power supply output above 16 volts!

If any of the LEDs do not operate properly, check the 8-volt line, then make sure that the correct precision resistors are used at the proper comparator inputs.

Using the Monitor. The following steps should be performed in sequence when checking an automotive battery and charging system. Connect the monitor to the vehicle's battery terminals, being sure to observe correct polarity for each terminal.

An spst switch can be connected between the monitor positive input lead and the battery so that the monitor can be disabled when not in use. Make sure that the alternator drive belt has the proper tension.

Before the engine is started, the Not Charging (*LED2*) or Defective Diode or Stator (*LED3*) will be lighted since the battery is not yet being charged. If the Low Battery (*LED1*) glows, the battery



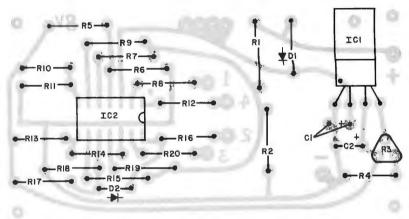


Fig. 2. Actual size etching and drilling guide for pc board is at top; component layout diagram below.

voltage is less than 11.5 volts. This can be caused by a state of deep discharge or a faulty cell. If this LED is glowing, investigate the battery before proceeding.

When the engine is started and everything is normal, all the LEDs should be dark. If there is an electrical malfunction, then one of the LEDs will glow.

If the Not Charging LED glows, the terminal voltage of the battery is less

than 12.7. Thus, the alternator is not delivering any current to the battery. This can be caused by an open regulator circuit or open alternator field.

If the Defective Diode or Stator LED glows, the terminal voltage of the battery is less than 13.4 volts. This can be caused by a shorted diode or stator in the alternator, or an improperly adjusted regulator.

If the Overcharging LED glows, the terminal voltage of the battery is greater than 15.1 volts. This can be caused by a shorted or misadjusted regulator.

If no LEDs glow with the engine running, load the alternator by turning on the headlights' high beams, the air conditioner, the high-speed blower, the high-speed windshield wipers and the radio. Then moderately race the engine. All LEDSs should be extinguished.

If the Defective Diode or Stator LED is now lighted, but was extinguished with no load on the alternator, the most likely cause of the problem is an open diode in the alternator.

This low-cost, easy-to-use automotive instrument can save the builder many dollars of repair costs, making it a worth-while investment in parts and labor.

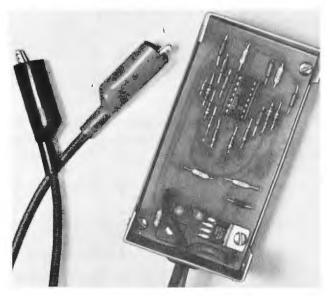


Photo of interior of author's prototype shows components mounted on printed circuit board and connections to enclosure.

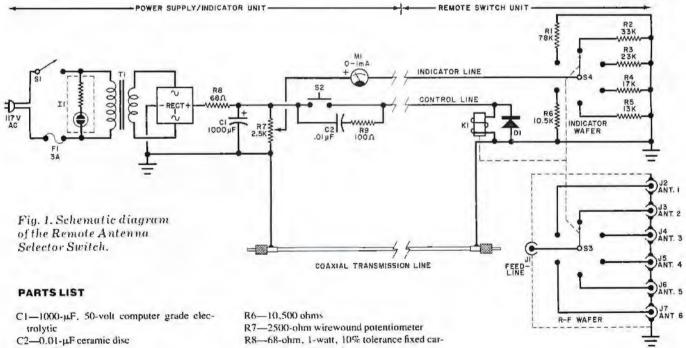
# REMOTE ANTENNA SELECTOR **SWITCH**

Low-cost, reliable switch permits selecting from among six antennas

recting multiple antenna systems of-fers the communications buff increased operating flexibility and frequency coverage. Unfortunately, it can also add appreciably to station cost and complexity-especially when the anten-

nas require separate feedlines. Presented here is an alternative to a large investment in coaxial cable—a low-cost. remotely controlled coaxial switch.

The Remote Antenna Selector Switch enables the user to quickly select one of six antennas. Equally important, it provides a silent, reliable indication of the selection without any need for relavholding current or the imposition of dc or a-f control signals on the feedline. The project can be assembled from inexpen-



D1-1N4003 rectifier

F1-3-ampere fast-blow fuse

11-110-volt neon pilot light assembly

11 through J7-SO-239 coaxial connector

K1-12-position rotary stepping solenoid with 24-to-28-volt dc coil (Ledex Series 5 or equivalent)

M1-0-to-1mA meter movement

The following are 1/2-watt, 5% tolerance carbon composition fixed resistors:

R1-78,000 ohms

R2-33,000 ohms

R3-23,000 ohms

R4-17,000 ohms R5-13,000 ohms bon composition resistor

R9-100-ohm. 12-watt, 10% tolerance fixed carbon composition resistor

RECT1-100-PIV, 4-ampere modular bridge rectifier

S1-5-ampere spst switch

\$2-5-ampere, normally-open, momentary contact pushbutton switch

\$3-11-position, 1-pole ceramic rotary switch (Centralab No. 2503 or equivalent)

S4-11-position, 1-pole phenolic switch wafer (Centralab No. JD or wafer from No. 1403

T1-24-10-28-volt ac, 2-ampere transformer (Radio Shack No. 273-1512 or equivalent)

Misc.—Suitable enclosures, 4" × 4" × 2"  $(10.2 \times 10.2 \times 5.1 \text{ cm})$  aluminum utility box, coaxial cable and PL-259 connectors, 1/4" (6.4-mm) flexible shaft coupling, 2- or 3-conductor cable, machine and self-tapping hardware, silicone cement, PVC tape, No. 14 copper wire, solder, etc.

Note-Suitable surplus stepping solenoids are available from several sources, including Poly Paks, Box 942, South Lynnfield, MA 01940 (Cat. No. 92CU3493) and Fair Radio Sales, 1016 East Eureka, Lima, OH 45802 (Cat. No. MX167869G1).

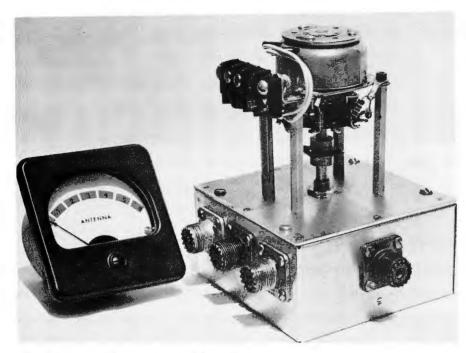


Fig. 2. Photo of the remote switch unit and antenna selection indicator.

sive surplus and junk-box parts and gives a level of performance rivalling that of commercial products costing much more.

**About the Circuit.** A schematic diagram of the Remote Antenna Selector Switch appears in Fig. 1. Upon the application of line power, electrolytic capacitor *C1* draws charge from stepdown transformer *T1* through bridge rectifier *RECT1* and resistor *R1*. When momentary pushbutton *S2* is depressed, *C1* discharges via the coil of *K1*, a 12-position rotary stepping solenoid. Elevenposition rotary switches *S3* and *S4* are driven by the shaft of *K1*, so the switches advance one position when the solenoid is energized.

In this project, only alternate switch contacts are employed. The solenoid must therefore be stepped twice to advance the switches to the next position. Wafer S3 performs the antenna switching function. The other wafer, S4, is part of the indicator circuit, as are fixed resistors R1 through R6, potentiometer R7, and milliammeter M1. As K1 rotates the switch shafts, the effective series resistance between the negative side of M1 and ground varies. This causes the meter movement to deflect and indicate the antenna selection on a modified meter scale. If the solenoid is stepped only once, the meter will read OFF, indicating that S2 must be closed once more to advance the mechanism to the next antenna position.

**Construction.** The Remote Antenna Selector Switch comprises two units, the switch proper, shown in Fig. 2, and the power supply which appears in Fig. 3. Also shown in Fig. 2 is the position indicating meter, which can be built into an enclosure with the power supply or mounted on a separate panel.

The power supply is relatively simple and is most easily constructed using point-to-point wiring techniques. A barrier terminal strip such as that mounted on the prototype power supply's chassis will facilitate interconnections with the power line, switches and solenoid. Due to the amount of charge it must hold, capacitor *C1* must be a high-grade component such as a computer-grade electrolytic. Similarly, the pushbutton switch employed as *S2* must be able to handle the substantial current flowing when *C1* discharges through *K1*.

The meter scale will have to be relabelled. The zero line should be labelled the OFF position, the full-scale mark labelled position 6, and the remaining five numerals spaced equally between these two extremes. A more or less sensitive meter movement can be used, but in the former case larger values will be required for *R1* through *R6* and in the latter case smaller values. Non-standard resistor values can be obtained by combining standard ones in series or parallel.

The remote unit shown in Fig. 2 consists of a solenoid driving two rotary switches. In the author's prototype, the solenoid is a Ledex Series 5 type with a 1-7%-inch (4.8-cm) diameter case. It is available from most industrial suppliers. Surplus solenoids can be obtained from several sources, two of which are given



Fig. 3. Photo of the power supply unit.

at the end of the parts list of Fig. 1.

Solenoid *K1* and phenolic switch wafer *S4* are mounted in the center of the utility box's top cover using four 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>-inch (5.7-cm) tapped metal standoffs, as shown in Fig. 2. Ceramic wafer switch *S3* is mounted inside the utility box and its shaft is coupled to that of the solenoid by an all-metal flexible coupling with dual setscrews on each hub. (These are required to withstand the high torque generated by the solenoid.)

Because the solenoid provides positive indexing, the detent and stop on S3 must be carefully broken off to reduce drag and allow continuous rotation. Also, alternate contacts on the switch's ceramic wafer should be removed by very gentle prying or filing to leave six contacts plus the wiper contact.

The wiring of this switch is shown in Fig. 4. To minimize impedance mismatch, two low-inductance rings are mounted on opposite sides of the ceramic wafer. Form two 2½" (6.4-cm) inner diameter rings from 8" (30.3-cm) lengths of soft-drawn copper wire and hammer the rings flat. Again adjust the inner diameter to 2½", and trim away the excess at the overlap. Butt-join and solder the rings closed.

Partially hidden in Fig. 4, the front ring is soldered to the lug of \$3's wiper and to a short length of tinned No. 14 copper wire. The other end of this wire should be soldered to the inner conductor pin of \$J1\$, the FEEDLINE SO-239 coaxial jack. The rear copper ring is soldered to lugs held in place by the switch assembly screws. A \$\sqrt{4}\$-inch (6.4-mm) insulated spacer should be placed under each of these solder lugs to position the two rings about 7/16 inch (11.1 mm) apart. This might require the substitution of longer screws for those used by the switch manufacturer.

The inner conductor pins of the remaining SO-239 jacks (*J2* through *J7*) can now be connected to the appropriate contact lugs of *S3* via short lengths of tinned No. 14 copper wire. Install a solder lug at each jack location, securing it to the aluminum utility box with one of the four pairs of screws and nuts holding each jack in place. Next, connect one end of a short length of tinned No. 14 copper wire to the solder lug at *J1*. Solder the other end of the wire to the rear copper ring. Repeat this procedure for the remaining jacks (*J2* through *J7*).

Note that the switch shown in Fig. 4 has a metallic ring which shorts out all unselected switch contacts. The author's original intention was to utilize this

ring to ground all unselected antennas. This idea was discarded, however, because of the possibility of flashover during transmissions at medium amateur power levels (several hundred watts). In CB, QRP amateur, and SWL applications, however, there is no danger of flashover. Accordingly, those readers whose use of the antenna switch falls into one of the three categories mentioned might want to incorporate this feature for lightning protection. Those who want to do so should not procure the switch type specified in the parts list because it lacks a shorting ring. Rather, they should obtain a switch having such

Before tightening the shaft coupling's setscrews, make sure that the wiper of \$3 is properly aligned with that of \$4. Each wiper should be touching the corresponding contact on each switch wafer. A drop of Loctite or nail polish on each screw head and nut will keep the mechanical assembly of the Remote Antenna Selector Switch secure.

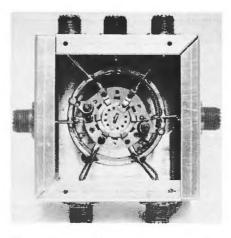


Fig. 4. Photo of the r-f wafer switch shows how two copper rings are used to minimize impedance mismatch.

Adjustment. Interconnect the power supply and switch units with a length of two- or three-conductor cable. The cable should have the same length as that reguired to run from the remote switch unit to the power supply in the finished installation. It can, in fact, be the same cable. Note that the circuit shown in Fig. 1 employs the braid of the coaxial feedline as a return path for the solenoid and position indicator circuits. This allows the use of a two-conductor control cable. If a separate return path is preferred, a three-conductor control cable must be used. For cable lengths up to 50 feet, No. 20 conductors can be used. Longer control cable lengths necessitate the use of No. 18 or 16 conductors.

Close power switch *S1* and wait a few seconds so that *C1* can acquire a full charge. Then momentarily close *S2*. The solenoid should step and advance one position. Note, however, that *S2* must be closed again to advance the switch to the next antenna position. With the component values specified in the schematic and parts list, you should be able to step *K1* once every two seconds or so. If a faster stepping rate is desired, reduce the value of *R8*.

Adjust potentiometer *R7* so that +10 volts appears between its wiper and ground. The meter will then correctly indicate the position of the antenna position switch. If *K1* is stepped only once, the meter will read OFF, indicating that the switch is between antenna positions.

Installation and Use. The location of the remote switch unit depends on the particular application. If directly exposed to the elements, the remote unit should be housed in a plastic enclosure of a suitable size. All joints, holes and screw heads should be treated with silicone cement to weatherproof the assembly. Coaxial connectors soldered to the antenna and main downlead cables should be thoroughly taped with PVC tape and/ or liberally treated with silicone cement because these PL-259 plugs are not weatherproof. Failure to do this will result in premature deterioration of the coaxial feedlines.

As mentioned earlier, the Remote Antenna Selector Switch does not ground unselected antennas. Therefore, it is advisable to insert lightning arrestors in the main downlead and the switch-to-antenna feedlines of any antennas which are not by virtue of their construction at dc ground.

This project was designed to provide reliable remote antenna selection without introducing a significant impedance "bump" and consequent standing wave ratio on the coaxial line running to the radio shack. If switch S3 and the coaxial jacks have been wired as suggested in this article, the switch can be used through vhf with good results. Remember that the solenoid must be stepped twice to advance the switch to the next antenna position. (Even if you forget, the meter will remind you by displaying an off indication.) During idle periods (the bulk of the time), the supply unit can be used to power other intermittent control projects formed around inexpensive surplus or industrial 24-volt relays and stepping solenoids. 0

# **Microcomputer ROM Board Buying Directory**

Make & Model	Price (S)	+8V	(mA) <sup>2</sup> +16V	ed -16V	PROM cap.	PROM	Can Program	Firmware	Remarks	
FOR S-100 BUS: Advanced Computer Prods. A-8KK	24 (b) 60 (k) 90 (w)	X	Х	-16 <b>V</b>	8K	2708	na		Power-on jump; reset jump; user breadboard area.	
Byte 4K PROM PROM Boot	100 120	X X		X X	4K 8K	1702A 2708			Powers only ROM being accessed. Auto-start option, 2704 option.	
CGRS Microtech 16K ROM	60 (k) 100 (w)				16K	2708	ng.	upt.	Tiny BASIC, various operating systems, dissassem- bler/trace/editor firmware optional,	
Computerware, Inc. EPROM Board	125 (w)				16K 32K	2708 2716	ng	(10)	÷	
Cromemco Bytesaver 16PR 32KBS	145 (k) 245 (w) 145 (k) 195 (k) 295 (w)	500 400 2.1A	800	500	8K 16K 32K	2708 2708 2716	yes no yes	programmer	Bank select; "address anticipation," RAM can overlay ROM address space; bank select DMA compatible.	
D.C. Hayes 80-708	163 (w)				8K	2708	nti	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
lbex 16KPB	85 (k) 110 (w)				16K	2708	no		Blocks can be disabled to save power and allow RAM to overlay address space.	
PROM 4-512 PROM 4-4	165 (k) 247 (w) 399 (k) 579 (w)				4K 4K	1702A 1702A	Includes 512-byte EPROM. Includes 4K EPROMs.			
Ithaca Audio EP16K EPPRO6	25 (b) 85	320	750	500	16K 32K	2708 2716 3*	no yes	no yes	Enables ROMs individually, allowing overlay by RAM, *One 2708, one 2716, one 2732, up to 4 wait states if desired.	
Jade Computer MR8 MR16T JG RNR JG 8/16 PROM SETTER	100 (k) 121 (w) 100 (k) 121 (w) 105 (k) 168 (w) 30 (b) 60 (k) 210 (k) 375 (w)	1A 1A 1A 1A			8K 16K 4 to 32K* 8 or 16K 0	2708 2716 • 2708, 2716	no no no ves	\$90 mon. \$90 mon. no	Can alternate RAM and ROM, external RAM disable. As above.  *Can use 1702, 2704, 2708, 2716, 5204, 6834. Unused locations free for RAM.  *Programmer only for 1702, 2704, 2708, 2716, 5204, 6834. With software listing.	
Mountain Hardware ProROM	164 (k) 214 (w)	500			7.5K	AMI- 6834	yes	monitor	Can program 1 byte at a time; includes 512 bytes RAM.	
Objective Design Databank	200 (k)				16K	2716/ 2708	yes	yes		
Piiceon PS-K-OK PS-W-OK PS-W-4K PS-W-8K	167 (k) 220 (w) 257 (w) 296 (w)	X X X	X X X	X X X	8K 8K 8K 8K	2708 2708 2708 2708 2708	yes yes yes	man, man, man, man,	Reset-jump capability. Same, wired. Same, w. 4 EPROMs. Same, w. 8 EPROMs.	
Processor Tech. GPM	149 (k) 189 (w)				вк	2708	no	2K CUTER	1K RAM, ALS-8 firmware optional.	

Make & Model	Price <sup>1</sup> (S)	Power required (mA) <sup>2</sup>			PROM PROM		Can Firmware Program		Remarks	
	(9)	+8V	+16V	-16V	cap.	type	riogran		40	
GPM-SOL	99 (K)	ROPE SAL	NUMBER OF		10K	2708	MO	ngne	Same, less RAM and firmware,	
3450	129 (w)	****							Salve, isas in an and initialis.	
2KA0	65 (k)	600		350	2K	1702				
Solid State Music										
MB-3	65 (k)	250		40	4 K	1702	ពប		Switch-selectable address and wait (0-4) cycles,	
MB-8M	95 (k)	160	10	10	16K	2708	na		Similar, but 0-8 wait states, power-on vector	
4									jump, allows disabling any TK block for RAM address overlay.	
MB-9	80 (k)	Х			4K		TIQ		Can intermix RAM or PROM in 256-byte increments;	
									jump an reset or power-up.	
Szerlip										
H-N-B	117 (k)				64K	any	110		For any 24-pin PROM; also has 1K RAM,	
PROM Setter	168 (w) 210 (k)	700	200	200	64K	24-pin same	VBS	YES	parallel I/O. Similar, but can program.	
7 / C / 185/10	375 (w)	, 00	2170	200	DAIN	Milita	Ana	YUM	Similar, but can program,	
Teletek										
System Central	385 (w)	Χ	X	X	3-12	27*	YPS	2K man,	*For 2708, 2716, 2732, has 256 bytes RAM, I/O,	
Interface									reset-jump	
Vector Graphics										
PRI	129 (w)				2K	1702A	по	\$75"	*Includes 1K RAM; 1K monitor extra; jump-on-	
PR2	175 (w)				12K	2708	110	\$75*	reset; MWRITE.  *As above, but addressable in two 8K blocks; 3K	
. 132	175/1117				1210	2700	1-0	010	unused space allows RAM overlay.	
Wameco				_						
EPM 1	30 (b)				AK	1702	011	ng	Phantom disable.	
	200 (k)									
EPM-2	230 (w) 30 (b)						-000		Observed State Observed	
Erw-Z	455 (w)				16K	2708	DD.	13-Q FH3	Phantom disable & bank sel, 2708 version,	
	1225 (w)				32K	2716	no	no	2716 version.	
Western Data										
Systems										
PRO/EX 1	296 (k)	2A	125	125	8K	2716	no	785"	*MICROBUG OS, also contains Video RAM, on-	
	-								board r-f modulator,	
Xybek	200 ()				วน	1217	0.00		NI OV EDDOM SEC DAM	
Prammer I	259 (w)				2K	1702	yes	opt,*	<ul> <li>1.8K EPROM, 256 bytes RAM; programming firmwa \$32, external program socket \$17.</li> </ul>	
Prammer III	370 (w)				31K	2708	V 85	opt."	"Similar, but firmware \$32, zero insertion-	
						T2716			force exit, socket S19; TK RAM, 30K PROM,	
						PD458				
Make & Model	Price1	P	ower requir	ed	PROM	PROM	Can	Firmwate	Remarks	
	(S)	+8V	(mA) <sup>2</sup> +12V	-12V	cap.	type	Program			
FOR SS-50 BUS:	PRAINTEN	o PESASA	in the second		AL THE STATE OF		Maria San	9	British Colored State of State of Colored Colored	
Gimix										
ВКР	90 (w)	Х			8K	2708	no		DDOM and by constant 8	
4KPPD	198 (w)	У			4K	2708	1142	A62	PROMs can be inserted & removed from program- ming sockets with power on; can program 4	
									at once.	
Midwest Sci.	DE (I)	- 0	ı,		919	2700			*Sockets, \$15 extra.	
EPR-8	95 (k)* 150 (w)*	Х	X		8k	2708			ouckers, 510 extra.	
PHR-68	95 (k)*				4K*	1702A			*Sockets, \$25 extra. 4K includes 256 bytes RAM.	
	150 (w)*									
SDS Technical		-								
MCN6830	145 (k)	800			2K	2716	ak	y es		
Smoke Signal										
P38 P38-1	129 (w) 129 (w)				8K	2708 2708	no ves	optional	Interfaces to POP-1 EPROM programmer, Oliver paper tape reader.	

#### Notes:

69 JANUARY 1979

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>(b)-bare board, (k)=kit, (w)=wired. Prices asually do not include PROMs, <sup>2</sup>(n ampères where indicated by "A." Power consumption may vary with number of PROMs.
"See "Remarks" column

BY ROBERT B. COOPER, JR., W5KHT, AND S. K. RICHEY

PART 3

# A PERSONAL MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM THE MINI - WAVE

#### Antennas, range and licensing information

Antennas and Range. Microwave Associates' Gunnplexers are shipped equipped with UG-39/U waveguide flanges and must be used with antennas having compatible flanges. The company offers several antennas that will function well with its Gunnplexer units.

The least expensive antenna available is a small horn with 17 dB of gain and a half-power beamwidth of approximately 30 degrees. A small (2-foot or 0.6-m) parabolic dish can be used if more gain is desired. The Microwave Associates Model MA-86555 dish has 32 dB of gain, a 4-degree half-power beamwidth, and mounts on a 2-inch (5.1-cm) pipe. Even more gain can be achieved by installing the Model MA-86556 antenna. This 4-foot (1.2-m) dish has 38 dB of gain and a 2-degree half-power beamwidth. It mounts to a 2inch (5.1-cm) pipe. Ordering information for these antennas can be found in Part 1 of this article.

Exactly which antenna is right for your installation depends on the desired communications range. Antenna gain must be used to overcome path loss, which increases with frequency. At 10.250 GHz, signal loss over the first mile (1.6 km) is 116.8 dB. That's very high, but when the path is doubled to 2 miles (3.2 km), path loss increases "only" 6 dB to 122.8 dB. Each time the path is doubled

again, say, from 2 to 4 miles (3.2 to 6.4 km), the signal drops another 6 dB. Obviously, getting a signal to travel the first mile (1.6 km) while retaining a usable signal level is the biggest hurdle. Once





Controls for transmitter (top) and receiver (bottom) are on enclosures ends. Hole below ac line on receiver is for audio.

that distance is achieved, extending the range should be relatively easy.

Every calculation of microwave communications range includes one immutable assumption and several variable factors. The fixed assumption is that the path extends over the *line of sight*. That is, if a powerful enough pair of binoculars were available, the receiving antenna could be seen by an observer at the transmitting antenna. No obstructions by hills, buildings, or plants are permitted.

In the real world, microwaves will penetrate objects to varying degrees and over short paths (0.5 to 1 mile or 0.8 to 1.6 km) intervening objects can be tolerated if necessary. The authors have used Mini-Wave gear to communicate through one to several walls with good results. Quality of the link depends upon the composition of the intervening structures. (Wood doesn't attenuate microwaves too severely; solid steel blocks them completely!)

The reflective properties of solid objects can be employed to advantage in situations where a line-of-sight path cannot be obtained. For example, if both ends of a proposed microwave link can "see" a metal water tower but no direct line of sight exists between them, communications might well be established by aiming both antennas at the tower. Metallic objects such as the water tower

(Continued on page 74)



(Continued from page 70)

in this hypothetical situation usually reflect microwave energy very efficiently. In some instances, a large building or mountain will reflect enough signal to make communications possible.

Other factors that govern range are transmitter output power, the method of modulation employed, receiver sensitivity and noise figure, path loss, the required signal-to-noise ratio, etc. In FM systems such as the Mini-Wave communications link, range is affected by the "FM improvement factor," which is the advantage gained by more fully modulating the carrier (increasing the frequency deviation and modulation index), the "FM threshold," the point at which limiting improves intelligibility, the design and operating characteristics of the limiter and discriminator, and other factors too complex for adequate treatment here.

The curves in Fig. 11 show the line-ofsight ranges for Mini-Wave transmitters and receivers employing 17-dB horns (A), 32-dB parabolic dishes (B), and 38dB dishes (C), plotted against signal-tonoise ratio. Intermediate ranges will result if different antennas are used at the transmitter and receiver. If the goal of flawless video reception is established, an S/N ratio of 48 dB is required.

These range plots show what a powerful tool antenna gain is! In the Mini-Wave system, transmitter output power is fixed at a nominal value of 20 milliwatts. Receiver noise figure, discriminator and limiter characteristics and the transmitter modulation index are established by circuit design and component parameters. Accordingly, increasing antenna gain is the simplest and most effective way to increase range.

The dramatic increase in signal-to-noise ratio that can be obtained by replacing the stock 17-dB horns supplied by Microwave Associates in its MA-87141-1 package is illustrated by both Fig. 11 and the following example. Assume that 17-dB horn antennas are used at each end of a 2.5-mile (4.0-km) path and that the baseband signal at the receiver's video output has an (unacceptable) signal-to-noise ratio of 20 dB. If one of the horns is replaced with a 2-foot (0.6-m) parabolic dish, system gain increases 15 dB. Thus, the video signal-to-noise ratio becomes 35 dB.

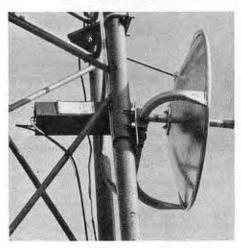
The quality of the received picture can be further improved by replacing the other horn antenna with a 2-foot (0.6-m) dish. Adding the second dish increases the signal-to-noise ratio at the receiver output by an additional 15 dB to an ex-

cellent 50 dB, 2 dB above the requirement for flawless video reception. Employing 4-foot (1.2-m) dishes at both ends of a Mini-Wave System makes possible excellent video reception over 13-mile (20.8-km) paths, very good picture quality at 32 miles (51.2 km), and usable video reception over distances greater than 64 miles (102.4 km)—assuming that the terrain permits such long line-of-sight paths!

A final word about the range plots shown in Fig. 11. They were derived without any allowance for a fade margin. Commercial microwave links are designed to provide more signal at the receiving antenna than is necessary for proper reception. This extra margin of signal strength is included in the link to compensate for equipment aging, increases in path loss which can occur during heavy rain, etc. Typical commercial systems made by Bell Telephone and others provide the receiver with 40 dB more signal than is needed under optimum conditions.

Such a margin adds considerably to the cost of a communications system. Commercial users are willing to pay the price for high reliability. Otherwise, their ability to forward information (and to collect revenue for the service) would be dependent on the exact amount of atmospheric attenuation at any given instant, as well as other factors beyond their control.

Those employing Mini-Wave equipment can usually tolerate brief signal outages during extremely heavy rainstorms. They therefore do not have to invest the large sums required for substantial fade margins. However, if a particular Mini-Wave application calls for a fade margin, it can be obtained simply



Range of several miles can be obtained with 2' parabolic dish.

by installing an antenna with more gain than is needed for clear reception. For example, if a horn providing satisfactory results is replaced with a 4-foot (1.2-m) dish, a fade margin of 21 dB or more will be obtained—at a cost of \$265.

**Set-up.** Place the transmitter and receiver relatively close together, say, 50 to 100 yards (47.7 to 95.4 m) apart. Connect a video source to the transmitter input jack and a video monitor to the receiver's output jack. If the audio circuits have been built, connect a high-impedance signal source to the transmitter's audio input jack and a pair of headphones or an external audio amplifier to the demodulator's output jack. Optically align the antennas and apply power to both units.

If the Gunnplexers have been ordered for compatible transmit and receive frequencies and the Varactor bias levels have been set at +4 volts, contact should be established almost instantaneously. Next, place receiver switch S1 in the AFC ON position if you have not already done so, and adjust the transmitter's video level control (R30) for optimum picture quality if it was not set earlier with the aid of an oscilloscope. Similarly, audio level control R7 should be adjusted for best-sounding audio if it was not previously adjusted for the proper ±25-kHz subcarrier deviation.

After you have gained some experience operating the Mini-Wave system over short distances, you can begin to extend the signal path. If horn antennas are employed, aiming them becomes relatively noncritical as the path length increases because the antennas have —3-dB beamwidths of approximately 30 degrees. Parabolic dishes, however, are extremely directional and demand very precise positioning—a change in antenna alignment of only a few degrees will mean the difference between no signal at all and perfect video reception!

The following procedure is recommended for the installation of parabolic dish antennas. If possible, establish communications over the path with horn antennas. Picture quality need not be good, but the presence of a video signal (even one that is just detectable) will simplify matters greatly. Next, replace the horn on the receiving Gunnplexer with a 2-foot (0.6-m) or larger parabolic dish antenna. Leave the transmitting horn fixed and adjust the position of the receiving dish for optimum reception. Then, if necessary, replace the transmitting horn with a parabolic antenna and

#### A Band Plan for the 10.0-to-10.5-GHz Amateur Allocation

This plan has been developed so that the 10-GHz amateur band can accommodate the largest possible number of simultaneous, interference-free video (or video plus audio subcarrier) transmissions in a given area. Placing the receiver's Gunn local oscillator 45 MHz above the transmitter frequency and taking advantage of antenna polarization (horizontal or vertical) characteristics results in 33 one-way channels. For two-way communications, receiver

and transmitter are reversed, generating 33 reply channels.

The "national calling frequency" for general use is channel B4, 10.2 GHz transmit and 10.245 GHz receive. Note that channel C5's transmit frequency coincides with the receive frequency of the national calling channel. This has been done deliberately to allow frequency netting and calibration of equipment against a local CW (A) beacon operating on channel C5.

Channel group	A (horizontal)		B (horizontal)			c tical)	D (vertical)	
	T	R	T	R	T	R	Т	R
1	10.010	10.055	10.035	10.080	10.025	10.070	10.050	10.095
2	10.065	10.110	10.090	10.135	10.080	10.125	10,105	10.150
3	10.120	10.165	10.145	10.190	10.135	10.180	10.160	10.205
4	10.175	10.220	10.200	10.245	10.190	10.235	10.215	10.260
5	10.230	10.275	10.255	10.300	10.245	10.290	10.270	10.315
6	10.285	10.330	10.310	10.355	10.300	10.345	10.325	10.370
7	10.340	10.395	10.365	10.410	10.355	10.400	10.380	10.425
8	10,395	10.440	10.420	10.465	10.410	10.455	10.435	10.490
9	10.450	10.495						

\*Antenna polarization is given in parentheses.

aim it for best picture quality on the receiving monitor. A radio or land-line voice link will make this task easier.

Never move or attempt to align both antennas simultaneously! Always leave the transmitting antenna undisturbed (pointed in the direction you believe it should be) when aligning the receiving antenna. Conversely, when adjusting the transmitting antenna leave the receiving horn or dish fixed in position. Both the extreme directionality of parabolic dishes and the relatively abrupt quieting characteristics of the FM i-f make antenna alignment very critical, but the increase in range and improvement in picture quality make the task well worth the effort.

#### Licensing Your Gunnplexer Sys-

tem. If you are a Technician or higher class radio amateur, your ticket authorizes you to operate Gunnplexers on the 10.0-to-10.5-GHz amateur band. The author has drawn up a band plan for the 10.0-to-10.5-GHz allocation so that as many amateurs as possible can place Mini-Wave systems on this 500-MHzwide band. (See box above for information on band plan.)

Readers who are not licensed amateurs can either obtain a ham ticket or apply to the FCC for authorization to operate Gunnplexers on nearby frequency allocations.

Satisfying the requirements for a Technician Class amateur license is relatively easy. Moreover, Technicians have extensive operating privileges on vhf, uhf, and other microwave bands, and can access repeaters and orbital satellites carrying transponders.

Two microwave allocations are available to persons not holding valid amateur radio licenses. The 10.5-to-10.55-GHz allocation is a "developmental" band for which the Commission grants "Experimental" licenses. Just above

this, from 10.55 to 10.68 GHz, is a "mobile" band for which "Research" licenses are granted. At last check, less than 50 Research licenses had been granted in the United States for operations on the mobile band. Gunnplexers for these bands are available on special-order from Microwave Associates.

The Research license is intended primarily for persons developing communications "projects," while the Experimental license is granted to facilitate the development of new equipment which might ultimately be placed on the communications market. If you are interested in simply placing the Mini-Wave system as described in this article on the air for microwave experimentation, the Experimental license is appropriate. Those wishing to expand on this concept and create new microwave communications systems are suitable candidates for a Research license. Both licenses are granted and licensees' operations requlated pursuant to Part 5 of the FCC's Rules and Regulations, which governs Experimental Radio Services (Other Than Broadcast).

To obtain either license, write to the nearest field office at the FCC, requesting Form 442. Upon receipt of this form, fill it out and return it to the Commission's office in Washington, D.C. The form requires that you submit details of the system you propose to construct, its intended application, and how and where you will use it. Both licenses have terms of one year and are renewable.

#### Safety and RFI Considerations.

The negative effects of microwave radiation upon living tissue are well docu-

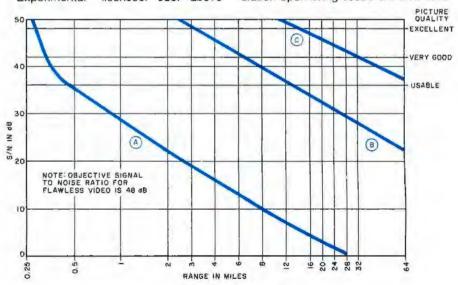
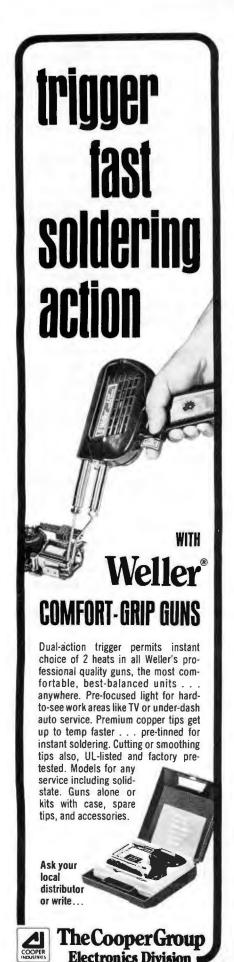


Fig. 11. Range plot for horn (A), 2-foot parabolic (B) and 4-foot parabolic (C) dish antennas when used with the Mini-Wave microwave communications system.



WELLER\*-WISS\*-XCELITE\*
PO BOX 728, APEX, NORTH CAROLINA 27502, 919/362-7511
76 CIRCLE NO. 53 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

mented, with the eyes being especially vulnerable. Exactly what level of intensity is hazardous to human beings has been and continues to be the subject of a worldwide debate. The Federal government's Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) has set a safety limit of 1 milliwatt per square centimeter (1 mW/cm²).

Microwave Associates Gunnplexers are low-power devices, having a nominal power output of 20 mW. However, the microwave radiation is concentrated in a relatively small area. The power density at the open (antenna) end of the waveguide is approximately 6.2 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>, considerably greater than OSHA's maximum permissible value. Fortunately, r-f power density decreases dramatically with distance, and the intensity of microwave radiation is at safe levels 6 inches (15.2 cm) from the mouth of the waveguide.

To adhere to the most conservative radiation exposure limits, no one should place himself directly in front of the horn (or parabolic dish) antenna for a distance of several feet. *Never* look into the open end of a Gunnplexer while it is oscillating or place any portion of your body inside the waveguide, horn, or dish antenna. If you follow these simple rules, you can operate your Mini-Wave system in complete safety.

The 10.0-to-10.5-GHz amateur band and the 10.55-to-10.68-GHz "mobile" band are on either side of the 10.525-GHz frequency commonly used by "X-band" police radar. This frequency is actually inside the 10.5-to-10.55-GHz "developmental" band. During hundreds of hours of operating car Mini-Wave system, the authors have never suffered interference from the low-power police radar transmitters.

On several occasions, however, our 10.25-GHz transmitters have driven police radar receivers and motorists' X-band radar detectors "absolutely nuts." We therefore offer these words of advice—operating a Gunnplexer near X-band police radar units is unwise. The police radar receiver will experience interference at a far greater distance (several miles) than that at which a motorist's radar detector will be triggered by the police radar transmitter.

In Conclusion. We have presented here the first low-cost, compact microwave audio/video communications link project. The world of microwaves is waiting for you, and the Mini-Wave system will enable you to explore it. ⋄



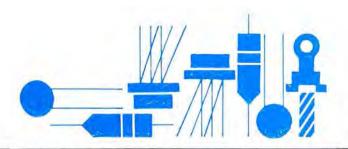
# YOU'RE READING POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

That already says a lot about you. That you're fascinated by the diversity of electronics.

Everything from microcomputers to audio, from construction projects to ham radio. Who knows what area of electronics will catch your interest next? That's why you read P.E. To keep in touch with all that's new and best in the many worlds of consumer electronics.

### **Popular Electronics**

World's largest-selling electronics magazine



## Solid State

By Lou Garner

#### THOSE VERSATILE MULTIS

GENERALLY, the simpler a semiconductor device, the greater its versatility—that is, the more circuits in which it can be used. Transistors and diodes, for instance, are the most versatile of all devices, and are used in virtually all types of circuits. As increasingly complex devices such as ICs are considered, however, versatility drops and some LSI devices, a calculator IC, for example, may be so specialized as to have a relatively small number of potential applications. But there are exceptions: the multifunction ICs, devices designed specifically for maximum versatility. TI's SN76477 complex sound generator, is one example. The ubiquitous 555 timer is another and there are more, including Intersil's (10900 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014) powerful 8038 waveform generator and National Semiconductor's (2900 Semiconductor

CURRENT SOURCE COMPARATOR 21 COMPARATOR SOURCE #2 0 FLIP FLOP -V or GND SINE RUFFER ۱'n SINE WAVE A NC SINE WAVE 2 13 NC 12 SINE WAVE TRIANGLE 3 II -VCC 10 CAPACITOR 9 SOUARE WAVE +Vcc 6 8 FM SWEEP

Fig. 1. Intersil's 8038 waveform generator: (A) functional block diagram; (B) pin connections.

В

Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051) intriguing LH0094 multifunction converter.

Functionally, the 8038 comprises two externally adjustable constant-current sources, a pair of comparators, a flip-flop, buffer amplifiers, and a sine converter, as shown in Fig. 1A. A monolithic IC assembled in a standard 14-pin DIP, the device is capable of producing sine, square, triangular, sawtooth and pulse waveforms over a frequency range from less than 0.001 Hz to more than 1.0 MHz. The output frequency is independent of the supply voltage and generally depends only on the values chosen for the external resistive and capacitive timing components. If desired, however, the 8038's output can be either frequency modulated or swept over a wide range simply by applying a control voltage to its appropriate terminals (Fig 1B). Quite stable, the unit has a maximum rated frequency drift of only 50 ppm/°C. Its other features include low distortion (typically, 1.0% or less), good linearity (0.1% or better), a variable duty cycle from 2% to 98%, and the capability of driving TTL devices. Adaptable to a variety of power supplies, the 8038 may be operated on either single-ended or dual dc power sources from 10 to 30 V or from ±5 to ±15 V, at less than 20 mA.

In operation, the IC's nominal output frequency depends upon the values of the two external current-source (or timing) resistors connecting pins 4 and 5 to +V<sub>CC</sub> as well as upon the value of the timing capacitor between pin 10 and -V<sub>CC</sub> (or circuit ground). The *symmetry* of the waveforms varies with the duty cycle and this depends upon the relative values of the two timing resistors. Three different configurations for the timing resistors are given in Fig. 2. Of these, the arrangement shown in Fig. 2A is the most versatile, permitting the greatest degree of operator control over both the frequency and waveform symmetry through the two timing potentiometers (R<sub>A</sub> and R<sub>B</sub>). A 50% duty cycle, delivering symmetrical waveforms, is achieved when R<sub>A</sub> equals R<sub>B</sub>.

Requiring a single potentiometer, the arrangement shown in Fig. 2B permits a relatively small variation of the duty cycle on either side of the 50% point and may be preferred for some applications. In the last circuit, Fig. 2C, the timing resistor pins are shorted together and a single potentiometer is used for control. While this arrangement does not permit an independent adjustment of duty cycle, it is the simplest and least expensive of the three designs.

Typical variations in output waveform symmetry with square-wave duty cycles of 50% and 80% are shown in Figs. 3A and 3B, respectively. With a 50% duty cycle, the outputs are a triangular wave, sine wave and square wave. As the duty cycle is increased or decreased, the triangular wave changes into a sawtooth and the square wave into a rectangular wave, approaching a narrow pulse as the duty cycle is increased or decreased to near its extreme limits. The sine wave becomes highly distorted, for the wave-shaping circuit

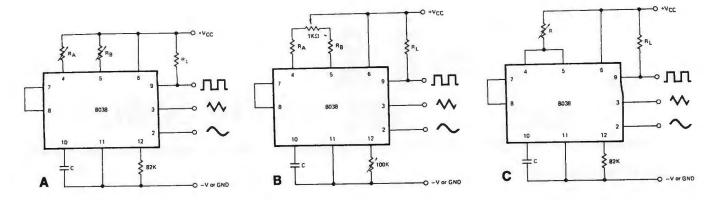


Fig. 2. Timing resistor connections for the 8038 as explained in text.

used on the chip is designed to modify a triangular wave into a sine form and requires a symmetrical input for proper shaping action.

While the output signal waveform symmetry with respect to time depends on the ratio of the two timing resistors (RA and RB), the symmetry with respect to ground depends on the type of power source used. If a single-ended power supply is used, the average levels of the triangular and sinewave outputs will be one-half the supply voltage, with the square wave alternating between +V<sub>CC</sub> and ground. The square-wave output is not committed, however, and requires an external load resistor. If desired, this resistor may be returned to a different dc source. In computer or control applications, for example, the square-wave output load could be returned to a +5-V dc source even though the 8038 is operated on a 15-V dc supply. Here, the output level would be compatible with TTL devices, permitting the square wave to be used as a clock signal for logic circuits. On the other hand, if a dual or split power supply is used, all signal waveforms will vary symmetrically on either side of circuit ground (or 0 V).

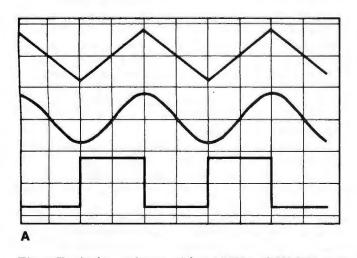
The 8038 can be used as a basic signal or clock source in timers, signal generators, alarm systems, audio sweepers, computer circuits, control networks, musical instruments, tone generators, and special-purpose test instruments. Two units may be cascaded, with one serving as a sweep signal source for the second, or the IC may be used in combination with other special-purpose devices, such as TI's SN76477 complex sound generator. A small sampling of the scores of possible application circuits for the 8038 is given in Figure 4. Abstracted from Intersil's 8-page data brochure for the device, these

circuits feature standard components and may be duplicated quite easily in the home laboratory or workshop for experimental tests or incorporation into more complex equipment designs. Neither layout nor lead dress is critical but good wiring practice should be followed.

Referring, first, to Fig. 4A, the 8038 is controlled by a FET switch to form a simple tone-burst generator. Timing capacitor C is effectively shorted to ground by the 2N4392 FET as long as the FET's gate is held positive or near ground potential, thus preventing oscillation. The circuit is strobed on by applying a negative pulse to the FET's gate through a 1N914 isolation diode. A second diode, connected to output terminal 9, ensures oscillator start-up on the same slope each time it is switched on.

The second circuit, Fig. 4B, is a wide-range audio oscillator covering from 20 Hz to 20 kHz without band switching. This 1000:1 range is achieved by applying a variable dc control voltage to the IC's FM sweep input terminal (8) while holding the voltage across timing resistors  $R_{\rm A}$  and  $R_{\rm B}$  at a relatively low level. A 1N457 series diode drops  $V_{\rm CC}$  and the voltage applied to the timing resistors through the Duty Cycle (or symmetry) potentiometer to several millivolts below the maximum voltage available from the 10,000-ohm frequency control. A large trimmer (15 megohms) connected to pin 5 helps minimize duty-cycle variations with frequency, while a 100-kilohm potentiometer connected to pin 12 as a distortion control serves to optimize the sine-output waveform.

In contrast to Intersil's 8038, which is essentially a signal source, National Semiconductor's LH0094 multifunction converter is a versatile signal processor. With analog inputs, the



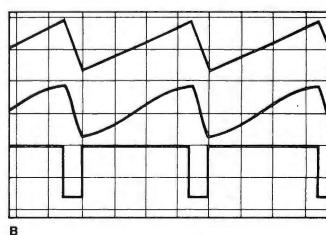


Fig. 3. Typical waveforms with (A) 50% and (B) 80% duty cycles.

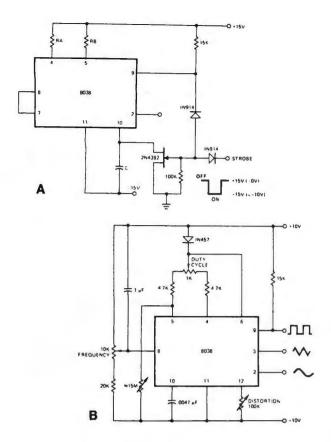


Fig. 4. Typical 8038 circuits; (A) tone-burst generator; (B) audio oscillator.

device can be used for precision multiplication and division, for squaring and extracting square roots, for generating trignometric functions, as an exponentiator, and as a logarithmic amplifier. Depending on the auxiliary circuits used, the IC can be employed in compressors, expanders, analog computers, alarm systems, sensor translators, controls, measuring instruments, and test equipment.

Functionally, the LH0094 comprises circuits for determining the logarithmic ratio of two input voltages, multiplying this by a known constant (m), summing the result with the logarithmic equivalent of a third input voltage, and determining the antilog of the final value, as shown in Fig. 5A. In a broad sense, the device is the electrical equivalent of a sliderule. Assembled in a 16-pin metal DIP, the LH0094 includes two uncommitted precision resistors, RA and RB, which may be used for setting the multiplying factor (m) to either 0.5 or 2.0 (Fig. 5B). Offering typical input impedances of 100,000 ohms, the IC will accept input levels up to 10.0 volts, and can be operated from dual do sources from ±5.0 to ±22.0 volts. Its output impedance is approximately 1 ohm and, with an average output load of 10,000 ohms, it can supply an output signal swing of 12.0 volts max, when operated on a standard ±15 V dc supply. In ac applications, the device offers a 3-dB bandwidth of 10 kHz.

Typical application circuits for the LH0094, abstracted from National Semiconductor's 10-page data brochure for the device, are illustrated in Fig. 6. Precision multiplier and divider circuits are shown in Figs. 6A and 6B, respectively. In both designs, optional clamp diode *D1* should be included for those applications in which the inputs may be either "open" or subject to negative voltages.

Referring, first, to Fig. 6A, this circuit develops an output voltage,  $E_{O}$ , equal to the product of input voltages  $V_{Y}$  and  $V_{Z}$  divided by 10, and offers a typical accuracy of 0.02% when

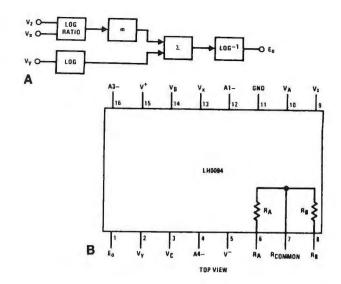


Fig. 5. National's LH0094 multifunction converter: (A) functional block diagram; (B) pin connections.

properly adjusted. Here, a precise 10-volt reference level is applied to the  $V_X$  terminal (pin 13). Prior to use, an accurate 10-volt level is applied to the  $V_Y$  and  $V_Z$  terminals and trimmer R2 is adjusted until the output is precisely 10.000 V.

In the divider circuit, Fig. 6B, output voltage  $E_{O}$  is equal to 10 times the result of input voltage  $V_{Z}$  divided by input  $V_{X}$ . Again, a precise 10-volt reference level is required, but applied, in this case, to the  $V_{Y}$  terminal (pin 2) through trimmer R2 and to the A3- terminal (pin 16) through R1. With a typical accuracy of 0.05%, the divider requires multiple adjustments

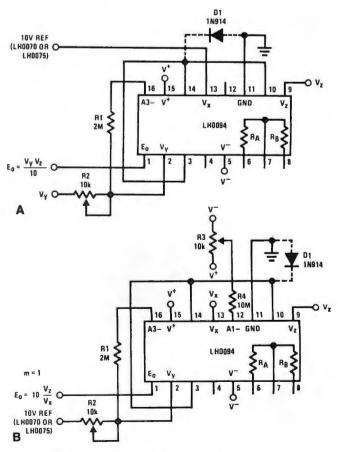
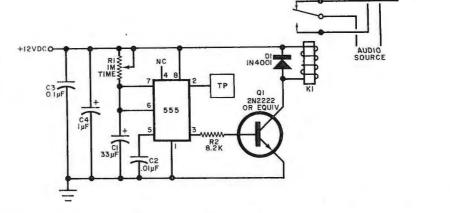


Fig. 6. Precision multiplier (A) and (B) divider circuit.

Fig. 7, Reader's circuit for a television commercial killer uses the ubiquitous 555 timer integrated circuit.



prior to use. First, with the 10-V reference applied to  $V_Y$ , 0.1 volt is applied to  $V_X$  and  $V_Z$  and R3 is adjusted until  $E_O$  is exactly 10.000 V. Second, 10 volts is applied to all inputs and R2 is adjusted until  $E_O$  is 10.000 V. The entire procedure is then repeated at least once.

Reader's Circuit. Guy Isabel (1725 Henri-Bourassa East Blvd, Apt 25, Montreal. Quebec, H2C 1J5, Can.) has sent us another of his simple, but interesting, circuits. Guy writes that each time one of his circuits is featured, he receives a flood of correspondence from other experimenters and hobbyists, and that this has resulted in his establishing a number of "pen pals" with whom to exchange ideas and circuits. Dubbed a TV

Commercial Killer, Guy's latest circuit, shown in Fig. 7, is another application for the 555 IC. Easily duplicated in a single evening, Guy's design is essentially a simple touch-plate controlled time-delay relay. When connected to a TV set, the control permits the viewer to shut off the sound for adjustable periods up to more than thirty seconds simply by lightly touching a small control plate. At the end of the preset period, sound is restored automatically.

Referring to the schematic diagram, the 555 is wired as a monostable multivibrator. In operation, the circuit's timing cycle is initiated by a random voltage pulse applied to pin 2 when the control plate (TP) is touched by the operator's finger. Afterwards, the circuit is insensitive to further control pulses until its operating cycle is completed. The duration of the timing cycle is directly proportional to the time required to charge C1 through R1 and hence is dependent on R1's adjustment. With the component values specified in the diagram, the maximum period is somewhat over a half minute. During the timing cycle, pin 3 is high, supplying a base bias to npn transistor Q1 through series current limiting resistor R2, and causing the transistor to conduct, closing relay K1. A dpdt type, K1 switches the TV set's audio output terminals, from the loudspeaker voice-coil leads to an 8.2-ohm load resistor (R3), thus silencing the set. At the end of the timed period, pin 3 goes low, K1 drops out, and the TV set's loudspeaker is reconnected, restoring normal operation.

Guy has used standard, readily available components in his circuit design. Transistor *Q1* is type 2N2222, although other general-purpose npn transistors should work as well. A conventional 1-megohm potentiometer is used for *R1*, *R2* is a half-watt resistor, and *R3* a 2-watt unit. Capacitors *C1* and *C4* are 16-volt electrolytics, while *C2* and *C3* may be low-voltage ceramics, paper tubulars, or plastic film types. Relay *K1* is a dpdt type with a 12-V 50-mA dc coil (Radio Shack #275-206 Calectro D1-974, or equivalent). Finally, the touch plate (TP) is simply a small metal plate of a few square inches.

Neither layout nor lead dress is critical and the project can be assembled using the builder's choice of wiring techniques. All dc polarities must be observed, of course, and care must be taken not to overheat the semiconductor devices when soldering.

The final installation is quite simple. With the TV set's power off, the loudspeaker leads are disconnected and these, together with the audio output leads, are connected to appropriate terminals on K1. Next, time delay trimmer R1 is adjusted for an optimum interval long enough to cover most TV commercial messages. Guy set his unit for 28 seconds.



CIRCLE NO 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

By Forrest M. Mims

# ANALOG COMPUTER CIRCUITS, PART 1

F YOU'RE like most readers of this column, you prefer to have us describe digital circuits. Considering how the microprocessor revolution is making a major impact in virtually every area of electronics, that's to be expected. All the excitement about digital technology, however, has left a less glamorous but very valuable technology virtually ignored by experimenters and engineers alike. The technology to which I refer is analog computation.

If you think analog computers are a relic of the past, think again. Recent developments have made possible sophisticated analog computer ICs with unprecedented accuracy. One of these new circuits, billed as the first singlechip analog computer is the Analog Devices AD534 precision multiplier-divider. Available for about the same price as many microprocessors, the AD534 can perform all the MDSSR functions (multiplication, division, squaring and square rooting) with ease and in real time. There are no elaborate software requirements and the AD534 will perform any of these operations while the input information is changing at up to 1 MHz.

At the conclusion of the second installment of this two-part series on analog computer circuits, we'll take a closer look at the AD534 and see how it's used to perform each of the MDSSR functions. Meanwhile, we're going to cover the basics of analog computing by experimenting with a potpourri of homebrew analog computer circuits.

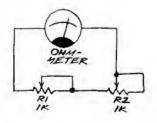


Fig. 1. Analog adder made from potentiometers,

After you've read this and next month's columns I think you'll agree that analog computer circuits can perform many tasks much more efficiently and for less money than microprocessors. Let's begin with a little background information that will help you better understand some of the key differences between analog and digital circuits.

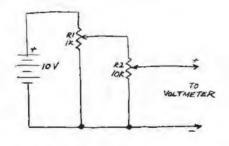


Fig. 2. Simple multiplier made from potentiometers.

Analog vs Digital. Most readers of this column already know the essential difference between analog and digital integrated circuits. Analog ICs, such as amplifiers, oscillators and timers, process or produce signals whose amplitudes are continuously variable over a given range. Digital ICs, on the other hand, process or produce signals which occupy either a low or high state.

An amazing number of applications use either digital or analog circuits. Lately, of course, the trend has been toward digital almost exclusively. In some ways, however, this trend (or is it a fad?) is clearly unfortunate. Consider the digital voltmeter (DVM). The unprecedented accuracy of a three- or four-digit DVM is ideal for making measurements of fixed voltages. But have you ever tried to monitor a slowly changing voltage with a DVM? If not, good luck! The stream of constantly changing numbers is almost impossible to read and makes little sense. An old-fashioned panel meter with an analog readout (pointer and scale) offers a much better solution to this common problem.

When it comes to computers, digital technology has the advantage in accuracy, programmability and computing power. Analog computers, however, are ideal for simulating a real-world system such as a structure, machine, dam, aircraft or missile. Simply rotating a few control knobs enables the computer's operator to observe the effect of changes on the system as they take place (in real time). Contrast this simple procedure with the elaborate software manipulation required to vary conditions in a digital computer's program.

Analog computers have one further advantage you should know about: low cost. You can build an analog computer capable of solving a general quadratic equation  $(ax^2 + bx + c = 0)$  with a dozen or so inexpensive op amps, a few dozen resistors and potentiometers and a digital voltmeter. And you can rewire (reprogram) this computer so that it can solve many other mathematical functions and equations also.

Adding with Resistors. A simple analog adding calculator can be made from a pair of linear potentiometers equipped with pointer knobs and scales and an ohmmeter. For best results, compromise with digital technology and use a digital multimeter. The circuit for the adder is shown in Fig. 1.

The total resistance of two resistors in series is the sum of their individual resistances. If the potentiometers in Fig. 1 each have a resistance of 1000 ohms. the adder will add any two numbers of up to 1000 and produce any total up to 2000. The accuracy of the adder is controlled by the accuracy of the ohmmeter, the linearity of the potentiometers and the calibration of the scales. Thanks to the high accuracy of the DMM, the error introduced by the ohmmeter can be very small. With this concession to digital technology, the potentiometers and their calibration scales become the major sources of error.

Assuming perfectly linear potentiometers are not available (a reasonable assumption), the adder can be *custom calibrated* with the help of the DMM. This is done by connecting the DMM to a pot and marking its scale with a fine index line at each 100-ohm interval. The index lines are then labeled 0, 100, 200, 300. . . . 1000 and the space between index lines is further subdivided into smaller increments.

Depending upon the care exercised in calibrating the adder (a large-diameter

(Continued on page 83)



# PHOTOTRANSISTOR RECEIVER MODULE

It's easy to squeeze miniaturized LED transistors and phototransistor receivers into 16-pin DIP modules with the help of 8-pin MINIDIP ICs. Figure A is a photo of an



Fig. A. Miniature IR modules

infrared transmitter and receiver assembled in this fashion. This project this month is a phototransistor receiver in a DIP module. Next month, we'll build a companion transmitter module.

Figure B is a circuit diagram for the receiver. In operation, photons impinging upon the phototransistor cause a small photocurrent to flow. This signal is passed by C1 to the 741 op amp which has a gain (determined by R2 and R3) of 1000. The amplified signal appears at pin 6 of the 741



Fig. C. Phototransistor module.

where it can be coupled to another circuit or used to energize a small relay or drive a small speaker.

Figure C is a photo of the interior of the receiver module, and Fig. D shows the assembly details. Begin assembly by installing all the resistors in the bottom of the

module header and inserting their leads' deep in each pin slot. Next, install C1 and solder it and the resistors in place. Avoid using too much solder.

Next, clip off the base lead of the phototransistor and install it on the module header as shown in the figures. Make sure the collector and emitter leads are properly oriented before soldering them in place.

Place the pins of the IC adjacent to or inside the slots in the appropriate module header pins. Make sure they don't protrude too far or the module cover will not fit. Carefully solder the pins in place. Then remove excess solder from the outside edges of the header pins with a file. Finally, drill a 3/16-inch (4.8-mm) hole in the module cover directly over the location of the phototransistor and snap the cover in place.

Test the module by inserting it in a sol-

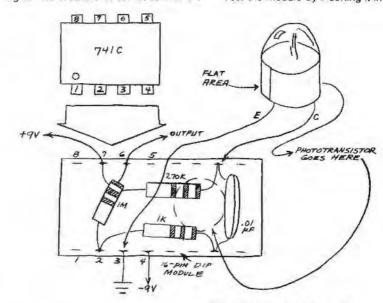


Fig. D. Assembly details of phototransistor receiver module.

RI RES (FIN)

RES (FIN

Fig. B. Schematic of an op amp phototransistor receiver.

derless breadboard and applying power from two 9-volt batteries via jumper leads. A small speaker or earphone connected to the receiver output through a 1000-ohm series resistor will emit a loud buzzing sound when the phototransistor is pointed toward a flourescent lamp. If you use an earphone instead of a speaker, use caution when conducting this test! The sound from the earphone can be uncomfortably loud. It's best to hold the phone near rather than inserting it in your ear until you've had some experience with the receiver.

After the module is working properly, try listening to the pulsating tone from multiplexed LED displays in digital watches, clocks and calculators with the receiver. You will also be able to "hear" lightning, vibrating car headlights, flickering candle flames and other modulated light sources. Finally, you will be able to use the receiver to detect the signal from the LED transmitter to be described next month.

(Continued from page 81)

scale helps), its accuracy can be better than 1 percent. While this is not as accurate as a pocket calculator, the analog adder operates in *real time* since it continuously adds even as the dials are being turned to new settings!

**Multiplying with Resistors.** Figure 2 shows a resistive circuit that multiplies. The circuit consists of two potentiometers and a DVM or conventional voltmeter. Potentiometer *R1* forms a voltage divider across the 10-volt power supply and *R2* forms a voltage divider across *R1*'s wiper and ground.

Can you figure out how the circuit multiplies? It's easy if you ignore the resistance of the two pots and consider only the positions of their wipers. Assume, for example, R1 has a scale with eleven equally spaced lines marked 0 through 10. Also assume R2 has a similar scale marked 0 through 1 in increments of 0.1. When R1's shaft is rotated to its midpoint, its dial points to the 5 on its scale. This means the voltage at R1's wiper is 5 volts. If R2 is rotated to its midpoint or 0.5, the incoming voltage is again divided in half. The resulting voltage at R2's slider is 2.5 volts, the product of the two potentiometer settings (5  $\times 0.5 = 2.5$ ).

Improving the Accuracy of Resistor Calculators. The adder and multiplier circuits we've been experimenting with can be made much more accurate by using ten-turn dial potentiometers. These pots are fairly expensive when new but can sometimes be purchased used or surplus from mailorder parts suppliers. They have a built-in turns indicator usually marked from 0 to 100 and can increase the accuracy of a simple resistor calculator significantly.

**Op Amps Add Versatility.** The simple resistor calculators we've experimented with are ideal for simple applications where input information is programmed by hand or, perhaps, by a me-

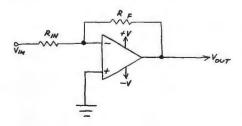


Fig. 3. Basic op amp circuit.

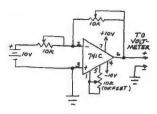


Fig. 4. Op amp multiplication.

chanical device. Many applications, however, require that the information enter the calculator in the form of a raw voltage.

Typically, a *transducer* is used to convert information such as windspeed, the rate of fluid flow through a pipe, temperature, weight or some other variable information into a representative voltage. This voltage may then be mathematically combined with the voltage from one or more other transducers to produce an output voltage.

The operational amplifier permits resistor calculators to process raw voltages without requiring the intervention of a human operator. The remainder of this and the next column will describe several op amp analog computer circuits.

Op Amp Fundamentals. Figure 3 illustrates the most important principle of the op amp—the output voltage (VOUT) of an op amp equals the product of its feedback resistance (R<sub>F</sub>) and the incoming voltage (VIN) divided by the input resistance (RIN). Algebraically, this is expressed as  $V_{OUT} = -R_F V_{IN}/R_{IN}$ . This simple relationship or transfer function means an op amp can both multiply and divide. If RIN is 1 ohm, then the op amp will multiply the input voltage times the feedback resistance. Likewise, if the input voltage is a fixed 1 volt, the op amp will divide the feedback resistance by the input resistance.

Note that a negative sign appears in the transfer function. This is so because input signals are applied to the inverting input of the op amp, which causes output signals to be the opposite polarity with respect to the input signals. If  $R_{\rm F}$  equals  $R_{\rm IN}$  and a +1-volt dc level is applied between  $R_{\rm IN}$  and ground, the output of the op amp will be -1 volt—the same magnitude (absolute value), but the opposite polarity. Keep this change of sign in mind when experimenting with this and the following circuits in this two-part series, all of whose op amps are employed in the inverting mode.



CIRCLE NO 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Don Lancaster's "Cheap Video" concept allows almost unlimited options, including:

- \* Scrolling. Full performance cursor.
- \* Line Character formats of 16/32, 24/80, 32/64.... or almost anything.
- \* Graphics-up to 256 X 256 B&W; 96 X 128 COLOR (requires low-cost option modules)
- \* Works with 6502, 6800 and other micros.

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy the Kit (upper case alpha- numeric option included) & get the Book at 1/2 price.

HOLA ELE	CTRONICS 10201	WILSHIRE	BLAD " OKITY	HOMA CITY.	OK 73116
I'm Sold. I	PLEASE RUS	iH (	) SEND I	REE CAT	TALOG
	58 Kit & Che 58 Kit only (				-\$39.95
city:		state:		zip:	
FOLA ELECT	IONICS DEPT PO	1020 W WILS	TIRE BLVD., O	CLAHOMA CITY	OK 73116

**JANUARY 1979** 



A fine selection of small tools, measuring instruments, hard-to-find items for shop, home and lab. Convenient one-stop shopping for technicians, engineers, craftsmen, hobbyists. Major credit cards accepted, satisfaction assured. Get your NATCAM catalog today.



CIRCLE NO 33 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

You can easily demonstrate op amp multiplication and division with a common op amp such as the 741, several potentiometers and a digital voltmeter. Figure 4 shows the 741 pin connections and how to connect the pots to the 741.

The op amp's offset voltage will introduce a small error in the output voltage. Figure 4 also shows how to connect a 10,000-ohm pot to the 741 to alleviate this problem. Adjust the pot so that the 741 output is exactly zero when pin 2 is grounded.

As you've probably noticed, these methods of using an op amp to multiply and divide still require at least one potentiometer adjustment to perform a calculation. There's a clever way to use op amp to multiply and divide without having to make manual potentiometer adjustments, and we'll examine it in detail in the second installment of this series. Meanwhile, let's look at ways to add and subtract using op amps that don't require potentiometer adjustments.

**Adding with an Op Amp.** Figure 5 shows an op amp adder that will accept two input voltages, add them and deliver the sum as an output voltage. *Summing* 

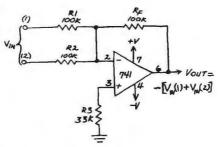


Fig. 5. Op amp summer.

amplifier is the technical name for this circuit

Because the feedback resistor ( $R_F$ ) has the same resistance as R1 and R2, the voltage gain of the op amp is 1. This means the op amp has unity gain and doesn't alter the result of an addition. Changing the resistance of  $R_F$  or both R1 and R2 will cause the circuit to both add and multiply.

Resistor R3 helps reduce errors caused by the op amp's input bias current. In non-critical applications it can be eliminated, in which case pin 2 is connected directly to ground. If you use R3, its value should be equal to the reciprocal of the sum of the reciprocals of R1 and R2. In other words, R3 = 1/(1/R + 1/R2) = R1R2/(R1+R2).

For a quick demonstration of how the adder works, connect the positive terminals of a few flashlight cells to the inputs. Connect the negative terminals of the cells to the adder's ground. If the cells each have identical voltages of 1.5 volts, the adder's output will be -3.0 volts.

For the best results, use 1-percent tolerance resistors for R1, R2 and  $R_{\rm F}$ . If you don't have, can't find or can't afford 1-percent resistors, use a DMM to select three resistors having values as closely matched as possible.

You can use a summing amplifier to add more than two voltages simply by connecting additional resistors to the noninverting input. The new resistors should equal the input resistors and R3 should be adjusted according to  $R3 = 1/(1/R1 + 1/R2 + 1/R3 + \dots 1/R_N)$ .

Averaging with an Op Amp. A summing amplifier can also average two incoming voltages. All that's necessary is to make the ratio  $R_{\rm F}/R_{\rm IN}$  equal to the reciprocal of the number of input voltages. For example, to convert the adder circuit of Fig. 5 to an averager, leave the values of R1 and R2 undisturbed but change  $R_{\rm F}$  to 50,000 ohms. This causes the ratio of  $R_{\rm F}/R_{\rm IN}$  (1/2) to equal the reciprocal of the number of inputs (2).

If you want to average more than two voltages, add additional input resistors and adjust the values of  $R_{\rm F}$  and R3 accordingly. The average of five incoming voltages is their sum divided by 5. Therefore, the reciprocal of  $R_{\rm F}/R_{\rm IN}$  should be 5. Because the resistance of  $R_{\rm IN}$  is fixed at 100,000 ohms, the resistance of  $R_{\rm F}$  should be 20,000 ohms.

**Subtracting with an Op Amp.** The final analog computer circuit we will look at this month is the subtractor or *difference amplifier* shown in Fig. 6. This circuit is based upon the ability of an op amp to amplify the difference between the two voltages applied to its two inputs. If the ratio of  $R_{\rm F}$  to the circuit's input resistors is 1, the circuit has unity gain and will produce the arithmetic difference of two input voltages.

The output voltage of the difference amplifier equals V2-V1. The circuit works for both positive and negative inputs and outputs. Thus, if V1 is +5 volts and V2 is +10 volts, the output will be +5 volts. Of course, the output cannot exceed the power supply voltage.

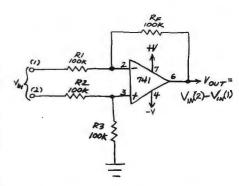


Fig. 6. Op amp subtraction.

Incidentally, an analog computer circuit that handles any of the four possible combinations of positive and negative inputs is called a *four-quadrant* device. A *two-quadrant* device responds to two of the four combinations of input polarities, and *one-quadrant* devices respond to one combination of input polarities.

Going Further. Be sure to experiment with both the resistor and op amp analog computer circuits described in this month's column. If you have a DMM, a dual-polarity power supply and a handful of 1-percent resistors, so much the better. With the help of a solderless breadboard you'll be able to change circuit parameters with ease and to try different op amps. Finally, you'll be well prepared to experiment with the sophisticated logarithmic amplifier circuits we'll explore in Part 2. 

◇



# There's more to the world's best tape than the world's best tape.

making the world's best cassettes. their tape.

In fact, we put more thought

Our reputation for making the and more work into our cassettes world's best tape is due in part to than most manufacturers put into

We do all this, because at Maxell

we believe in a simple philosophy.

To get great sound out of a cassette takes a lot more than just putting great tape into it.

Maxell Corporation of Americo, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonochie, N.J. 07074.



MFR. & DLR. INQUIRIES INVITED

Send \$1 For Complete 8-Page Booklet On Projection Tv Construction Plans.

PROJECTAPIX, LTD.

300 WEST 53 STREET NEW YORK. N.Y. 10019 TELEPHONES: (212) 765-7869

CIRCLE NO 44 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

	f-PE
палье	
address	
city	stote
2ip	т.

# MAIL THIS COUPON AND WE'LL SEND YOU THE BEST SPEAKER CATALOG YOU EVER READ!

No kidding. Speakerlab's catalog took longer to write than some of our competitors have been in business. In fact, we created an industry by "building great kits so you can afford great speakers." Our catalog is an invaluable

manual of speaker function and design. And, it will introduce you to the finest speaker kits made anywhere...with the strongest money-back guarantee. Find out for yourself...FREE. FREE, that is. Mail the coupon now



# Hobby Scene

By John McVeigh

Have a problem or question on circuitry, components, parts availability, etc? Send it to the Hobby Scene Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Though all letters can't be answered individually, those with wide interest will be published.

# NO-LICENSE LOW-FREQUENCY BANDS

Q. I've heard that it is legal to run up to 1 watt on the 160-to-190-kHz band. I've seen schematics for receiving equipment for these frequencies, but have found no information relating to transmitters and antennas. Help!—Fabian Lanzy, Redford, MI.

A. Experimenters are permitted to operate unlicensed transmitters in the low-frequency region between 10 and 1600 kHz. Operations on the 160-to-190-kHz band are limited by FCC regulations to a power level of one watt and antenna length is restricted to 15 meters. See FCC Rules and Regulations, Volume II, Part 15, entitled Radio Frequency Devices. Despite these rather severe limitations, DX contacts between

stations as much as several hundred miles from each other have been reported. A beacon in New Mexico is regularly monitored in Los Angeles, 700 miles away. Interestingly, there are no restrictions on operating modes—AM, FM, CW, etc. are all permitted.

For more information, I suggest that you procure a copy of the Low and Medium Frequency Scrapbook by Ken Cornell, W2IMB. This 110-page publication contains a wealth of schematics and construction details for receiving and transmitting equipment, as well as antennas. Excerpts from relevant FCC regulations, information on the design and winding of low-frequency coils, and data on the conversion of low-cost military surplus gear are also included. The book, which costs \$6.95, is available from some electronics retailers, as well as from the Ham Radio Communications Bookstore (catalog No. HR-LF), Greenville, NH, 03048. Also available is an Addendum 77/78 designed to complement the scrapbook (\$3.95, catalog HR-LFA).

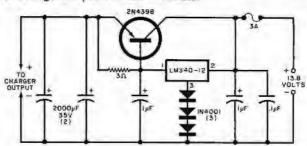
### BATTERY CHARGER = POWER SUPPLY?

Q. I have a 4-ampere automotive battery charger. Is there any way I can use it as a base power supply for my mobile CB transceiver?—Wayne Gilbert. Westminster. CO.

**A.** I have seen battery chargers which I think are of the same type that you have. They consist simply of a transformer, bridge rectifier, and perhaps a limiting resistor. The dc output is *not* filtered. Rather, it is a full-wave rectified pulsating waveform. At the peaks of the waveform, its voltage is greater than that across the battery, and charging current pulses flow into the battery.

Such a charger can be used with the circuit shown in the figure to power a CB

transceiver, auto tape player, etc. The 1-µF capacitors should be solid Tantalum components rated at 25 volts or more. The 0.1-µF capacitor should be a disc ceramic type. Heatsink the pass transistor using a mica washer and silicone thermal compound. When the charger is used to power the regulator circuit and transceiver, the current limiting resistor in the charger (if any) should be bypassed. If room permits, the regulator circuit can be included in the charger's enclosure and a multi-pole switch used to select the charge or power-supply functions. This switch would bypass the limiting resistor, connect the rectifier to the filter capacitors (simultaneously disconnecting the charger output leads from the charger circuitry) and apply voltage to the power supply output terminals.





By Hal Chamberlin

# **UPDATE ON GRAPHICS**

WHEN PERSONAL microcomputers were first introduced, input/output facilities were a problem. The norm was a front panel brimming with toggle switches, and rows of binary lights representing memory and register contents. Some experimenters might have purchased a surplus Teletype for external communication with the computer system. But a "television typewriter" with 16 lines of 32 characters was considered to be sophisticated, indeed, while graphics was an unheard of luxury.

In contrast, many of the present crop of packaged and modular computers have CRT display provisions, many capable of displaying as much as 24 lines of 80 characters on the screen. Moreover, graphics capability of some kind is common today, implemented in a variety of ways, and with a wide range of capabilities.

The obvious reason for incorporating video provisions in today's breed of computers is to meet computer users' desires and needs for video. Many computer users, for instance, are interested in increasingly complex, realistic game boards; others wish to pursue creative computer art techniques. Schools form a large block of potential customers, too, with growing interest in graphics for teaching mathematics and physics concepts. Even business applications can use graphics for billing display, financial analysis, word processing, etc.

When selecting a system for a graphics application one must be careful to properly evaluate the capabilities of the systems being considered. There is a large variation in display quality, screen capacity, image resolution, image restrictions, and ease of display programming. For example, photographs of the display screen can be misleading, particularly when in color. As we shall see later, display quality depends heavily on the display monitor and the interface method utilized. Sometimes the images displayed have been painstakingly pro-

grammed a bit at a time solely for promotional reasons. Real software support for producing or working efficiently with the image shown may not be available. Also, many graphics systems have severe limitations on the types of images that can be displayed. Therefore, even if the "promotional" video example is possible, other images of similar complexity may not be.

The Display Monitor. If the system being considered does not include its own display (CRT) monitor, the user will have to provide one. The method of connecting a computer to the display is vitally important in determining the resulting image quality.

The least costly and most convenient method is via an r-f modulator connected to the antenna terminals of a television receiver. The r-f modulator simply transmits the computer's video signal on a locally unused channel, via a coaxial cable, to the TV. Unfortunately, in this approach, the display quality is mediocre at best. The sharp cutofl of video frequencies beyond about 3 MHz produced by the sound traps, cause horizontal smearing of characters and images so that 32 characters or 200 dots across is about its limit.

Even if brightness and contrast controls are carefully adjusted for an acceptable picture, the absence of dc-restoration in virtually all TV receivers causes the brightness to shift considerably as screen content changes. The result worsens with systems providing color video.

At this time the r-f modulator needed to effect this interface method is not supplied with the computer. Thus, the user must procure one. A recent FCC directive, however, emphasizes that all such modulators be type approved when combined with a computer since they fall into a Class I device category. Furthermore, the FCC has enjoined r-f modulator makers to desist in selling the devices separately!

The other-and by far preferable method of interface-is direct video to a broadband closed-circuit TV monitor. With this method. r-f modulation/demodulation distortions and the potential for external interference are bypassed. Video frequency response to 10 MHz and beyond is routine, producing sharp edges and consistent brightness to video characters and lines. Broadband monitors are expensive however, with monochrome units costing from \$150 to \$300 and color starting at about \$500.

Monitors usually have such features as excellent voltage regulation, improved sweep linearity, sharper CRT focus, and dc restoration. When shopping for a used surplus monitor, be sure that the model accepts composite video input, since some require separate horizontal, vertical, and video drive signals at TTL logic levels.

A TV receiver can also be converted to a monitor by a knowledgeable hardware person. Although a vast improvement over r-f modulation, the display is not as "clean" as with a true monitor. Usually, an isolation transformer must be added, which increases expense.

Many of the newer computers include a color-display capability. To realize the potential advantages of color, direct video into a color monitor is required. Even so, the display appearance is likely to be visibly worse than that of a monochrome display. Signal degradation is the result of NTSC encoding of the color signal necessary for composite color video. The blues and greens are limited to 1.5 MHz, while red is good only up to 500 kHz. The consequence is that 16 to 20 characters (about 100 dots) is the limit of usable color resolution. Also, unless the monitor is carefully converged, the edges of characters in corners of the screen may be a rainbow of colors, even when color is not being used. The best color systems utilize direct red-greenblue input. Generally, this is only available on a computer system with an integral CRT.

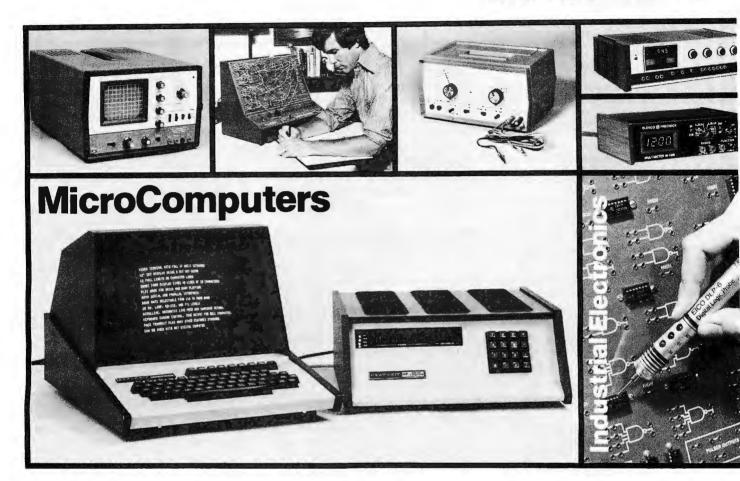
# Graphic Generator Techniques.

Almost every system or board that does so offers graphics capability in a different way. The wide variety of approaches used is a result of four difficult problems faced by graphics interface designers. The first is memory usage, since the image on the screen must be encoded into bytes stored in memory. The second is the amount of graphic detail or resolution that it is possible to display. The third is flexibility, or the variety of image types

(Continued on page 92)

# Train with NTS for the

# MicroComputers, digital the first name



The world of electronics is daily becoming more challenging. Technology is growing more specialized, and the importance of digital systems increases every day. Test instruments, home entertainment units and industrial control systems are all going digital. And now, NTS training programs include a wider choice of solid-state and digital equipment than ever before offered in any home study course: Advanced NTS/Heath digital color TV (25" diagonal with optional programming capability), NTS/Heath microcomputer, digital test equipment, digital stereo receiver (70 watts per channel), NTS compu-trainer, plus much more state-of-the-art equipment to make your training exciting and relevant.

The equipment you receive with NTS training programs is selected to provide you with a solid

background in electronic systems. Kits and lessons are designed to work together to demonstrate electronic principles and applications. The kit-building not only shows you how electronic hardware functions, but how various circuit designs accomplish different purposes. Your lessons guide you through any number of experiments associated with many projects. This is the Project-Method, and it works. Step-by-step, you learn how and why digital electronics has become a part of our world, and the even bigger role it is sure to play in the future.

Whether you are looking for training in Consumer, Commercial, or Industrial electronics, NTS offers fourteen courses, some basic, many advanced, in several areas of electronics. An all-new full-color NTS catalog shows you what each course covers,

# electronics of the future.

systems and more...from in home study.



and every piece of equipment included.

Send for it today, and see for yourself what's really happening in electronics training technology at NTS. Find out how much has changed, and what new directions the field is taking. You'll probably want to be a part of it.

It's free. Just mail the card or coupon. Today.

NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL. APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING.



TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905 Resident and Home-Study Schools 4000 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

NATIONAL TECHNICA 4000 South Figueroa Street,	L SCHOOLS Dept. 205 os Angeles, California 90037
Please send FREE Color Cat	alog and Sample Lesson.
□ Color TV Servicing □ B & W TV and Radi □ FCC License Cours □ Electronic Commus □ Electronics Techno □ Audio Electronics □ Digital Electronics □ MicroComputers/N	e nications logy Servicing
Name	
NameAddress	
Address	Age
Address	Age
Address	Age

# The world of electronics gee-wizardry



# -YOURS FREE.

32-pages of test instruments — from the latest digital multimeters to the famous EICO scopes. Security systems. Automotive and hobbyist products. Kits and assembled. EICO quality. EICO value. For FREE catalog, check reader service card or send 75¢ for first class mail.

EICO

108 New South Road
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





# NEW CATALOG OF HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS

Jensen's new 144-page catalog is jampacked with more than 3000 quality items. Your single source for hard-to-find precision tools used by electronic technicians, scientists, engineers, instrument mechanics, schools, laboratories and government agencies. This popular catalog also contains Jensen's world-famous line of more than 40 tool kits. Plus 10 pages of useful "Tool Tips" to aid in tool selection. Send for your free copy today!



(Continued from page 87)

that can be displayed. And the fourth is compatibility with character generators so that nongraphics applications are simplified.

These are conflicting requirements. For example, a high-resolution flexible display will require considerable memory to store the image. On the other hand, maintaining compatibility with character generators minimizes memory usage but limits resolution and flexibility.

In most cases, designers have opted for compatibility with character-oriented displays. Such a display divides the screen into rows and columns of character cells. The PET computer for example, uses 25 rows of 40 characters per row for a total of 1000 character cells. Each cell, in turn, is divided into pixels or dots; the PET uses 8 rows of 8 dots per row. The characters that make up the display are therefore displayed centered in the character cells and are, in turn, composed of the dots. Each byte of display in the PET memory corresponds to a character cell. Hence, 1000 bytes (1 KB) of memory are used for the display.

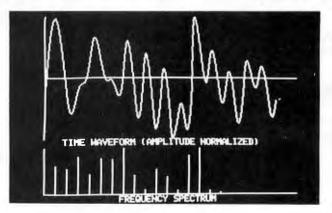
Graphic images can be formed from a special graphics character set used in addition to the normal ASCII character set. Shapes such as horizontal, vertical, diagonal, and curved lines are provided and can be pieced together to form crude line drawings. Special symbols, such as hearts, clubs, spades, etc., are also included for a total of 64 graphics characters. Add the 64-character uppercase ASCII subset and a bit for inverse video (black-on-white) and all 256 possible character codes are used up.

Such a display is very adept at putting on-screen gameboards, simple line drawings, and, of course, text. On the other hand, mathematical curve plotting resolution is no better than the typical character plot with "\*" for points. Although one may be able to hand-fit a curve with the line segments and other shapes available, there is no software support available to do this. Moving im-

ages can also be programmed, but the movement is quite choppy since it must be in character cell increments.

A related technique employs a programmable character generator, such as one made by Objective Design for S-100 bus compatible display interface boards. Essentially, the usual ROM character generator is replaced by a small RAM that can be written into to provide a changeable character set. In the Sorcerer from Exidy, for example, the character to be displayed can be determined by software. Thus, it is now possible for a user to tailor the graphic character set to match the application. If the application is line drawing, the RAM can be filled with a greater variety of line segments and curves. If it is chess, chesspiece symbols can be written. Whatever graphic set is chosen, it must be used for the entire display. Even with the added flexibility, the limitations of this scheme are basically the same as with the fixed-graphic character set.

Another variation attempts to increase the screen resolution for random-dot graphics such as required for curve plotting. Radio Shack's Model TRS-80 display, for example, uses 16 rows of 64 character cells per row with a character cell being 12 rows of 8 dots each. For graphics, each character cell is divided into a two-wide by three-high array of blocks or pixels and any possible on/off combination of the six blocks can be specified. In the graphics mode, therefore, the screen becomes an array of 48 rows of 128 blocks per row and any conceivable combination of blocks can be on and off. While the resolution for line drawing and game boards is inferior to the graphic character generator approach, arbitrary curves are displayed with about twice as much resolution. Display memory in the TRS-80 is only 7 bits wide and comprises 1024 bytes. Normal ASCII characters take up 64 of the codes, while the other 64 codes are used to specify the 64 possible combi-



The Micro
Technology
Unlimited
Visible Memory
in action.

nations of graphic blocks in a character

Bit-Mapped Displays. An entirely different approach to graphics ignores character generators altogether and simply divides the screen up into a very large number of individual dots, with one bit of display memory for each dot. Such displays are called pixel or bit-mapped displays to distinguish them from character displays. If a sufficient number of dots are provided, this is by far the most flexible graphic display technique because there are no restrictions on image type or placement.

When using the proper software, even text can be displayed with complete freedom as to character shape, size, and placement. This makes possible bold headlines, tilted italics, subscript and superscript for math and chemical equations, and proportionally spaced text for clean right-margin justification. Their main disadvantage is that a large amount of memory is needed for a high resolution display. Upwards of 8K bytes is not uncommon.

The Apple II computer, for example, has a black-and-white pixel display mode with 192 rows of 240 dots per row, which is sufficient resolution for well detailed drawings, graphs, and charts. The 120 by 96 full-color mode, which can display 7 colors at two intensity levels and black, is less useful for curve plotting but is capable of beautiful computer

Users of KIM-1s can use the Visible Memory (see photo), which provides a 320-wide by 200-high dot matrix as well as 8K of refresh memory, all on one board. Owners of S-100 bus micros can utilize a new graphics interface from Vector Graphics that provides a 256 by 240 image in black and white or a 128 by 120 image with 16 levels of gray. The latter mode is useful for half-tone picture processing and display in applications such as amateur slow-scan TV.

Software support is important in any graphics application, particularly if only BASIC is used. Although the user can perform any graphic operation by POKEing data into memory, BASIC is likely to be very slow in manipulating the large amount of data required. Radio Shack, on the other hand, provides BA-SIC statements for setting and resetting any graphic cell given its X and Y coordinates. The Apple provides statements for setting the coordinates of endpoints and will automatically and rapidly draw the best straight line connecting them. <



Stop reading about computers and get your hands on one! With ELF II and our new Short Course by Tom Pittman, you can master computers in no time at all! ELF II demonstrates all 91 commands an RCA 1802 can execute and the Short Course

quickly teaches you how to use each of the 1802's capabilities.

ELF 11's video output lets you display an alphanumeric radout or graphics on any TV screen or video monitor plus enjoy the latest video games, including an exciting new target/missile gun game that was specifically developed for F1.F11

But that's not all. Once you've mastered computer funda-mentals, ELF II can give you POWER with add-ons that are among the most advanced found anywhere. No wonder IEEE chapters plus hundreds of universities and major corporations have chosen the ELF II to introduce their students and personnel to microprocessor computing!

# Learn The Skill That May Soon Be Far More Important Than Your College Degree!

The ability to use a computer may soon be more important to your earning power than a college degree. Without a knowlyour earning power than a college degree. Without a knowl-edge of computers, you are always at the mercy of others when it comes to solving highly complex business, engineering, in-dustrial and scientific problems. People who understand com-puters can command MONEY and to get in on the action, you must learn computers. Otherwise you'll be left behind.

# ELF II is The F-A-S-T Way To Learn Computer Fundamentals!

Computer Fundamentals1
Regardless of how minimal your computer background is now, you can learn to program a computer in almost no time at all. That's because Netronics has developed a special Short Course on Microprocessor And Computer Programming in non-technical language that leads you through every one of the RCA COSMAC 1802's capabilities so you'll understand everything ELF II can do...and how to get ELF II to do it!
All 91 commands that an 1802 can execute are explained to you, step-by-step. The text, written for Netronics by Tom Pittman, is a tremendous advance over every other programming book in print.

Pittman, is a tremendous advance over every other programming book in print.

ming book in print.

Keyed specifically to the ELF II. it's loaded with "hands on" illustrations. When you're finished, ELF II and the 1802 will no longer hold any mysteries to you. In fact, not only will you be able to use a personal computer creatively, you'll also be able to read magazines such as BYTE...INTERFACE AGE...POPULAR ELECTRONICS and PERSONAL COMPUTING and underword the strider. TRONGS and a constant to stand the articles.

If you work with large computers, ELF II and our st.

Course will help you to understand what makes them tick.

### A Dynamite Package For Just \$99.95!

With ELF 11, you learn to use machine language—the funda-mental language of all computers. Higher level languages such

-SEND TODAY! -

☐ ELF-BUG¹S Deluxe System Monitor on cassette tape. Allows displaying the contents of all registers on your TV at any point in your program. Also dis-plays 24 bytes of memory with full ad-dresses, blinking cursor and auto scroll-ing. A must for the serious program-mer! \$14.95 postpaid.

Coming Soon: A-D, D-A Converter, Light Pen, Controller Board, Color Graphics & Music System...and

Call or write for wired prices!

as FORTRAN and BASIC must be translated into machine language before a computer can understand them. With ELF II you build a solid foundation in computers so you'll really know what you're doing, no matter how complicated things

know what you're doing, no matter how complicated things get.

Video output also makes ELF II unique among computers selling for such a low price. Attached to your TV set, ELF II becomes a fabulous home entertainment center. It's capable of providing endless hours of fun for both adults and children of all ages! ELF II can create graphics, alphanumeric displays and fantastic video games.

No additional hardware is required to connect ELF II to your TV's video input. If you prefer to connect ELF II to your antenna terminals instead, simply use a low cost RF modulator (to order one, see couron below).

antenna terminals instead, simply use a low cost RF modulator (to order one, see coupon below).

ELF II's 5-card expansion bus (connectors not included) allows you to expand ELF II as your needs for power grows. If you're an engineer or hobbiest, you can also use ELF II as a counter, alarm, lock, thermostat, timer or telephone dialer, or for countless other applications.

### **ELF II Explodes Into A Giant!**

ELF II Explodes Into A Giant!

Thanks to ongoing work by RCA and Netronics, ELF II add-ons are among the most advanced anywhere. Plug in the GIANT BOARD<sup>158</sup> and you can record and play back programs, edit and debug programs, communicate with remote devices and make things happen in the outside world. Add Kluge Board to get ELF II to solve special problems such as operating a more complex alarm system or controlling a printing press. Add 4k RAM board and you can write longer programs, store more information and solve more sophisticated problems. Expanded, ELF II is perfect for engineering, business, industrial, scientific and personal finance applications. No other small computer anywhere near ELF II's low price is backed by such an extensive research and development program.

gram.

The ELF-BUG<sup>18</sup> Monitor is an extremely recent break-through that lets you debug programs with lightening speed because the key to debugging is to know what's inside the because the key to debugging is to know what's inside the registers of the microprocessor and, instead of single stepping through your program, the ELF-BUG's Monitor, utilizing break points, lets you display the entire contents of the registers on your TV screen at any point in your program. You find out immediately what's going on and can make any necessary changes. Programming is further simplified by displaying 24 bytes of RAM with full address, blinking cursor and auto scrolling. A must for serious programmers!

Netronics will soon be introducing the ELF II Color Graphics & Music System—more breakthroughs that ELF II owners will be the first to enjoy!

Now BASIC Makes Programming ELF II Even Easier! Like all computers. ELF II understands only "machine language"—the language computers use to talk to each other. But, to make life easier for you, we've developed an ELF II Tany BASIC. It talks to ELF II in machine language for you so that you can program ELF II with simple words that can be typed out on a keyboard such as PRINT, RUN and LOAD.

# "Ask Now What Your Computer Can Do... But What Can It Do For YOU!"

But What Can It Do For YOU!"

Don't be trapped into buying a dinosaur simply because you can afford it and it's big. ELF II is more useful and more fun than "big name" computers that cost a lot more money.

With ELF II, you learn to write and run your own programs. You're never reduced to being a mere keypunch operator, working blindly with someone else's predeveloped software. No matter what your specialty is, owning a computer which you really know how to use is sure to make you a leader. ELF II is the fastest way there is to get into computers. Order from the coupon below!

Address

City

State

- — — SEND TODAY: — — —	
☐ Deluxe metal cabinet for ASCII Keyboard, \$19.95 plus \$2.50 p&h.	Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. PE-1 333 Litchfield Road. Phone
☐ ELF 11 Tiny BASIC on cassette	333 Litchfield Road, Phone New Milford, CT 06776 (203) 354-9375
tape. Commands include SAVE,	Yes! I want to run programs at home and
LOAD, ±, ×, ÷, (), 26 variables A-Z, LET, 1F/THEN, 1NPUT, PRINT,	have enclosed: S99.95 plus \$3 postage
GO TO, GO SUB, RETURN, END.	& handling for RCA COSMAC ELF II klt.  \$4.95 for power supply (required).
REM, CLEAR, LIST, RUN, PLOT, PEEK, POKE. Comes fully docu-	□ \$5 for RCA 1802 User's Manual, □ \$5 ■
mented and includes alphanumeric	for Short Course on Microprocessor & Computer Programming.
generator required to display al- phanumeric characters directly on your	☐ I want mine wired and tested with
TV screen without additional hard-	power supply, RCA 1802 User's Manual
ware. Also plays tick-tack-toe plus a drawing game that uses ELF II's hex	and Short Course included for just \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h!
heyboard as a joystick. 4k memory re-	☐ I am also enclosing payment (including
quired. \$14.95 postpaid.	postage & handling) for the items checked at the left.
☐ Tom Pittman's Short Course on Tiny BASIC for ELF II, \$5 postpaid.	Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add tax)
☐ Expansion Power Supply (required	\$ Check here if
when adding 4k RAM). \$34.95 plus \$2	you are enclosing Money Order or Cashier's Check to expedite shipment.
p&h.  □ ELF-BUG¹S Deluxe System Monitor	USE YOUR □ VISA □ Master Charge
on cassette tape. Allows displaying the	(interbank #)
contents of all registers on your TV at any point in your program. Also dis-	Account #
plays 24 bytes of memory with full ad-	Signature Exp. Date PHDNE DRDERS ACCEPTED (203) 354-9375
dresses, blinking cursor and auto scroll- ing. A must for the serious program-	Print
mer! \$14.96 postpaid	Name

Zio

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

# NOW AVAILABLE FOR ELF II-

☐ Tom Pittman's Short Course On Mi-croprocessor & Computer Programming teaches you just about everything there is to know about ELF II or any RCA 1802 computer. Written in non-technical language, it's a learning breakthrough for engineers and laymen alike. \$5.00 postpaid!

☐ Deluxe metal cabinet with plexiglas dust cover for ELF II, \$29.95 plus \$2.50 n&h.

DELF II connects to the video input of your TV set. If you prefer to use your antenna terminals, order RF Modulator, \$8.95 postpaid.

☐ GIANT BOARD™ kit with cassette I/O, RS 232-C/TTY I/O, 8-bit P I/O, decoders for 14 separate I/O instruc-

tions and a system monitor/editor, \$39.95 plus \$2 p&h.

☐ Kluge (Prototype) Board accepts up to 36 IC's. \$17.00 plus \$1 p&h.

☐ 4k Static RAM kit. Addressable to any 4k page to 64k. \$89.95 plus \$3 p&h. ☐ Gold plated 86-pin connectors (one required for each plug-in board). \$5.70

postpaid.

Professional ASCII Keyboard kit with 128 ASCII upper/lower case set, 96 printable characters, onboard regu-lator, parity, logic selection and choice of 4 handshaking signals to mate with almost any computer. \$64.95 plus \$2

# wirewrap

# Incredible! but True Precut wire is Cheaper than cutting your own!

No many culting & stripping by hand

WIRE KITS \$6.95

#2 \$19.95

250

135 E Chestnut St #5 Monrovia, CA 91016 (213) 357-5005

Good clean uniform stry Cheaper than using bulk wire

Chanse Der Gast or Assortment

# \$34.95

HOBBY WRAP Model BW 630

WITH FREE WIRE KITTED

We also have PRECUT WIRE BY SIZE WIRE WARP SOCKETS WIRE WARP TOOLS INTERCONNECT CABLES PROTOTYPING BOARDS SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS AND MORE!

Catalog available on regulable

Ordering Information

- Orders under \$25 and COD's add \$2
- All others, shipped Ppd in U.S. via UPS For Blue Label (Air) or 1st Class, add \$1 We accept Visa & Mastercharge

Dealer Inquines Invited

CIRCLE NO 38 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ESTRONGS



# THE MICROCOMPUTER MART

COMPUTER RETAIL STORES



### CALIFORNIA

**Rainbow Computing** Complete Apple II Line 10723 White Oak Avenue Granada Hills, CA 91344 (213) 360-2171

### COLORADO

Amptec, Inc. Send For Our Catalogue — 10% OH 5975 North Broadway (303) 571-8033

Byte Shop Complete Apple II Line 3664 South Acomo Street Englewood, CO 80110 (303) 761-6232

# ILLINOIS

American Microprocessors **Equipment and Supply Corporation** 6934 North University Peoria, IL 61614 (309) 692-5852

American Microprocessors Equipment and Supply Corporation At the Chicagoland Airport 20 North Milwaukee Avenue Half Day, IL 60069 (312) 634-0076

# MARYLAND

Computers Unlimited, Inc. Tomorrow's Technology Today 907 York Road Towson, Maryland (301) 688-6806

# MICHIGAN

The Computer Mart We Will Not Be Undersold 1800 West 14 Mile Road Royal Oak, MI 48073 (313) 634-0076

United Microsystems Corporation The Professional Computer Store 2601 South State Street Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (313) 688-6806

# **NEW JERSEY**

Computer Mart of New Jersey The Microcomputer People 501 Route 27 Iselin, NJ 08830 (201) 283-0600

# Advertisement

# **NEW YORK** Byte Shop of Long Island The Affordable Computer Store 2721 Hempstead Turnpike Blocks East of Wantagh Parkway

(516) 731-8116 Byte Shop of New York The Affordable Computer Store

130 East 40th Street New York, NY 10016 (212) 889-4204 Computer Mart of New York

First In The East 118 Madison Avenue (30th Street Entrance) New York, NY 10016 (212) 686-7923

# OHIO

Ohio Microcomputer Specialists Imsai Personal and Business Systems 1265 Grandview Avenue Columbus, OH 43212

# OKLAHOMA

Microlithics, Inc. Medical Systems-Differential Diagnosis 2918 North MacArthur Boulevard Oklahoma City, OK 73127 (405) 947-5646

### PENNSYLVANIA

Personal Computer Corporation OEM Specialists Frazer Mall Lancaster Avenue and Route 352 Frazer, PA 19355 (215) 647-8463

# SOUTH CAROLINA

Byte Shop #32 1920 Blossom Street Columbia, SC 29205 (803) 771-7824

# VIRGINIA

The Computer Hardware Store Alpha-Micro, Apple II, S-100 818 Franklin Street Alexandria, VA 22314 (703) 584-8085

### CANADA

TJB Microsystems, Ltd. Your Commodore Pet Headquarters 10991-124th Street Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5M OH9 (403) 455-5298

Dealers: For information about how to have your store listed in THE MICROCOMPUTER MART, please contact: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016 • (212) 725-3568.



8080 Debugging and File Management Software. Two programs for S-100 bus, 8080 or Z80 systems are among the first offerings of PRS, the Program of the Month Corp. Microfile, a Data File Management System, and DDS-II, a Dynamic Debugging System, are both available on CUTS, Tarbell or TDL cassette, for \$50 each. Through computer stores, or from PRS, 257 Central Park West, New York, NY 10024.

Poly Disk Mailing-List Program. Written in Disk BASIC for a PolyMorphic 8810 or 8813. Mailing List is also available in hard-copy, adaptable to other computers.



Operations include Add, Delete, Search, Sorted List, Modify and Sequential Printout; remark fields up to 64 characters long can be used for sorting and retrieval. Default printing formats, for up to 5 labels across a page, with optional remarks-field printing and ZIP-code positioning, are also under user control. On diskette or as hard-copy, \$40. Software Industries, 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, TX 75080

Sol, Apple, TRS-80 and SWTPC Programs from GRT. GRT has expanded its tape offerings from sound recordings to program cassettes for the Sol, Apple 2, TRS-80 and SWTPC 6800. Several programs are available. "Dollars and Sense" includes checkbook programming with facilities to recall checks by grouping, such as car payments. "Best Choice," on the same tape, includes a decision matrix which helps evaluate decisions according to the user's options and preferences. The "Clinic" tape includes diet, longevity and biorhythm programs. "Beat the House" includes four game programs-blackjack, craps, roulette and slotmachine. \$15 per tape, including 20-to-30 page manual. Sold through computer stores; information from GRT Music Tapes, 1286 Lawrence Station Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.



# BRAND NEW!

JUST RELEASED 1979 IC MASTER 2500

pages Complete integrated circuit data selector. Master guide to the latest I.C.'s including



microprocessors and consumer circuits

Free Quarterly Updates

\$39.95

# TTL LOW POWER SCHOTTKY PLASTIC DUAL-IN-LINE I.C.

Part No	Price	Part No	Price	Part No	Price	Part No	Price	Part No	Price	Part No.	Price
74LS00	15	741547	89	74LS123	79	74LS170	1.25	74LS258	75	74L5368	55
74LS01	15	741548	89	74L5124	99	74LS173	95	74LS259	1 45	14LS373	1.75
74LS02	15	74LS49	89	74LS125	59	7415174		74LS260	29	74LS374	1.75
74LS03	15	74LS51		74LS126	59	74LS175		7415261	1 85	74LS375	65
74LS04	19	74LS54		74LS132	79	74LS181		74LS266		74L\$377	1.50
74LS05	19	74LS55	19	74LS133		74LS183		74LS273		74LS378	1 25
74LS08	19	74LS63		74LS136		74L5190		74LS275		74LS379	1 35
74LS09	19	74LS73		74L5138		74LS191		74LS279		74LS386	49
74LS10	15	74LS74	35	74LS139	64	74LS192		74L\$280		74LS390	1.50
74LS11	19	74LS75		74LS145	99	74LS193		74LS283		74LS393	1 25
74LS12	19	74LS76	39	74LS147	1 95	74LS194		74LS290		741.5395	1.50
74LS13	35	74LS78		74LS148	99	74LS195		74LS293		74LS396	1.70
74LS14	59	74L\$83		74LS151	59	74LS196		74L5295		74LS398	2 65
74LS15	19	74LS85		74LS153	59	7415197		74LS298		74LS399	1 50
74L\$20	15	74LS85		74LS155	99	74LS221		74LS299		74LS424	4 50
74LS21	19	74LS90		74LS156	80	74LS240		74LS324		74LS445	1 25
74LS22	19	74LS91	93	74LS157	59	74LS241		74LS325		74LS447	1 25
74LS26	25	74LS92		74LS158	69	74LS242		74LS326		74LS490	1.95
74LS27	21	74LS93		74LS160	84	74LS243		74LS327		74L \$66B	90
74LS28	21	74LS95		74LS161	B4	74LS244		74LS347		74LS669	90
74LS30	15	74LS96		74LS162	84	74LS245		74L5348		74L\$670	2 00
74LS32	25	74L\$10		74LS160	84	74LS247		74LS352			
74LS33	27	74LS10		74LS164	89	74LS248		741.5353			
74LS37	23	74L\$11		74LS165	1 25	74LS249	1 25	74LS362			
74LS38	23	741511		74L5 168	1 45	74LS251	85	74LS365			
74L540	19	74LS11		74LS16		74LS253	85	74L\$366			
74LS42	54	74LS12	2 50	74LS169		74LS257	50	74LS367	55		

# Dual In-line

Sockets - PLUGGABLE SOCKET FOR IC PACKAGES WITH LEADS.
FINEST QUALITY
Sockets Available - FULLY QUALIFIED TO MA 58374
- FULLY

Price Contacts 8 PIN .11 **14 PIN** .13 **16 PIN** .15 **18 PIN** .19 **22 PIN** .27

Stock level 44000 620000 410000 38000 21000 24 PIN 59000 .28 140000 .36 **28 PIN** 197000 40 PIN 4A

# LINEAR I.C.'S

LM324N LM339N	49	Quad Op Amp Quad Comparator
LM555N - 8	29	Timer
LM556N - 14	.59	Dual Timer
LM723CN	.34	Voltage Regulator
LM723CH	.39	Voltage Regulator
LM741CH	.37	Op Amp
LM741CN-8	.24	Op Amp
LM1458N - 8	.39	Dual Op Amp

GENERAL INSTRUMENT 1 Amp Rectifiers (Epoxy)					AP Sing		
Stock level	Part No.		Price	Slock level	Part No.		Price
1.9 Million	IN4001	50V	029	6000	W02M	200V	28
5 Milkon	1614002	HOV	U39	3000	WOAM	400V	32
2.2 Million	E00441	200 V	045	270000	WOSM	600V	-74
A 8 Million	1N4004	400V	049	70000	WIRDW	500V	39
7 Million	1N4905	600V	1155	2000	WIDM	10909	50
8 Million	121400E	600V	065		0.000		3541
2.9 Million	1N4007	1000V	0.7				

All new major manufacturer production material offered. Largest variety of device types available anywhere.

//	Z80-CPU	14.95	Z80-S10/0	59.00
	Z80A-CPU	24.95	Z80A-SIO/0	68.00
Zilog	Z80-PIO Z80A-PIO	7.95 11.95	(common TX & F with DTRB)	RX clocks
	Z80-CTC	7.95	Z80-SIO/1	59.00
	Z80A-CTC	11.95	Z80A-SIO/1	68.00
	Z80-DMA	46.00	(separate TX & F	X clocks

# MOS Static BAM'S

14103	SMIC NAIN 3	
Stock level	Part No.	Price
23600	2114	7.50
88000	2102LFPC	1.19

# 1K 350NS (Low Power) MOS Dynamic RAM'S

111001	Dynamic main	-
Stock level	Part No.	Price
2000	4K 4060	3.95
23000	4K 4027 4K(4K x 1)300NS 16 pin	2.95
48000	16K 416-3	9.95
162000	16K 416-5	7.95
	UART's	
Stock level	Part No.	Price
38000	AY5-1013A	4.95

# AY3-1015 **1K CMOS RAM**

Stock level	Part No.	Price
18800	5101	4.95

# MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

CPU's

Slock level Part No. Price 9300 8080A 3-95 5.50 18800 6800 3:95.7.95

# INTERFACE SUPPORT CIRCUITS

Stock level	Part No	Price
13000	8212	1.98
700	8214	3.95 3.95
800	8216	1.98
1100	8224	2.75
600	8226	1.98
1600	8228	4.75
1050	8238	4.75
2800	8251	5:95 4.95
400	8253	14.95
16000	8255	5.95
600	8257	9.95
250	8259	14.95
4800	6810	3:95 3.50
1100	6820	4:95 3.95
1900	6821	<b>4-95</b> 3.95
5900	6850	5.95 4.95
1800	6852	<b>≥95</b> 4.95
100	6843	29.95
100	6844	35.00
100	6845	29.95
100	6501	6.95
100	6502	39.95

## P.O BOX 1035 FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 01701

6000

Over - the - counter sales. 12 Mercer Rd . Natick, Mass 01760 ehind Zayres on Rte 9 elephone Orders & Enquires (617) 879 - 0077

IN CANADA 31 OCATIONS

H4P 2K5 Tel: (514) 735-6425

4800 DUFFERIN ST. DOWNSVIEW, ONTARIO M3H 5S9 Tel: (416) 661 1115

K2C 3P2 Tel: (613) 820-9471

5.95

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00 € ADD \$2.00 TO COVER POSTAGE & HANDLING

Foreign customers please remit payment on an international bank draft or international postal money order in American dollars.





# CORPORATION Quality Electronic Components INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

76120

# MN., AK., HI. RESIDENTS

218-681-6674

biff er ur

VII. 77

DON'T FORGET OUR
DISCOUNTS WHEN COMPARING PRICES I.C.'S . RESISTORS TRANSISTORS . CAPACITORS OPTOELECTRONICS DATA BOOKS . HEAT SINKS . WIRE .

CAPACITORS • DIODES • I.C. SOCKETS & PINS • SWITCHES • BREAD BOADING & TESTING DEVICES • DRAFTING SUPPLIES TOOLS... AND MORE... WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG...... THE MATO23 by NATIONAL



0.7" HIGH DIGITS — RED LEO DISPLAY



manani manani da

JMJ DIGITAL DISPLAY



# FEATURES embled and Tested, yet only \$149.95 adard 15" by 6.5" and with 72 pin a

- tennerias pattiera.
  All IC's are assisted for easy maintenam.
  Memory expendable to 32K.
  110 Band Serial IO.
  15 Spoaks Britan Bentifully.
  18 NIUB, Bane in BOM and ZK of RAM.
  Easily Interfaced with CRT or Teletype.
  2007 AVERSES. TO "EMBUR 1981 SUPPLES.
  2007 AVERSES.

DATA BOOKS

1515

# CLOCK MODULE ALE OF SALE MATIONAL SEMI-CONDUCTOR DATA BOOKS ADAM OSTORNE MICROPROCESSOR SERVES











DTO.	016		3.6	1 67	13.04	164
62777	421		.18	145	13.04	1100
010 010 010 010 010 010 010 010 010	0.77		Tel	0.7	13154	TINA
6710	249		1.6	1 47	55.34	104
1516	039		1k	1.42	12.76	100
13413	mar.		14	1.45	73.54	1114
12543	911		18	1.65	15.06	120
3443	.014		18	1.69	15.04	122
12873	367		31	1 55	13.04	310
0111	10		9.0	1.23	12.24	125
663	15		171	1.93	17.20	2.77
E IN	22		37	2.04	16.48	147
17774	77		76	7.23	20.71	181
12277	24		26	7.23 2.30 2.00	77.53 57.63	195
12234	91		11	2.61	25 A2	726
17724	79		48	1.75	25 ×2	723
17474	20		34	177	79.40	-239
12564	Dr.		42	3.59	37.44	
23125	65		64	1.63	30 As 14 03	371 347 347 378
20174	97		.14	1.43	40.13	321
17105	1.6		- 51	1.05	43.42	347
17175	1.2		51	1.21	47.32	27.6
17110	1.9			12.65	STAR	275
12144			85	E-24	PE TA	10
19775	2.2			6.49	11.49	175
	ANASO	ALC RE	SIN D	PPED 1	ANTIAL	UM.
			PACI			
from W	Com (self)	PRIMAL PACE	Policy	Path pt	760 e	
100	reduction to			10	143	10
FILLE	0.1	3)	22	1.80	19-02	100
134MH13	0.13	10	74	17.36	16.70	130
123(4.2)			22	1.90	16.40	235
CIMBIC	1147	.33	-23	1.60	16.30	110
rating	2.00	35	20	1.60	14.50	1 60.
97361	7.00	35	23	1.80	16.00	136.3
efebres	4.4	15	.73	1.62	16.33	130 130 130 130 130 143 143 143
4145787	77	16	23	1.60	14.30	112
1101203	3.7	17			4 m 30	145.1
PINEART	4.5	-12	25	7.30	20,00	162.6
FIARMER.	4.0	17	36	3.00	27.60	187
PRAID	100	14	75	3.00	25 60	274.1

to Mine Steer & C. Account	The second of the second	TOI PANGEISE DUTE	2115
Note and Light	1.36 12 90 FE 115.00		QUALITY PRODUCTS
1 20/M 35 30/3	CKFT PINS		G AND INSURANCE
CROPRO	ESSORS	8080A	DOUBLE D
T CPU 7 INSCRIÇU T I/O POWT HRECTIONAL BUS COLVER CK GENERATOR	1	CHIP	HANDLII
EN CONTROLLS WUNICATIONS SITURIALS	1.6.0		CHARG

MP CPU K3550R 1 25 MH 2 CLOCK 40 DE

NE EACH 608. 6712, 6724 and 6776 PLUS SIXTEEN 2192AN-41 \$44.95

PANIA

Call or Write for e Digi-Key Cotolog r Panavise Details

# DOUBLE DIGIT DISCOUNTS SAVE YOU EVEN MORE!

HANDLING

59,9

\$9.9

\$6.89

1/2 WATT RESISTORS ASSORTMENTS

R\$250

CHARGES
0.00-5 4.99... Add \$2.00
5.00-524.99... Add \$0.75
25.00-524.99... Add \$0.50
50.00-599.99... Add \$0.25

MA1010 2 AND CLOCK

DISCOUNT 0.00-5 24.49 25.00-5 99.99 Less 1 100.00-5499.99 Less 1 500.00-5999.99 Less 2

VOLUME

CORPORATION

(218) 681-6674

STRANDED HOOK UP WIRE

Light Table

CIRCLE NO 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Quality Electronic Components P.O. Box 677 Thief River Falls, MN 56701 (218) 681-6

# **COMPUTER INTERFACES & PERIPHERALS**

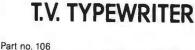
For free catalog including parts lists and schematics, send a self-addressed stamped envelope.

# APPLE II SERIAL I/O **INTERFACE\***

Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector . Low current drain, RS-232 input and output . On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or

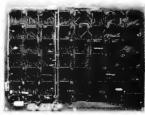
even . Jumper selectable address .

SOFTWARE . Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer. Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some selectrics. Board only - \$15.00: with parts - \$42.00; assembled and tested - \$62.00.



 Stand alone TVT 32 char/line, 16

lines, modifications for 64 char/line included • Parallel ASCII (TTL) input • Video output • 1K on board memory . Output for computer controlled curser . Auto scroll .



Non-destructive curser . Curser inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS . Scroll up, down . Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA . All 7400, TTL chips . Char. gen. 2513 . Upper case only . Board only \$39.00; with parts \$145.00

# **8K STATIC** RAM

Part no. 300

 8K Altair bus memory Uses 2102 Static memory chips • Mem-

ory protect • Gold contacts • Wait states • On board regulator • S-100 bus compatible • Vector input option • TRI state buffered • Board only \$27.50; with parts \$160.00

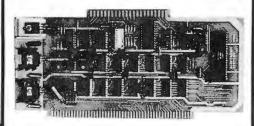
# **MODEM\***

Part no. 109

• Type 103 • Full or half duplex • Works up to 300 baud . Originate or Answer . No coils, only low cost components . TTL input and output-serial . Connect 8 ohm speaker

and crystal mic. directly to board . Uses XR FSK demodulator • Requires +5 volts • Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50

# TIDMA \*



Part no. 112

• Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate. • S-100 bus compatible . Board only \$35.00; with parts \$110.00

# **RF MODULATOR\***

Part no. 107

· Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. So powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very



highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal, Recommended by Apple. . Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC • Board \$7.60; with parts \$13.50

# DC POWER SUPPLY \*

 Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp. • Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps. . Board only \$12.50; with parts excluding transformers \$42.50



# **UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR\***

 Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial . Low cost on board baud rate generator • Baud rates: 110. 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 • Low power drain +5

volts and -12 volts required

 TTL compatible
 All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity. · All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector . Board only \$12.00; with parts \$35.00 with connector add \$3.00

# RS 232/TTY\* INTERFACE

Part no. 600

· Converts RS-232 to 20mA current loop, and 20mA current loop to RS-232 . Two separate circuits . Requires +12 and -12 volts . Board only \$4.50, with parts \$7.00



# **RS 232/TTL\*** INTERFACE

Part no. 232

 Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL • Two separate circuits

• Requires -12 and +12 volts

· All connections go to a 10 pin gold plated edge connector . Board only \$4.50; with parts \$7.00 with connector add \$2.00

# **TAPE INTERFACE \***

Part no. 111

· Play and record Kansas

City Standard tapes • Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder • Works up to 1200 baud . Digital in and out are TTL-serial . Output of board connects to mic. in

of recorder . Earphone of recorder connects to input on board . No coils . Requires +5 volts, low power drain . Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50

# **ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS**

Dept. PE,

P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA, USA 95151





Mention part number and description. For parts kits add "A" to part number. In USA, shipping paid for orders accompanied by check, money order, or Master Charge, BankAmericard, or VISA number, expiration date and signature. Shipping charges added to C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6.5% for tax, Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage, no C.O.D.'s, Checks and money orders must be payable in US dollars. Parts kits include sockets for all ICs, components, and circuit board. Documentation is included with all products, All items are in stock, and will be shipped the day order is received via first class mail. Prices are in US dollars. No open accounts. To eliminate tariff in Canada boxes are marked "Computer Parts" Dealer inquiries invited. 24 Hour Order Line: (408) 226-4064 Circuits designed by John Bell

1N914 1N4005 1N4007 1N4148 1N4733 1N753A 1N758A 1N759A 1N5243 1N5244B	DIODES/ 100v 600v 1000v 75v 5.1v 6.2v 10v 12v 13v 14v 15v	ZENER 10m 1, 10m 1 W 500 mW	nA .05 A .08 A .15 nA .05 Zener .25 V Zener .25 , .25 , .25	8-pin 14-pin 16-pin 18-pin 22-pin 24-pin 28-pin 40-pin Molex p 2 Amp 1	pcb pcb pcb pcb pcb pcb pcb pcb	S/BRIDGES .20 ww .20 ww .20 ww .25 ww .35 ww .45 ww .50 ww To-3 Sockets 100-prv	.35 .40 .40 .75 .95 .95 1.25	TRAN 2N2222 2N2907 2N3906 2N3904 2N3055 T1P125 LED Green, D.L.747 MAN72 MAN3610 MAN82A MAN74A FND359	NPN (2N2 PNP PNP (Plast NPN (Plast NPN 15A PNP Dar Red, Clear, 7 seg com- 7 seg com- 7 seg com- 7 seg com- 7 seg com-	RS, LEDS, etc. (222 Plastic .10) tic - Unmarked) tic - Unmarked) A 60v clington Yellow High com-anode anode (Red) anode (Orange) anode (Vellow) cathode (Red)	.15 .10 .10 .35 .50 .95 .15 1.25 1.25 1.25 1.25
C MC 4000 4001 4002 4004 4006 4007 4008 4009 4010 4011 4012 4013 4014 4015 4016 4017 4018 4019 4020 4021 4022 4023 4024 4025 4026 4027 4028 4030 4033 4034 4035 4040 4041 4042 4043 4044 4046 4049 4050 4066 4069/74 C04	.15   .15   .15   .20   .15   .20   .3.95   .20   .75   .35   .20   .40   .75   .75   .35   .75   .75   .35   .75   .20   .75   .20   .75   .20   .75   .20   .75   .20   .25   .75   .25	7400 7401 7402 7403 7404 7405 7406 7407 7408 7410 7411 7412 7413 7414 7416 7417 7420 7426 7427 7430 7432 7437 7438 7440 7441 7442 7443 7444 7445 7446 7447 7448 7450 7451 7451 7451 7451 7470 7470 7472	.10 .15 .15 .15 .10 .25 .25 .55 .15 .15 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .2	7473 7474 7475 7476 7480 7481 7483 7485 7486 7489 7490 7491 7492 7493 7494 7495 7496 74100 74107 74121 74122 74123 74125 74126 74132 74141 74150 74151 74153 74154 74156 74157 74161 74163 74165 74166 74175	.25 .30 .35 .40 .55 .75 .25 .25 .75 .25 .45 .75 .35 .75 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .75 .95 .70 .65 .75 .95 .70 .80 .75 .75 .75 .75 .75 .75 .75 .75 .75 .75	— T 7 74176 74180 74181 74182 74190 74191 74192 74193 74194 74195 74196 74197 74198 74221 74367 75108A 75491 75492  74H00 74H01 74H04 74H05 74H08 74H11 74H15 74H20 74H21 74H20 74H30 74H50 74H50 74H51 74H52 74H53 74H55	L —	74H72 74H101 74H103 74H106  74L00 74L02 74L03 74L04 74L10 74L20 74L30 74L47 74L51 74L55 74L72 74L73 74L74 74L75 74L93 74L123  74S00 74S02 74S03 74S04 74S05 74S08 74S05 74S08 74S01 74S11 74S20 74S40 74S50 74S51 74S64 74S74 74S112 74S114	.35 .75 .55 .95 .25 .20 .25 .30 .20 .35 .45 .45 .45 .45 .55 .85 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .35 .3	74S133 74S140 74S151 74S153 74S157 74S158 74S194 74S257 (8123)  74LS00 74LS01 74LS02 74LS08 74LS08 74LS09 74LS10 74LS11 74LS22 74LS22 74LS37 74LS38 74LS40 74LS42 74LS51 74LS51 74LS51 74LS74 74LS90 74LS10 74LS10 74LS151 74LS164 74LS153 74LS164 74LS193 74LS193 74LS164 74LS193 74LS368	.40 .55 .30 .35 .75 .30 1.05 1.05 .20 .20 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .35 .30 .65 .35 .35 .55 .40 1.00 .75 .75 .75 .75 .75 .75 .75 .75
4071 4081 4082 MC 14409 MC 14419 4511 74C151 9000 9301 .85 9309 .35 9322 .65 MICRO'S, I E-P 74S188 3.00	ROMS 0   8214	1.10 .20 .45 PU'S,	MCT2 8038 LM201 LM301 LM308 (MI LM309H LM310 LM311D (N LM311D (N LM318 (MI LM320K5)	.65 340K-5)85 .85 Mini) .75 Ini) 1.75 (/905)1.65 2 1.65	LM LM LM T80 LM LM LM LM LM	1320T5 1 1320T12 1 1320T15 1 1324N 1 1339 1 1340T12 1340T15 1340T15 1340T18 1340T24 1340K12 1	.65 .65 .65 .75 .95 .95 .95 .95 .95	ATORS, etc. LM340K15 LM340K24 78L05 78L12 78L15 78M05 LM373 LM380(8-14 LM709 (8,14	4 PIN).25 .45	LM723 LM725N LM739 LM741 (8-1 LM747 LM1307 LM1458 LM3900 LM75451 NE555 NE556 NE566 NE565	.40 2.50 1.50 1.25 1.10 1.25 .65 .50 .65 .35 .85 .95
1702A 4.51 MM5314 3.01 MM5316 3.51 2102-1 1.41 2102L-1 9.51 TR1602B 3.91 TMS 4044- 9.91 8080 8.91 8212 2.91	0 8228 0 8251 5 8255 5 8T13 0 8T23 5 8T24 5 8T97 21076 5 2708	3.25 6.00 8.50 8.50 1.50 2.00 1.00 1.00 9.50 9.50	Discounts a	Clairemont  All orders  Open accor	Mesa Bo (714) 27 shipped unts invi EM Quant aranteed.	ulevard, Sai 78-4394 (Ca prepaid ited cities Califo All orders sh	n Diego, lif. Res.) No CO ornia Resid ipped sam	minimum D orders acc dents add 6% Sa ne day received.	epted ales Tax	SPECI DISCOU Total Order \$35 - \$99 \$100 - \$300 \$301 - \$1000 rd / Visa / Master(	JNTS Deduc 10% 15% 20%

# Radio Shack: No. 1 Parts Place Low Prices and New Items Everyday!

Top-quality devices, fully functional, carefully inspected. Guaranteed to meet all specifications, both electrically and mechanically. All are made by well-known American manufacturers, and all have to pass manufacturer's quality control procedures. These are not rejects, not fallouts, not seconds. In fact, there are none better on the market! Always count on Radio Shack for the finest quality electronic parts!

# TTL and CMOS Logic ICs

Full-Spec Devices Motorola and

Туре	ONLY		Cat. No.	Туре
7400 7402 7402 7406 7410 7410 7420 7427 7442 7443 7443 7444 7445 7445 7445 7446 7446 7446 74150 74150 74150 74150 74194 74194 74194 74194 74194 74194 74194	356 356 496 396 796 496 496 996 996 496 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 796 7	Reg. \$ .49 Reg. \$ .49 Reg. \$ .89 Reg. \$ .149 Reg. \$ .149 Reg. \$ .149 Reg. \$ .159 Reg. \$ .159 Reg. \$ .159 Reg. \$ .159 Reg. \$ .159	Z76-1801 276-1811 276-1811 276-1801 276-1811 276-1811 276-1807 276-1815 276-1807 276-1815 276-1805 276	7400   7402   7404   7404   7404   7404   7405   7415   74

# Linear ICs

Type	Cat. No.	ONLY
301CN	276-017	49¢
324N	276-1711	1.49
339N	276-1712	1.49
386CN	276-1731	99¢
555CN	276-1723	79¢
556CN	276-1728	1.39
566CN	276-1724	1.69
567CN	276-1721	1.99
723CN	276-1740	69¢
741CN	276-007	49¢
741H	276-010	49¢
3900N	276-1713	99¢
3909N	276-1705	99¢
4558CN	276-038	79¢
75491	276-1701	99¢
75492	276-1702	99¢
7805	276-1770	1.29
7812	276-1771	1,29
7815	276-1772	1.29

## 8080A Microprocessor



The heart of a low-cost microcomputer. 2 µsec cycle time. Includes 10-page data sheet and full specs. 276-2510 Reg. \$12.95 .... Sale 9.95

# RAM Memory ICs

Under 450 nS Access Time 2102 1024 x 1 Array. Low-cost static memory chip. 16-pin DIP. Buy 8 and

276-2501 ...... 2.49 Ea. or 8/14.95

# SN-76477 Sound/Music Synthesizer IC

Featured in Oct. **Popular Electronics** 

Creates almost any type of sound — music to "gunshots!" Built-in audio amp. Includes 2 VCO's. LF osc., noise gen. filter, 2 mixers, envelope modulator, logic circuit. 28-pin DIP. With data/applications circuits. 276-1765 .......2.99

# **Analog Audio Delay IC** MN 3002



### For Phase-Shifter Reverb & Delay Circuits

"Bucket Brigade" device uses 512 shift registers to provide a continuously vari-able electronic delay for complex audio signals. Includes data sheet and appli-cations circuits. 276-1760 . . . . . 10.95

# **Heat Sinks**





■ TO-220. For PC board-mounted power semiconductors in TO-220 cases. Anodized aluminum.

276-1363790
B TO-3 Sink. For PC or chassis mtg.
276-1364
C Universal, Mounts 2 devices, ac-
cepts 9 case styles. 276-1361 2.69

# Top-Quality IC and PCB Accessories



■ PC Board. Mounts two 14 or 16-pin ICs or sockets for bread boarding.
Copper clad, 21/2x5x11/16, 276-151 Reg. \$2.99 Sale 1.99
I PC Board. Mounts single 14 or 16-pin IC or socket.
276-024 Pkg. of 2/99¢
© 16-Pin IC Test Clip. 276-1951
© 16-Pin DIP Header, With snap-on cover, 276-1980
I 8-Rocker 16-Pin DIP Switch. 276-1301
F Vertical 18-pin Socket, For LED displays 276-1986 1.49
@ 16-Pin DIP Jumper Cable. 18" long. 276-1976

# Wire Wrapping Accessories



# **PC Potentiometers**

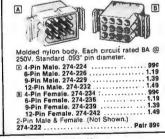


	74 88. (11	y. ~/	is ear frid mi		
Ohms	Cat. No.	Ea.	Cat. No	Ea.	
500k 1k 5k 10k 25k 50k 100k	271-226 271-227 271-217 271-218 271-219 271-220	49¢ 49¢ 49¢ 49¢ 49¢ 49¢ 49¢	271-333 271-335 271-336 271-338	39¢ 39¢ 39¢	
500k 1 Meg	271-221 271-229	49¢	=	Ξ	

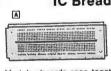
# **Switches**



# **Molded Connectors**



# **IC Breadboard Sockets**







# SALE



4cm x 2cm Silicon Cell

Cat. No.

273-1510 273-1511

273-1514

Silicon type cell converts light to electrical power, delivering up to 100 mA at 0.5V. Use several in series-parallel for higher voltage or current. 276-120 Reg. 2.99.... Sale 2.29

# Solar Cells

Electricity from Light



Highly efficient! Delivers up to 400 mA at 0.5V. Ideal for solar power projects, battery charg-ing and operating electronic equipment. 276-121 ....

# Low-Cost Power Transformers

Volts

6.3 CT

12.6 CT 25.2 CT 12

- Primaries Designed to Operate from 120VAC, 60 Hz
- Solder Lugs for Easy Wiring or PC Board Mounting

Current

3A 3A

2A 5A 4A

Volts	Current	Cat. No.	Each
6.3	1.2A	273-050	2.49
6.3	300 mA	273-1384	1.99
12	300 mA	273-1385	1.99
24	300 mA	273-1386	2.49
24	1.2A	273-1480	2.99
12.6 CT	1.2A	273-1505	2.89

	_	_		_	_			
*Ideal	for	51/	/ueina	CTY	or	12V	solid-state	regulators

# Each 3.99 4.69 4 99 8 95

# **Epoxy-Glass** Plug-In PC **Boards**

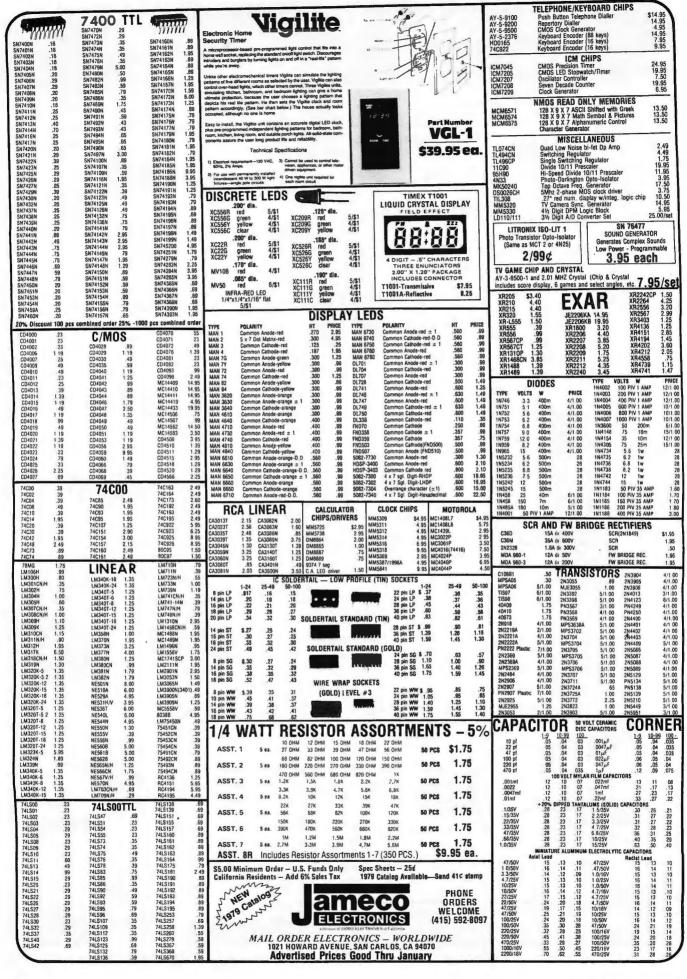
For 22-pin connectors. 4½x4". 1/10" grid. 3 styles available.
Standard. 276-155 4.49
Digital. 276-156 4.49 Op-Amp. 276-157 4.49
22-Pin Dual Connector. 276-1551 2.99

WHY WAIT FOR MAIL ORDER DELIVERY? IN STOCK NOW AT OUR STORE NEAR YOU!

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers



A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION . FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102 OVER 7000 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES



.Asynchronous Serial (return to mark le between each character). .2025 Hz for space, 2225 Hz for mark Swrich selectable: Low (normal) = 1070 space, 1270 mark, high = 025 space, 2225 mark. 46 dbm accoustically coupled -15 dbm nominal Adjustable from -6 dbm 

TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K, Kit

comes complete with: 8 each UPD416 (16K Dynamic Rams) \* Documentation for conversion

TRS-16K

\$115.00 Special Offer - Order both your TRS-16K and the Sup'R' MOD II Interface kit together (retail value \$144.95) for only \$139.95

# COMPUTER CASSETTES . 6 EACH 15 MINUTE HIGH



2000 magyin

QUALITY C-15 CASSETTES

PLASTIC CASE INCLUDED 12 CASSETTE CAPACITY

ADDITIONAL CASSETTES AVAILABLE #C-15-\$2.50 ea CAS-6

\$14.95

SUP 'R' MOD II

# UHF Channel 33 TV Interface Unit Kit



Wide Band B/W or Color System

★ Converts TV to Video Display for home computers, CCTV camera, Apple II, works with Cromeco Daz-zier, SOL-20, IRS-80, Challenger, **★ MOD II** is pretuned to Channel 33

(UHF).

★ Includes coaxial cable and antenna transformer.

MOD II

\$29.95 Kit

4.95 ea.

### Custom Cables & Jumpers

# NEW

**DR 25 Series Cables** 

DB25P-4-P	4 Ft.	2-DP25P	\$15.95 ea.
DB25P-4-S	4 Ft.	1-DP25P/1-25S	\$16.95 ea
DB25S-4-S	4 ft.	2-DP25S	\$17 95 ea.
	Dip Ji	mpers	
DJ14-1	1 ft.	1-14 Pin	S1.59 ea.
DJ16-1	1 ft.	1-16 Pin	1.79 ea.
OJ24-1	1 ft.	1-24 Pin	2.79 ea.
DJ14-1-14	1 ft.	2-14 Pin	2.79 ea.
DJ16-1-16	1 ft.	2-16 Pin	3.19 ea.

2-24 Pin 0J24-1-16 1 ft. For Custom Cables & Jumpers, See JAMECO 1979 Catalog for Pricing

# CONNECTORS 25 Pin-O Subminiature \$2.95

DB25P(as pictured) PLUG SOCKET Cable Cover for DB25 P or S 3.50 DB51226-1



This is a 63-key, terminal keyboard newly manufactured by a large computer manufacturer. It is unencoded with SPST keys, unattached to any kind of Pc board. A very solid molded plastic 13 x 4" base suits most application. IN STOCK \$29.95/each

# Unencoded Keypad

ABCDEF and 2 optional keys and a \$10.95/each shift key.

Regulated Power Supply \* Uses LM 309K

ameco New

ELECTRONICS



- . Heat sink provided
- \* P.C. board construction \* Provides a solid 1 amp (a
- Includes components. hardware and instructions
- \* Sizes: 3-1/2" x 5" x 2" high
- **JE200** \$14.95

# **Function Generator Kit**



- \* Provides 3 basic waveforms: sine, triangle & square wave
- Frequency range from 1 Hz to 100K Hz
- Output amplitude from 0-volts to over 6 volts (peak to peak) Uses a 12V supply or a ±
- 6V split supply Includes chip, P.C. board,
- components and instruc-

JE2206B \$19.95

# Digital Stopwatch Kit



- . Use Intersil 7205 Chip
- \* Plated thru double-sided P.C. Board
- \* LED display (red)
  \* Times to 59 min. 59.59 sec. with
- auto reset · Quartz crystal controlled . Three stopwatches in one:
- single event, split (cummulative) and taylor (sequential timing)
- \* Uses 3 penlite batteries \* Size: 4.5" x 2.15" x .90"

**JE900** \$39.95

# 4-Digit Clock Kit



- Bright .357" M. red display . Sequential flashing colon
- . 12 or 24 hour operation Extruded aluminum case (black)
- . Pressure switches for hours, minutes and hold modes Includes all components, case and wall transformer
   Size: 3-1/4" x 1-3/4" x 1-1/4"

**JE730** 

\$14.95



# 6-Digit Clock Kit

- 300 ht. common cathode display
- . Uses MM5314 clock chip
- . Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 20 feet
- \* Simulated walnut case
- ★ 115 VAC operation
- \* 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
   Size: 6-3/4" x 3-1/8" x 1-3/4"

JE701

\$19.95



Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit

- . Four .630" ht. and two .300" ht. common anode displays
- + Uses MM5314 clock chip
- . Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- \* Hours easily viewable to 30 feet . Simulated walnut case
- \* 115 VAC operation
- \* 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
   Size: 6-3/4" x 3-1/8" x 1-3/4"

**JE747** 

\$29.95

### B-Brt Input/Output Priority Interrupt Control Bi-Directional Bus Driver Clock Generator/Driver Bus Oriver 2513(2140) \$9.95 9.95 10.95 1.95 Character Generator(upper case) Character Generator(lower case) 8228 8238 8251 8253 8255 8257 8257 System Controller/Bus Dove System Controller/Bus Drive System Controller Prog Comm 1/0 (USART) Prog Interval Timer Prog Pengh 1 0 (PPI) Prog DMA Control Prog. Interrupt Control 2513(3021) 2516 MM5230N RANTS \$1.49 Dynamic Static Static Static Static 6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICE: MPU with Clock and Ram MPU with Clock and Ram 128/85 State Ram Penph Inter. Adapt (MCS820) Pnonny Interrupt Controller 1024/35 or H DIOW (MCS8420-8) Asynchronous Comm Adapter Synchronous Senal Data Adapte 0-500 bps Depta MODER 2000 bps Mountainty Ouad 3-State Bus Trans (MCS726) Ouad 3-State Bus Trans (MCS726) \$14.95 24.95 2102 21L02 211(8111) 2112 2114 2114L 2114-3 2114L-3 5101 5.95 7.49 12.95 14.95 7.95 9.95 12.95 14.95 2.25 256X4 1024X4 1024X4 1024X4 Oynamic Static Static Tristate Static OCESSOR CHIPS MISCELLANEOUS 745200 93421 UPD414 (MK4027) UPD416 (MK4116) TMS4044-\$19.95 Dynamic 16 pig 24.95 19.95 19.95 19.95 19.95 Dynamic 16 pm 14.95 8035 8-Bit MPU wiclock RAM 1/0 hoes 4K Static 14.95 CPU 16-Bit MPU w/hardware, multiply 45NI TMS4045 2117 14.95 49 95 & donde SHIFT REGISTERSnic 350ns Dual 25 Bit Dynamic Dual 50 Bit Dynamic Dual 16 Bit Static Dual 100 Bit Static MM5262 2KX1 1702A TMS2516 (2716) TM52532 FAMOS EPROM(Intel 2716) \$5.95 49.95 EPROM EPROM EPROM Dual 132 Bit State 512 State 8K 16K\* 10.95 29 95 2708 2716 T.1 2524 2525 2527 2528 2529 2532 512 Static 1024 Dynamic Oual 256 Bit Static Oual 250 Static Oual 240 Bit Static Oual 60 Bit Static 1024 Static -5V. +5V. +12V 2.95 6.95 1.95 825115 Filo 4X4 Register File (TriState) Tristate TTL Open Collector TTL Open Collector - UARTS A-Y-5-1013 30K BAUD 5 95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

0A/B080A SUPPORT DEVICES

# **NEW!! IN STOCK...** POWERACE **ALL-CIRCUIT**

EVALUATORS WITH POWER

- EVALUATIONS WITH POWER
  1580 solderless, plug-m te points...will hold up to 18
  14-pin OIP's.
  8 Breadboard elements accept all DIP sizes...including
  RTL, DTL, TTL and CMDS devices. TO-5's and discretes with leads up to 032"dia
  All connections for/from switches, indicators, power
  supplies and meters are made via solderless, plug-in,
  te-point blucks on control panels
  Interconnect with any solid 20 to 30 AWG wire.

  8 Breadboard elements are mounted on orrund plane-
- interconnect wim any sounze zu bis drawt wire. Breadboard elements are mounted on ground plane-s. ..deal for high-frequency and high-speed/faw-noise pricuits

  Objection of the proposition of the proposition of the Space-way compact sylling and high-grade compact entits permit convenient, organized and quick prototyp-ments permit convenient, organized and quick prototyp-

8-Digit

Counter

# All models are 7.5 wide 11.5" deep and 4.0" high (rear) 0.75" high (front) and weigh approx. 2.5 lbs. 100 MHz

# -51

- contracers arcelates compo 20 Hz-100 MHz Range 6 LED Display Crystal-controlled timebas
- Fully Automatic Portable completely
- Battery of AC operation
  Auto Zeronal
  Ten 1Va 0 1 other resolution
  Ten 1Va 0 1 other resolution
  Overange reading
  10 meg input impendence
  OC Accuracy 1% typical
  Rangess: DC vanage 0-1000V
  AC votage 0-1000V
  AC self-cor • Size — x 5 63°

- 440

\$114 95

\$124.95

31/2-Digit Portable DMM

Overload Protected
 3 high LEO Display

Battery or AC operation

POWERACE 101 -General purpose model for

POWERACE 102 -Complete digit prototyping lab with built-in logic probe

POWERACE 103 -Triple-output power supply for prototyping both linear and digit circuits.

prototyping all types of circuit.

#923102

#923103

PRECISION

1.999

.

**Model 2800** 

\$99.95

Accessories: AC Adapter BC-28 \$9.00

Batteries BP-26 20.00 Carrying Case LC-28 7.50



ACCESSORIES FOR MAX 100:

Mobile Charger Eliminator use power from car battery Charger/Eliminator use 110 V AC el 100 - CLA \$3.95 Model 100 - CAI \$9.95

# = SE Mini-Max 6 Digit 50MHz Frequency Counter New

Guaranteed frequency range of 100 Hz to 50 MHz
Full 6 dight display with antiqlare window
Fully automatic-range, polarity, slope, trigger, input level switching not required.
Lead-zero blanking—All zeros to the left of the first non-zero dight are blanked. Kilo Hertz and Mega Hertz decimal points automatically light up when the unit is turned on Built in input overvoltage protection.
Use SV Battery or 110/220V power
Complete with mini antenna
Lightweight — Only 8oz.

MINI-MAX
\$89.95

\$5.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only

Part No. MM-A4 MM-C5 MM-IPC MM-AC2 MM-AC3

Accessories For Mini-Max Description

Price Antenna Carrying case Input cable with clip leads 110V adapter 220V adapter

Send 41¢ stamp

PHONE

ORDERS

WELCOME

(415) 592-8097

Spec Sheets — 25∉ 1979 Catalog Available 1979 Catalog nnn

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE 1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070 **Advertised Prices Good Thru January** 

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Hexadecimal

19-key pad includes 1-10 keys,



tion manual

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

at factory prices.

Same day shipment. First line

parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components P.O. Box 4430C Santa Clara, CA 95054 For will call only: (408) 988-1640 2322 Walsh Ave. ELECTRONICS

CLOCK MODULES Complete at ready to hook up with transf switches. Very compact with reacy switches. Very Leading & Bd\* (Bd) & Bd\* (Bd) Transformer MA101BA, C or E. 84\* 182°P Transformer Special transformer and six switchess when purchased CO4511 CO4516 CO4516 CO4516 CO4516 CO4516 CO4516 CO4516 CO4527 CO4528 CO4526 CO LUS-181 LUS-18 2 84 15.95 RESISTORS 14 watt 10 per type .03 25 per type .025 100 per type .015 012 22 24 28 36 40 1UF 30 35 42 58 1 UF 15 18 20 27 29 Futry S.
LEDS
Red T018
Green, Orange, Yallow T018
Jumbo Red
Green, Orange, Yellow Jumb
Clipina LED bloomding Clips
(apacily red, amber, green, ye 16 pir. 16 pir. WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3 PM PS 14 .25 24 .86 16 .27 28 1.00 18 .57 40 1.23 CONTINENTAL SPECIALITIES IN 74150M 74151M 74151M 74154M 74157M 74162M 74162M 74162M 74174M 74175M 74192M 74192M 74192M 74221M 74221M 74266M 74365M 74365M 74367M PIN 14 .25 16 .27 18 .57 OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in at Portable Multimeter 518.90 DIGITAL THERMOMETER Batt, oper. General purpose 32"-230"F. Disposable pr ±.2" accuracy. Comp. 8095 8096 8097 8098 8709 8710 8713 8720 8723 8724 8725 8726 8728 8729 8797 .65 .65 .65 1.25 4.50 3.00 5.50 3.50 3.20 1.89 2.75 1.69 PROM 1702/ COMPUTER BOARD KITS 8K RAM Board Kit 4K EPROM Kit 1/0 Board Kit 3.85 2.85 3.50 3.75 3.75 8.75 8.75 12.50 2.90 22.50 48.00 A to D Ct 80388 8700CJ 8701CH 8750CJ LD130 9400CJV ICL7103 1CL7107 4,50 13.95 22.00 13.95 9.95 7.40 9.50 14.25 SPECIAL PRODUCTS MM5865 Stopwatch Timer 74LS08H 74LS13H 74LS14H 74LS2H 74LS2H 74LS2H 74LS2B 74LS3BH 74LS1BH 74 9.00 7.50 .27 .25 6.95 No. 20 Court of State 3.95 .95 .95 .95 .4.95 .4.95 .4.95 .4.95 .3.75 .3.95 .6.30 .9.95 .5.90 .3.90 .5.90 .3.90 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 .5 . etronics 190A Logi riyeer KR del 10 Trinner \$229.00 \$359.00 TRANSFORMERS TRANSFORMERS SV 300 ma 12 Volt 300 ma tra 12 SV CT 600 ma 12V CZ 50 ma wall p 12V CZ 500 ma 24V CZ 400 ma 10V 1.2 amp wall p 16V 8 amp .270 .125 .300 .300 .500 .600 .600 .500 3.00 3.60 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 3.00 .47 .47 .55 14.50 /sock 7520 Cla TIL311 H 1600 2000 3200 5500 5800 6100 7700 8000 9400 10000 12000 4.50 2.50 2.50 3.00 3.00 3.50 2.50 2.50 3.50 3.50 6.00 .40 .18 .30 .20 .25 .40 .25 .25 .75 .20 .60 1,00 45V 50V 25V 40V 50V 55V 55V 20V 25V 25V 25V 25V

QUEST Cosmac Super Elf Computer \$106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the Super Elf for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many big things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily expanded with additional memory, Tiny Basic, Ascii Keyboards, video character generation, etc.

The Super Elf includes a ROM monitor for pro gram loading, editing and execution with SINGLE STEP for program debugging which is not in-cluded in others at the same price. With SINGLE STEP you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the unique Quest address and data bus displays before, during and after executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are shown on several LED indicator lamps.

An RCA 1861 video graphics chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a speaker system included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key HEX keyboard includes 16 HEX keys plus load, reset, run, input, memory protect,

# Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface \$89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow you to decide how you want it optioned. The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM fully address-able anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a cassette interface. Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the Super Elf. The board includes slots for up to 6K of EPROM (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is fully socketed (\$12.00 value). EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A IK Super ROM Monitor \$19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/ editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatible cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, video graphics driver with blinking cursor and block move capability. The Super Monitor is written with subroutines allow ing users to take advantage of monitor functions simply by calling them up. Improvements and revisions are easily done with the monitor. If you have the Super Expansion Board and Super Monitor the monitor is up and running at the push

nory select, monitor select and single step.

Large, on board displays provide output and op-tional high and low address. There is a 44 pin standard connector for PC cards and a 50 pin connector for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for all IC's are in-

cluded in the price plus a detailed 90 page instruc-

Many schools and universities are using the

Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf retininer, other computer so my other super circle treatures at additional cost or not at all. Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit \$106.95, High address option \$8.95, Low address option \$9.95. Custom Hardwood Cabinet with drilled

and labelled front panel \$24.95. NICad Battery

Backup Kit \$4.95. All kits and options also come completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a 12 page monthly software publica-

tion for 1802 computer users is available by sub-

**Tiny Basic for ANY 1802 System** 

Cassette \$10.00. On ROM Monitor \$38.00.

Super Elf owners, 30% off. Object code listing or

scription for \$12.00 per year.

paper tage with manual \$5.50

Original ELF Kit Board \$14.95.

training and research and development.

Other on board options include Parallel Input and Output Ports with full handshake. They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two \$-100 slots for static RAM or video boards. A Godbout 8K RAM board is available for \$127.95. Parallel I/O Ports \$9.85, R\$ 232 \$4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F \$1.95, S-100 \$4.50. A 50 pln connector set with ribbon cable is available at \$12.50 for easy connection between the Super Elf and the Super Expansion Board.

The Power Supply for the Super Expansion Board is a 5 amp supply with  $+ 8v \pm 18v + 12v - 5v$ Regulated voltages are +5v & +12v \$29.95. Deluxe version includes the case at \$39.95.

Digital Temperature Meter Kit **Auto Clock Kit** 

DC clock with 4-.50" displays. Uses National MA-1012 module with alarm option. Includes Indoor and outdoor. Switches back and forth Beautiful, 50" LED readouts. Nothing like it available. Needs no additional parts for comlight dimmer, crystal timebase PC boards. Fully plete, full operation. Will measure - 100° to +200°F, tenths of a degree, air or liquid. regulated comp instructs Add \$3 95 for beau tiful dark gray case. Best value anywhere

RCA Cosmac VIP Kit 229
Video computer with games and graphi 229 NN

Not a Cheap Clock Kit \$14.95 Includes everything except case. 2-PC boards. 6-.50" LEO Displays. 5314 clock chip, transformer, all components and full instrucs. Green and orange displays also avail. Same kit w/.80 displays. Red only

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit \$4.40 Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy. Kit includes: PC board, MM5369, crystal, resistors, capacitors and trimmer.

Beautiful hardwood case w/bezel \$11.75 NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit witul

parts and instructions. \$7.25 PROM Eraser

\$49.95

Clock Calendar Kit \$23.95 CT7015 direct drive chip displays date and time on 6" LEDS with AM-PM indicator Alarm/doze feature includes buzzer. Complete with all parts, power supply and instructions,

Sinclair 31/2 Digit Multimeter Batt./AC oper. 1mV and .1NA resolution. Resistance to 20 meg. 1% accuracy. Small, portable, completely assem. in case. 1 yr. guarantee. Best

Video Modulator Kit \$8.95 Convert your TV set into a high quality monito without affecting normal usage. Complete kit with full instructions

2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit Complete kit less case 30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit Complete kit less case Prescaler kit to 350 MHz

1978 IC Update Master Manual 1978 IC Update Master Manual \$24.50. Complete IC data selector, 2175 pg. Master reference guide. Over 42,000 cross references. Free update service through 1978. Domestic postage \$3.50. Foreign \$6.00.

Stoowatch Kit \$26.95 Full six digit battery operated, 2-5 volts 3.2768 MHz crystal accuracy. Times to 59 min., 59 sec., 99 1/100 sec. Times std., split and Taylor. 7205 chip, all components minus case. Full instructions

D Connectors RS232 25 Pin Subminiatures DB25P 0E9P 1.50 08255 3 95 DEGS 1.95 RS232 Complete Set 6.50 DA15S 3.10

S-100 Computer Boards 8K Static RAM Kit \$127.00 16K Static RAM Kit 265.00 24K Static RAM Kit 32K Dynamic RAM Kit 423.00 449.00 64K Dynamic RAM Kit 945.00 8K/16K Eprom Kit (less PROMS) \$89.00 \$139.00 Video Interface Kit Extender Board \$8.99 Motherboard \$39.

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1978 QUEST CATALOG. include 28¢ stamp.

TERMS: \$5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax. BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. Shipping charges will be added on charge cards.

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# FAIRCHILD RED LED LAMPS

#FLV5057 Medium Size. Clear Case. RED EMITTING. These are not retested off-spec units as sold by some of our competition. These are factory prime, first quality, new units.



10 FOR \$119 50 FOR \$495

"WE BOUGHT 250,000 PCS."

# COMPUTER KITS

We stock our own line of top quality computer kits 8K STATIC RAM (S-100) - \$129 16K STATIC RAM (S-100) - \$295

16K EPROM (2708) BOARD (S-100) - \$59.95

16K STATIC RAM (SWTPC 6800 SS-50) BOARD - \$295 ADDITIONAL DATA ON ANY KIT AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

# NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR JUMBO CLOCK MODULE





ASSEMBLED! NOT A KIT!

ZULU VERSIONS We have a limited number of the 24 HR Real time version of this module in stock #MA1008D - \$9.95

2 FOR \$13

(AC XFMR \$1.95)

FEATURES

FOUR JUMBO % INCH LED DISPLAYS

12 HR REAL TIME FORMAT

24 HR ALARM SIGNAL OUTPUT

50 OR 60 Hz OPERATION

LED BRIGHTNESS CONTROL

POWER FAILUBE INDICATOR

SLEEP & SNOOZE TIMERS

DIRECT LED DRIVE (LOW RFI)

COMES WITH FULL DATA

COMPARE AT UP TO TWICE **OUR PRICE!** 

MANUFACTURER'S CLOSEOUT!

# 16K DYNAMIC RAM CHIP

16K X 1 Bits, 16 Pin Package, Same as Mostek 4116-4, 250 NS access, 410 NS cycle time. Our best price yet for this state of the art RAM. 32K and 64K RAM boards using this chip are readily available. These are new, fully guaranteed devices by a major mfg. **VERY LIMITED STOCK!** 

\$1495 each

8 FOR \$89.95

DISC CAPACITORS
.1 MFD 16V. P.C. leads. Most popular value! By Sprague.

20 for \$1.00

TIP-30 POWER TRANSISTOR Prime new units. TO-220 Case PNP silicon. VCEO-40 IC-1AMP FT - 3 MHZ. 30 WATTS.

3 FOR \$1

SURPLUS SPECIAL!

# EXPERIMENTER'S CRYSTAL

262 144KHZ This frequency is 2 to the 18th power Easily divided down to any power of 2, and even to 1HZ New by CTS-Knight, A \$5

PERFECT FOR USE

WITH A TIMEBASE.

\$1.25 each

# SALE! 1N4148 DIODES

High speed switching diodes. Silicon. Same as 1N914. Brand New. Full Leads. Prime!

100 FOR \$2 1000 FOR \$17.50

FAIRCHILD PNP
"SUPER TRANSISTOR"
2N4402 TO-92 Plastic Silicon PNP
Driver. High Gurrent VCEO-40 HFE-50
to 150 at 150 MA FT-150 MHZ A super "BEEFED-UP" Version of the 2N3906

8 FOR \$1

BVGD0-30V IDSS-15 MA Tvp

1500 uMHOS, TO-18 Plastic

Case. Mfg. by Teledyne.

6 FOR \$1

**FET SALE!** 2N4304 Brand New N Channel, Junction Fet

Full Wave Bridge 4 Amp 200 PIV 69¢ea. 10/5.75

# COMPUTER CAPACITOR

By GE. 36,000 MFD 15W VDC. Small Size: 4% x 1% Inches. SUPER DEAL \$2.95 Fach 3 FOR \$8

# RCA MICRO-POWER OP AMP.

VOLTAGE SUPPRESSORS By Midwest. #67D5010. Silicon Carbide Varistors. These units grab voltage transients, spikes, surges, etc. For use on AC or DC in the range of 12 to 28 Volts. Small Size: .5 Inch Disc with radial leads. For

use across transformer secondaries, relays, etc. More rugged and reliable than silicon devices. Rated at 30 WATT-SEC. .25 WATT CONT. Perfect for use on AC operated clocks and instruments.

SPECIAL PURCHASE: 3 FOR \$1

#CA30781 Metal Can Most OPAMPS require ±15V to operate. But the CA3078 is designed to operate from ±75 V to ±6\text{VIII} Perfect for battery use. Standby power as low as 700 NW I High Gain 9; DB typical Open Loop Gain Requires only one capacitor for compensation See RCA Linear Oata Book for more details. Similar to National LM112. Originally cost about \$2 each

75¢ EACH 3 FOR \$2

# Digital Research Corporation

(OF TEXAS)
P. O. BOX 401247A GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

TERMS: Add 30¢ postage, we pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, Mastercharge, and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items.

# 

ULTRASONIC **MOTION DETECTOR** 



This alarm sensor fills the protected area with an energy screen that cannot be seen, felt or heard. Triggers your alarm whenever burglar moves through detector field. Mounts on ceiling, wall, desk, shelf etc. Optional delay mode, autoreset. Operates on 12.5 VDC. A closeout that originally sold for \$179.00!

Qty Ltd. Sh. Wt 3 Lbs. . . .8D30336. . . \$49.88



3-Line-5 Line-11 Line, with rotary dial, reconditioned, Please state choice! 5-8. M: 10 Lbs. 3 Line 8C30277 \$29.88 Sh. W: 10 Lbs. 5 Line. 8C0507 \$29.88 Sh. W: 10 Lbs. 5 Line. 8C050.393.88 Sh. W: 75 Lbc. 1 Lone. PAS STATION TELEPHONES!. 8C30273- \$69.95

# REMOTE CONTROL



SALE! SALE! SALE! **BURGLAR ALARM BOARD** 



Neat new closed-circuit alarm boad will latch a relay if the alarm circuit is open-ed. This unit operates on 12-VDC at such a low price, it makes a perfect compact alarm component. With data. 

16/8 WATT Stereo Amp



Neat assembled board contains all solid state components. Contains a DAR-LINGTON drive, push-pull output, all with complementary power tab transistors & mounted to Ig, heat sinks. Accepts input from tape decks, magnetic or ceramic phano cartridges, mikes, etc. Requires a 48V transformer & I mey volume control. (not supplie). Output 8 une control. (not supplie). Output 8 Sh. WI Lb. Supplie). Sp. 85.78 Stereo. Xformer . . . 8G0930 . \$2.88 Stereo Pkg. - 16 watts W/xformer & cont. Sh. Wt 4 Lbs. . . . 8E0544 . . . \$13.88

WHERE

SURPLUS REIGNS

SEND ORDERS TO: **B&F ENTERPRISES** DEPT. P-1

Use your BA/MC or AE for telephone orders —Call (617) 531-5774 No C.O.D's — Please add POSTAGE.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD FOR FREE JUMBO CATALOG CIRCLE NO. 9 DN FREE INFORMATION CARD

540 Weddell Drive, #4, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408)734-8470

SN6477 Complex Sound Generator \$3.50 This is a programmable sound effect generator capable of producing a wide variety of sounds from high to low frequency. Using this chip & a small number of inexpensive parts, a variety of projects may be built. Sp c shs & application notes \$1.00

Analog Processor

The TL500 contains all the active analog elements for an automatic zeroing and automatic polarity. It is a 13-bit dual-slope A/D converter that has true differential inputs. It requires 3 caps. & 2 resistors with no special matching or tolerances. It .25 is designed for use with the TL502. Spec sheet

Digital Panel Meter L.D. \$5.50 This is a 41/2-digit Digital Panel Meter L.D. that is designed to interface with the TL500 analog processor. It provides base drive for external PNP digit & segment drivers providing direct interface with 7-segment display. Spec sheet \$ .25

A/D Converter

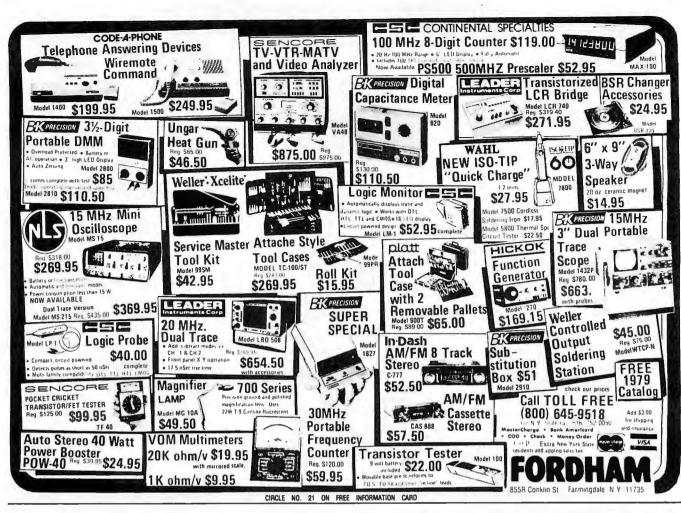
Single-reference voltage, auto zero and auto polarity. It is designed for Digital Voltmeters, Panel Meters, Digital Thermometers, Microprocessor Interfaces to Analog Signals, & General Instrumentation. 34-pg. Spec & Application notes \$2.50

Programmable Stopwatch \$7.50 MM5865 7-function Universal Timer and Stopwatch, Start/stop with elapse time, start/stop accumulative event time, split, sequential total elapse time, rally total elapse time, program up and down count. It uses 32.8 KHz crystal or external clock. \$1.50 Spec sheet & 10-page Application notes

32.8 KHz Crystal

\$4.00

Minimum order \$5,00 US currency, Check or money order only, Add 5% to cover shipping and handling charges. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax, Santa Clara County residents add 6.5% sales tax.



### AT LOWEST PRICES TTI 2 CMOS PRIME

	LIMIT		_ O	CIAL	03	<b>~</b> 1 1	.011	LJI
	7480 0.31	74181 1.75	74LS42 0.60	74LS192 . 0.90	74\$78 0.58	74C48 0.96	4007 0.16	4086 0.64
74xx TTL	7482 0.50	74182 0.75	74LS47 ,. 0.75	74LS193 . 0.90	74\$112 ,, 0.58	74C73 0.62	4008 0.74	4089 2.75
	7483 0.54	74184 1.75	74LS48 0.72	74LS194 . 0.85	748113 0.58	74074 0.48	4009 0.35	4093 1.55
7400 \$0.14	7485 0.80	74185 1.75	74LS51 0.25	74LS195 . 0.50	745114 0.58	74076 0.68	4010 0.35	4099 2.10
7401 0.15	7486 0.27	74188 2.80	74LS54 0.25	74LS196 . 0.80	748132 0.75	74C831.28	4011 0.16	4104 2.40
7402 0.15	7489 1.75	74190 0.95	74LS55 0.25	74LS197 . 0.80	745133 0.38	740851.20	4012 0.16	4503 0.98
7403 0.15	7490 0.40	74191 0.95	74LS730.38 74LS740.35	74LS221 . 1.05 74LS251 . 0.80	74S134 0.38 74S135 0.49	74C86 0.40 74C89 3.95	4013 0.31 4014 0.73	4507 0.37 4510 9.95
7404 0.16 7405 0.16	7491 0.51	74192 0.80 74193 0.80	74LS76 0.37	74LS253 . 0.80	745138 0.77	74090 0.92	4015 0.73	4511 0.93
7406 0.24	7493 0.40	74194 0.80	74LS78 0.36	74LS257 . 0.70	74\$139 . , 1.50	74093 0.92	4016 0.28	4512 0.64
7407 0.24	7494 0.60	74195 0.49	74LS83 0.75	74LS258 . 0.70	745140 0.47	740951.04	4017 , 0.78	4516, 0.76
7408 0.17	7495 0.60	74196 0.73	74LS851.30	74LS259 . 1.60	74\$151 1.25	74C107 0.68	4018 0.78	4518 0.76
7409 0.17	7496 0.60	74197 0.73	74LS860.36	74LS260 . 0.34	74S153 2.10	74C151 1.78	4019 D.21	4519, 0.62
7410 0.15	7497 2.45	74198 1.30	74LS90 0.50	74LS266 . 0.26	748157 0.75	740154 2.90	4020 0.83	4520 0.68
7411 0.18	74107 0.29	74199 1.30	74LS92 0.50	74LS279 . 0.52	74\$158 1.25	74C1571.78	4021 0.83	4527 1.48
7412 0.20	74109 0.32	74251 1.00	74LS93 0.50	74LS283 . 0.72	74\$174 1.50	74C160 1.08	4022 0.83	4528 0.86
7413 0.25	74121 0.29	74279 0.49	74LS95 0.85	74LS290 , 0.60	748175 1.45	740161 1.08	4023 0.16	4532 0.86
7414 0.55 7416 0.22	74122 0.35	74283 1.00 74290 0.59	74LS107 .0.35 74LS109 .0.35	74LS295 . 0.90	745189 2.75	74C162 1.08 74C163 1.08	4024 0.66 4025 0.16	4539 1.10 4555 0.67
7416 0.22	74125 0.37	74290 0.55	74LS112 . 0.35	74LS298 . 0.90 74LS365 . 0.52	74S194 1.75 74S200 3.25	740164 . 1.08	40270.37	4556 0.88
7420 0.15	74126 0.38	74298 0.92	74LS112 . 0.35	74LS366 . 0.52	748206 3.75	740165 1.08	4028 0.73	4582 0.88
7421 0.17	74132 0.65	74365 0.62	74LS114 , 0.35	74LS367 . 0.52	748253 0.95	740173 1.16	40290.98	4584 0.74
7423 0.25	74141 0.70	74366 0.62	74LS123 . 0.90	74LS368 . 0.52	748257 1.15	740174 1.08	4030 0.21	4702 7.10
7425 0.25	74145 0.65	74367 0.62	74LS125 . 0.46	74LS386 . 0.36	745258 1.15	74C175 1.04	4031 2.97	4703 8.25
7426 0.22	74147 1.50	74368 0.62	74LS126 . 0.46	74LS390 , 1.65	74\$280 2.25	74C1921.30	4034 2.75	4704 7.30
7427 0.19	741481.15		74LS132 . 0.72	74LS393 . 1.35	74S287 3.20	74C193 1.30	4035 0.84	47059.25
7430 0.15	74150 0.79	74LSxx TTL	74LS133 . 0.34	74LS490 . 1.10	745289 3.55	74C195 1.10	4040 0.86	4706 9.75
7432 0.23	74151, 0.59	241 000 00 01	74LS136 . 0.35	74LS670 . 2.29	74\$300 1.60	740200 7.50	4041 , 0.64	4707 9.25
7437 0.21 7436 0.21	74152 0.59 74153 0.60	74LS00 .\$0.21 74LS010.27	74LS138 . 0.70 74LS139 . 0.70	E-Volume - Toll	74\$305 1.90	740221 1.38	4042 0.64	4708 14.35 4710 6.40
7439 0.25	74154 0.95	74LS02 0.21	74LS151 . 0.65	74Sxx TTL	74S310 2.85 74S312 1.05	74C901 0.48 74C902 0.48	4043 0.62 4044 0.62	4720 6.95
7440 0.15	74155 0.65	74LS03 0.21	74LS152 . 0.65	74800 \$0.35	745313 . , 1.55	740903 0.48	4046 1.35	4721 31.35
7441 0.70	74156 0.65	74LS04 0.24	74LS153 . 0.66	74802 0.35	745316 2.80	740904 0.48	4047 1.45	4723 0.93
7442 0.38	74157 0.59	74LS05 0.24	74LS154 . 1.00	74803 0.35	74\$341 4.10	74C905 6.00	4048 0.95	4724, 1.29
7443 0.55	74158 0.59	74LS08 0.23	74LS155 . 0.62	74804 0.36	74\$342 1.20	74C906 0.48	4049 0.33	4725 1.29
7444 0.55	74160 0.79	74LS09 0.23	74LS156 . 0.62	74805 0.36	74\$343 4.95	74C907 0.48	4050 0.33	40014 0.72
7445 0.55	74161 0.79	74LS10 0.21	74LS157 . 0.62	74508 0.38	748346 1.25	740908 0.96	4051 0.89	40085 1.47
7446 0.62 7447 0.57	74162 0.79 74163 0.79	74LS11 0.21 74LS12 0.27	74LS158 . 0.70 74LS160 . 0.82	74S09 0.38 74S10 0.35	74S362 2.15 74S387 4.70	74C909 1.78 74C910 6.00	4052 0.89	40097 0.54 40098 0.54
7448 0.60	74164 0.79	74LS13 0.40	74LS161 . 0.82	74511 0.38	7403074.70	740914 0.90	4053 : 0.89 4060 1.40	40106 0.90
7450 0.15	74165 0.90	74LS14 0.85	74LS162 . 0.82	74\$15 0.38	74Cxx TTL	74C918 1.16	4066 0.54	40160 1.08
7451 0.15	74166 0.95	74LS15 0.26	74LS163 . 0.82	74820 0.35	74CXX TIL	74C925 7.80	4068 0.34	40161 1.08
7453 0.15	74167 3.20	74LS20 0.23	74LS164 . 0.98	74822 0.36	74000\$0.24	74C926 7.80	4069 0.26	40162 1.08
7454 0.15	74170 1.85	74LS21 0.23	74LS168 . 0.83	74830 0.27	74C02 0.24	74C9277.80	4070 0.40	40163 1.08
7459 0.15	741731.10	74LS22 0.23	74LS169 . 0.83	74\$32 0.50	74004 0.26	7409287.80	4071 0.19	40174 1.08
7460 0.15	74174 0.85	74LS26 0.31	74LS170 . 1.60	74\$40 0.35	74008 0.25		4073 0.21	
7470 0.27 7472 0.24	74175 0.75	74LS27 0.26 74LS30 0.23	74LS173 . 1.00 74LS174 . 0.75	74S51 0.17 74S60 0.35	74C10 0.24 74C14 0.90	4xxx CMOS	4075 0.21	
7473 0.24	74177 0.70	74LS32 0.30	74LS174 . 0.75	74864 0.38	74014 0.30	4000\$0.16	4076 1.16 4077 0.46	
7474 0.24	741781.20	74LS37 0.31	74LS181 . 2.50	74\$65 0.38	74030 0.24	4001 0.16	4078 0.35	
7475 0.45	74179 1.20	74LS38 0.31	74LS190 . 0.90	74\$74 0.58	74C32 0.25	4002 0.16	4081 0.19	
7476 0.29	74180 0.65	74LS40 0.26	74LS191 . 0.90	74876 0.58	74C42 0.94	4006 0.85	4085 0.64	
		1	1		1			

1			•					•
				0	.6	4	i	_
١,		6		2	.7	5	1	۷O
١.				1	.5	5	J	Me
١.				2	.1	0	ı	\$
				2	.4	0	1	\$
١.				0	.9	8		\$
١.				0	.3	7		\$
				6	9.	5	J	\$
,				0	.9	3	1	\$1
				0	.6	4	ı	91
				0	.7	6	J	-
١,				0	.7	6	٦	STA
١,				0	.6	2	H	If
١,	٠			0	.6	8		5
٠,				ı	.4	8		\$
١,		٠		0	8.	6		\$
١.				0	8.	6		\$
١.	,			1	.1	0	ı	\$1
٠.				0	.6	7	H	
١.				0	8.	8	ı	Th
١.				0	8.	8	١	
١.				0	.7	4	ı	Fir
٠.				1	٠,	U		an
١.				8	.2	5		shi
١.				7	.3	0		(3)
٠.				9	.2	5		SP
١.				9	.7	5	1	co
				9	.2	5	ı	UP
١.			-1	14	-3	h.		Pos
١.		,		6	.4	0	J	Spe
				6	.9	5	1	Spe
			3	1	.3	5	1	
٠.		٠		U	ъ,	J.		-
٠.			,	1	.2	9		181
٠.		٠		1	.2	9		IN
4				0	.7	2	d	
5				1	.4 .5	7	d	C
7				0	.5	4		<u>۱</u> ۷۱
8	-			0	.5	4		١.
6				0	.5	0	J	C
0				ì	0. 0.	8	9	P. CO
1				1	0.0	8	1	P. (
2			٠	1	.0	8		CO
3				1	.0	8		PH
4		,		1	0.	8	1	ıп

VOLUM	E DIS	COUN	IT S	CHED	ULE
Merchan	dise To	tal		Discou	int
\$ 0.00	0-5	9.99		N	ET
\$ 10.00	0-8 2	4.99		LESS	5%
\$ 25.0	D-\$ 95	9.99.,	!	ESS 1	2%
\$ 100.00	0-\$495	9.99.,		LESS 1	5%
\$ 500.00	0-\$99	9.99.,		ESS 2	2%
\$1000.00	and U	p		ESS 2	5%
CTANDA	DD C	HIDO	DIA.	CHAD	CE

STANDARD SHI	PPING CHARGES
If your Merchandis	e Total is between:
\$ 0.00-\$ 4.99.	add \$2.00
\$ 5.00-\$24.99.	add \$1.00
\$ 25.00-\$49.99.	add \$0.75
\$ 50.00-\$99.99.	add \$0.50
\$100 and Up	NO CHARGE

e above charges include shipping via st Class Mail or UPS (your choice), d insurance on all domestic

# ECIAL SHIPPING CHARGES

COD\$1.00-additional
UPS Blue \$2.00 -additional
Postal Insurance \$1.00-edditional
Special Delivery \$1.25—additional

# **TERNATIONAL** OMPONENTS DRPORATION

O. BOX 1837 LUMBIA, MO 65201 ONE: (314) 474-9485



# PLANNING TO

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

Write to: P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80322 giving the following information:

☐ Change address only ☐ Extend my subscription

### ENTER NEW SUBSCRIPTION

- 1 vear \$13.00 Allow 30-60 days for delivery.
- ☐ Payment enclosed (1 extra BONUS issue) ☐ Bill me later
- AFFIX OLD LABEL If you have no label handy, print OLD address here. please print Address City 7ip State NEW ADDRESS HERE 0382 Name. please print City

State ·Zip Additional postage on foreign orders: add \$3 a year for Canada, \$5 a year for all other countries outside the U.S. and its possessions. Cash only on foreign orders, payable in U.S. currency.

# 1000 OHMS PER VOLT TESTER



Rea. TF-184

- Pocket Size Goes Anywhere
- Easy to Read Meter

# **Volume Controls**



Reg. 594 VC-274

- elless Than 5¢ Each 12 Popular Values
- Various Diameters and Lengths



SS-453

Reg.

99

 Mounts Under Hood or In/On Truck Cab

# 60 Minute Blank For Reg.



140 Pkg. of 360-Minutes

 Ideal for Music or Voice

# AC BATTERY ADAPTOR

Reg. **BA-159** 5.09



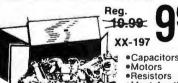
- For Radios, Recorders, Calculators, and More!
- •6, 7.5, 9V @ 300mA •Includes Plug for Mini, Micro, Co-Ax Jacks
- Styles Vary

# 8-TRACK Recording Tape



- Reg. 294 TA-907
- 40-Minute Recording Tape
- Quality Reproduction

# Ibs. SURPRISE KIT



- Reg. **Q99** 

  - Most Anything Electrical

# 500-Ft. Hookup Wire Kit



For Printed Circuits or Wiring Project, Hobbyist and Repair



•Five 100-Ft, Rolls

### Dept. IK 260 S. Forge St. Akron, Ohio 44327 NAME **ADDRESS** CITY ZIP STATE BANKAMERICAR Description Price Ea Total Qty Stk. # For 24 Hour PHONE Tax Postage Service Call (216)535-1800 Total Please send me a free subscription to Olson Value Packed Catalog. (Within the Continental USA Only)



WW-579

Less Than 1 Cent A Foot

### Fairchild Channel F AIM-65 \$ 169.00 | Northstar 375.00 | Horizon I (kit) 1895.00 | Horizon I (kit) 1705.00 | Horizon II (kit \$1349.00 AIM-65 LA180 DEC Printer TI-818 Impact Printer Intelcolor 8070 TEI MCS-112 (assm) Horizon I (assm) Horizon II (kit) Horizon II (assm) 1599.00 1699.00 1939.00 Extensys 395.00 495.00 4795.00 32K Dyn RAM (assm) 48K Dyn RAM (assm) 64K Dyn RAM (assm) Apple II 4K 895.00 1195.00 1495.00 MCS-122 (assm) MTS-22 TF-12 RMTF-12 970.00 RMTF-12 Industrial Micro Syster 8K Static RAM (assm) 16K Static RAM (assm) Southwest Technical MP-6800/2 (kit) MP-6800/2 (assm) DMAF-1 (assm) PR-40 (kit) MP-8M (kit) 159.95 429.00 1495.00 1795.00 Parallel I/D 180.00 195.00 100.00 439.00 495.00 2095.00 250.00 250.00 35.00 35.00 325.00 995.00 Serial I/D Applesoft II Card Disc II 495.00 Disc II Programmers Aid I Communication Card Tarbell Disc Controller (kit) Cassette I/O (kit) Cassette I/O (assm) MP-1 (kit) MP-LA (kit) CT-64 (kit) MF-68 (kit) 180.00 120.00 170.00 MF-68 (ki Shugart SA-400 SA-800-1 SA-801 Soroc 10-120 10-120-1 10-125 10-140 355.00 595.00 610.00 780.00 939.00 1095.00 1495.00 SA851 IQ-140 Video Brain Computer Software Music Teacher Math Tutor Wordwise I Wordwise II Micropolis 1042 1022 716.00 491.00 1031.00 1706.00 1395.00 499.00 29.95 29.95 19.95 19.95 29.95 19.95 29.95 19.95 1043 1053 1033 Hazeltine 1400 1500 Checkers 1045.00 Pinball Gladiator 1510 1520 Integral Data System Printers IP-125 749.00 949.00 Blackjack IMSAL 1MS AI 8080-22 (assm) PCS-80-15 PCS-80-30 PCS-80-35 Centronic 779 931.00 949.00 Cromemco Z-1 (assm) Z-2 (kit) Z-2 (assm) Z-2D (kit) Z-2D (assm) 1499.00 2245.00 499.00 845.00 1270.00 1780.00 999.00 Paratronics Model 100A/10 595.00 Model 100A/10 Anadex 0P8010 0P-8020 0P-8040 NPC VIB-2000 (assm) VIB-3000 (assm) VIB-2000S (assm) VIB-2000S (assm) Dynaby te 1625 (assm) 395.00 3390.00 4999.00 2545.00 ZPU (assm) System 2 (assm) System 3 (assm) 3703 995.00 995.00 995.00

Nhy Pay More?

System	n 3 (a	issm)		4999.00				9	95.00
3703				2545.00		3040		9	95.00
3100				1350.00	NPC				
16K B	AM (	Card (kit)		399.00		1000 (as	em1	1	29.00
16K 8	AM C	Card (assr	n)	499.00	VIR	2000 (as			59.00
TU-AF	T OL	2810 (8331	14)	165.00		3000 (as			
TU-A	T IK	11)		100.00	AIB.				69.95
1U-A)	f I (a:	ssm)		250.00		2000S (a	ssm)	- 11	39.95
Disk C	ontro	iller Card	(kit)	335.00	Dyn	abyte			
Disk C	ontro	iller Card	(assm	515.00	1625	(assm)		44	14.00
Disk S			-	80.00		(assm)		74	10.00
Dazzle				297.00		(assm)			96.00
									0.00
	SAL	E	740	O SEF	RIES			SALE	
7400N \$				7490N			\$1.49	74182N	\$ .21
7401N	.13	7440N	.09	7491N	.7B	74148N	1.14	74184N	1.74
7402N	-13	7441N		7492N	.29	74150N		74185N	1.74
7404N	.16	7442N	.37	7493N	.31	74151N		74188N	2.79
7405N	.16	7443N		7494N	.33	74152N		74190N	94
7406N		7444N 7445N		7495N	.59			74191N	74
7407N 7408N	.19	7445N		7496N 7497N				74192N	.52
7409N	.17	7447N	.57	74100N				74193N 74194N	.52
7410N	.13	7448N		74100N	.50		39	74194N	.48
7411N	.15	7450N		74105N			36	74196N	.72
7412N	.14	7451N	.09	74107N	.16	74160N	.78	74197N	.51
7413N	.25	7453N		74109N				7419BN	1.19
7414N	.54	7454N	.14	74110N		74162N	.78	74199N	1.29
7416N	16	7460N	.14	74111N		74153N	54	74200N	3.90
7417N	.21	7470N	.09	74116N		74164N	.78	74221N	1.54
7420N		7472N	.09	74118N		74165N	.89	74247N	2.10
7421N		7473N	.22	74121N	.21	74166N	.74	74251N	.99
7422N		7474N	.21	74122N	.34	74167N	3.19	74278N	2.90
7423N		7475N	.30	74123N	.29	74170N		74279N	.48
7425N	.24	7476N	.27	74125N		74173N			70
7426N	.21	7480N	.09	74126N		74174N 74175N			56
7427N 7428N	.18	7481N 7482N	1.58	74128N 74132N	.56				.74
7428N		7482N		74132N				74365N 74366N	.61
7430N	.13	7484N		74141N				74366N 74367N	.61
7432N		7485N		74143N		74179N		74367N	.61
7437N		7486N	16	74144N	3.62	74180N		74376N	1.50
743BN		7489N	1.25	74145N		74181N	1.74	1407014	1.50
7-0014	.10	, , ~upiq	*,20		.44	0 119			

	SAL	E	CD	4000	SE	RIES	CM	os	S	ALE	
4001	\$ .14			4040	\$ .85		\$1.39			4516	
4001	.15	4019	.20	4041	.63	4063		4085	.46	4518	
4002	.15	4020	.81	4042	.63	4066	.53	4093		4520	
4004	1.34	4021	.82	4043	.61	406B	.33	4094	3.48	4522	1.35
4006	.84	4022	.82	4044	.61	4069	.25	4095	1.60	4526	1.35
4007	.15	4023	.16			4070	.39	4098			
4008	.73	4024	.65	4047		4071	.18	4099	2.48	4528	
4009	.35		.15	4048	.94	4072	.20	4502	1.10	4531	
4010	.34	4026	1.50	4049	.32	4073	.20	4507	.98	4539	1.09
4011	.15		.33			4075					
4012	.15	4028	.72		.88	4076	.96	4510	1.01	4556	.87
4013	.28	4029	.94	4052	.88	4077	.44	4511	.93	4581	3.40
4014	.72	4030	.20	4053	.88	4078	.34	4512	.90	4582	.87
4015	.72	4033	1.80	4055	1.24	4081	.18			4584	
4016	.28	4034	3,50	4056	2.58	4082	.20	4515	2.51	4585	1.15
4017	.77	4035	.84								

OVER 500,000 CMOS AND TTL IC'S IN STOCK

OVER SUUJUU CANDS AND TIL IC'S IN STOCK

microNOVA computer system - includes 18-dot microNOVA computer with 32K words
of mamory - half-bay (37%' high) colonier - rest-microNoVA computer with 32K words
of mamory - half-bay (37%' high) colonier - rest-microNoVA computer subsystem - and
Automatic Program Load. Software leatures - DOS (wildlinds) - FORTH AND IN INTERPRETATION AND INTERPRETATIO

TRS-232 PRINTER INTERFACE for TRS-80 . .

IGM 7555IPA B PIN Dip \$1.13 XR-2242CP B PIN Dip \$1.50 Micropower version of the populer Precision timing circuit for generating timing pulses in minutes, hours terchangeable. Dissipates 1/15th the power and operates down to 2 vold two. Reduces cost of time delay two. Reduces cost of ti

ORDERING INFORMATION - Minimum order \$10.00, Add \$1.00 to cover postage and handling. California Residents add 6% Sales Tax

HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS AT REASONABLE PRICES

P.O. Box 19577P, Irvine, CA 92713 CDD and Phone Orders; Call Frank Miller at (714) 547-0234



# PENNY ARCADE

WE'RE FIGHTING BACK INFLATION WITH THIS EXCLUSIVE 1¢ SALE BUY 1 AT SALE PRICE, GET 2ND FOR 1¢ MORE!!!

# LYTIC KLINIC **ELECTRO'S** . #3269 and value Sale 10 \$ALE 10 for \$1 20 for \$1.01 \$for \$1 12 for \$1.01 \$for \$1 4 for \$1.01 \$for \$1 4 for \$1.01 \$for \$1 2 for \$1.01 \$for 15 25 50 15 25 15 25 15 25 15 25 15

# **RIBBON CABLE!**

Order by Cat. No. 3939 and Conductors Mac Conductors

Sale 10:
10: \$1.98 20:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$1.98 10:
10: \$ Cond.

10
14.\*
20
25
26
36
36
40
50
60
\* color 

# LED **WATCH GUTS** 2 for

\$1.96



HOW TO CHUER

When ordering, always used catalog number, type no. the magazine you are

leatherette band. 5 functions. HOURS, MINUTES SECONDS, MONTH, and DATE. Sorry, no specs. Wt. 2 oz Cat. No. 5267

& TTL IC FACTORY "DUMP-IN"

PARTS & SEMI "ONE-CENTERS"	
□ 100-CAPACITOR SPECIAL, discs, mylar, lytics, mere (#2738)	200 for 2.01
□ 10-VOLTAGE REGULATORS, hebby £M320, 340, 70-3 (#3330)	20 for 2.01 60 for 2.01
200-RESISTOR SPECIAL, 4 to 1W, carbon, metal (#3054)	400 for 2.01
200-HALF WATTERS, resistors, carbon, metal (#3046)	400 for 2.01
100-NATIONAL IC BONANZA, linears, 7400s ROMS (#2960)	200 for 2.01
200-HALF WATTERS, resisters, carbon, metal (*2046). 2.00     100-HATTONAL IC BOMARIZA, linear, 7400e ROMS (*2890). 2.00     15-18240T VOLTAGE REGULATORS, Ste 24V, TO-220 (*2835). 2.00     100-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (-2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (*2 (*2726). 2.00     200-POLYTWERK CAPS, asst'd values, veltage, in (*2 (*2 (*2 (*2 (*2 (*2 (*2 (*2 (*2 (*2	30 for 2.01 200 for 2.01
S-L03-460T VOLTAGE REGULATORS, is 244, TO-22 (**2835).	100 for 2.01
□ 20-BRIDGES, untested, 2, 4, 6, amp, full wave (#4022)	40 for 2.01
28-LAMPN'SOCKET SETS, micro, 1.5V, T2 (#3957)	80 for 2.01
☐ 15-MIXED READOUTS, hebby, untested, .127, .3, .5, etc. (#3619)	30 for 2.01 300 for 2.01
150-QUARTER WATTERS, resistors, metal film, marked (#3413)	200 for 2.01
□ 200-PREFORMED RESISTORS, ¼, ½, 1W, marked, asst'd (#2608)	400 for 2.01
□ 200-PRECISION RESISTORS, ¼, ¼, 1W, 1X, 2X marked (#2428)	400 for 2.01
GO-DIPPED MYLARS, shiny finish, asst'd values (#2597)	120 for 2.01 60 for 2.01
30-YOLUME CONTROLS, audie, Heear, asst'd values (#2421)	60 for 2.01
30 MMS262 2K RAMS, hebby, untested (#3940)	60 for 2.01
□ 10-PUSH SWITCHES, push-te-break, spot, starms (#5289)	20 for 2.01
25-CD-4000 SERIES CROS, untested, 50% useable yield (#5284)	50 for 2.01
1-CHARACTER GENERATOR, 5 x 7 Mostek MK 2002P (#3888)	2 for 4.96 2 for 4.96
150-GLASS ZENERS, 400 MW, untested, better than 50% yield (#2740)	300 for 2.01
☐ 75-CARBOFILM RESISTORS, ¼, ½ watt, 5 & 10%, marked, sest's [#3534]	180 for 2.01
☐ 250-UNMARKED CAPACITORS, polystyrens, molded, pop values [#3808]	500 for 2.01
D BLC SOCKETS, 14, 16 plp, selds stall (#2628)	800 for 2.01 16 for 2.01
□ 8-IC SOCKETS, 14, 18 pin, selder tail. (#3621)	200 for 2.01
30-PC TRIM POTENTIOMETERS, thumbwheel, screwdriver ass't. (#3345) 2.00	60 for 2.01
15-SLIDE VOLUME CONTROLS, aset'd values, duals, singles (#3057)2.00	30 for 2.01
☐ 75-4" CABLE TIES, plastic, like "Ty-wrap" (#5218)	160 for 2.01
☐ 10-CRYSTALS, may include CB, Ham & more (#3250)	20 for 2.01 200 for 2.01
☐ 30-NE-2NEON LAMPS, all 100% good (#2613)	60 for 2.01
40-ft. SHIELDED CABLE, 1 cond, mikes, phones, (#3577)	80 ft. for 2.01
3-SOUND TRIGGERS, sound triggers ser w/amp (#3625)	6 for 2.01
☐ 10-CB CRYSTALS, for phase lock loop, HAM, HC/18 (#5050)	20 for 2.01
2-DUAL GATE MOSFET, sim, to 3N200, 3N187, for RF & Mixer (#5101)	2 for 1.50 4 for 1.01
2-LCD THERMAL INDICATORS, 88-108°F, 7x1", flexible (#5198)	4 for 1.01
1-OVETICK, feer 100K pots, with knob (#1808Å).   4.88     1-EECT HUMBNWEEL SWITCH, EDD, Or /# (#2870Å)   1.48     1-FELSSEY IV SIDEBAND FILTER, for chem, 3 or 4 (#3878).   1.58     2-9 NI-CAD CHARGER PAR, blue_m, 1258ms, 125 VAG (#4698).   1.48     2-9 NI-CAD CHARGER PAR, blue_m, 125 Sen, 125 VAG (#4698).   1.48     2-9 NI-CAD CHARGER PAR, blue_m, 125 Sen, 125 VAG (#278).   2.00     2-5 BAYAGO TT, Lic, untrested 50X + yield, pop types (#278).   2.00     1-5 BAYAGO AUDIO (C**). 2 witts on-4-dip 50X + yield, sop types (#3248).   2.00     2-5 LINKARS, 0 P AMPS, untrested 50X + yield, sop-dips-minidips (#248).   2.00     2-5 LINKARS, 0 P AMPS, untrested 50X + yield, sop-dips-minidips (#248).   2.00     2-6 LINKARS, 0 P AMPS, untrested 50X + yield, sop-dips-minidips (#248).   2.00     2-6 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, 50X + yield (#2648).   2.00     2-8 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5044).   2.00     2-8 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5044).   2.00     2-10 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5044).   2.00     2-10 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5044).   2.00     2-10 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5044).   2.00     2-10 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5044).   2.00     2-10 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5045).   2.00     2-10 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5045).   2.00     2-10 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5045).   2.00     2-10 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5045).   2.00     2-10 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5045).   2.00     2-10 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5045).   2.00     2-10 CHARMEL CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for P1L & xtall (*5045).   2.00     2-10 CHARMER CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for marker gen. (*2546).   2.00     2-10 CHARMER CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for marker gen. (*2546).   2.00     2-10 CHARMER CS SELECTOR, w/kneb, for marker gen. (*2546).   2.00     2-10 CHARCHER CSYSTALS, popper ger for marker gen. (*2546).   2.00	2 for 4.96
☐ 1-EECO THUMBWHEEL SWITCH, BCD, 0-7 (#2870A). 1.49 ☐ 1-PLESSEY TV SIDEBAND FILTER, for chan, 3 or 4 (#3975). 1.95	2 for 1.80
☐ 1-PLESSET TV SIDEBAND FILTER, for chen, 3 or 4 (# 3975)	2 for 1.96 2 for 1.50
20-DATA ENTRY PUSH-SWITCHES, spst, norm open, for keyboards (#5278) 2.00	40 for 2.01
☐ 75-SN7400 TTL ICs, untested 50X+ yield, pop types (#2415)	150 for 2.01
☐ 100-MiNI DIP ICs, linears, untested 50X+ yield, pop types (#3245)	200 for 2.01
☐ 30-LM380 AUDIO IC's, 2 watts on-a-dip 50%+ yield (#5284)	60 for 2.01 150 for 2.01
100-TTLs & LINEAR MIXED, with 7400s, 50X+ yield (#2431)	200 for 2.01
1-40 CHAMMEL CB SELECTOR, w/knee, for PLL circuits (#5045)	2 for 1.01
1-23 CHANNEL CB SELECTOR, w/knob, for PLL & stal (#5044)	2 for 1.01
☐ 18-"POP" OPTICAL LENSES, plano-convex, 1" dia, plastic (#5043)	30 for 1.20 20 for 1.20
1.6" Hi-Fi SPEAKER, full range, for car-n-home (#5294)	20 for 1.20 2 for 4.96
☐ 1-LED WATCH GUTS, men's, how good? We den't know (#5267)	2 for 1.96
1-UHF TUMER, selld state, standard type (#2927)	2 for 1.01
10-SLIDE SWITCHES, asst pop styles (#1495)	20 for 1.01
S-PANCAKE PHOTOCELLS, 600 to 15K ohms (#2939)	8 for 1.01 10 for 1.01
O 1-100KHZ MARKER CRYSTALS, apprex for marker gen. (#3896)	2 for 1.96
1-MOTHERBOARD EDGE CONNECTOR, 106 pins, .125" (#3967)	2 for 3.51
☐ 1-48-PIN EDGE CONNECTOR, .125" spacing (#3963)	2 for 1.96
1-SPET 24V REED RELAY, norm open, dip style, 1280 ohms (#5175)	2 for 1.50 300 for 2.01
10-CALCULATOR KEYBOARDS, 20 keys and up. (#3524)	20 for 3.01
☐ 3-ALARM WARNING STICKERS, for windows, 2-3/4" x3" (#5338)	6 for 1.01
10-CALCULATOR SWITCHES, SPST-N.O., aset'd, 1/2" eq. (#8371)	20 for 1.01
☐ 1-ITT 6 DIGIT COUNTER, 110VAC, with mounting flange (#5392)	2 for 1.96 12 for 1.01
3-6 AMP, 50 PIV TRIAC, TO-8 metal case. (#5403)	6 for 1.01
3-6 AMP, 50 PIV TRIAC, TO-5 metal case. (#5403)	4000 for 2.01
40-AXIAL ELECTROS, asst'd values & capacitance. (#3227)	80 for 2.01
40-UPRIGHT ELECTROS, sast'd values & capacitance. (#3226)	80 for 2.01 300 for 2.01
□ 4- ANZASP TRANSTORS, MPN switch, like 2N2222. (#1992)         1.00           □ 3-6 AMP, 50 PIV TRIAC, TO.5 metal case. (#3403)         1.00           □ 000-FACTORY RELECT DIODES, seners, rect, signal, untested (#5348)         2.00           40-ANIAL ELECTROS, sant'd values & capacitance. (#3227)         2.00           □ 40-PRIGHT ELECTROS, sant'd values & capacitance. (#3228)         2.00           □ 150-RED DISC SPECIAL, Erle, mostly marked, pop values (#3341)         2.00           □ 10-15 VOLT ERMERS, 400 mw. glass, saxial. (#5404)         1.00           □ 100 CERAMIC CAPS, saxial, color coded sast values RPO's stc.         2.00	300 for 2.01 20 for 1.01
□ 100 CERAMIC CAPS, axial, color coded asst values NPO's etc2.00	200 for 2.01

RAND NEW!	22	OP /	AMP

.DITATION INC		- 64
7 for		M308V M311V
\$1.00	01	M709H M1800N
		M3900N M558V
14 for \$1.01	13 8	N7401
V=Ninidip	0 1	N7403 N7406
N=Dip H=TO-5		N7410

SN7440
SN7451
SN7451
SN7453
SN7455
SN7454
SN7470
SN7470
SN7470
SN7472
SN7476 HiQ FET Input Op Amp HI Perf volt comp Op Amp FM Stereo w/PLL Demod Quad Matched Op Amp Dual 74\* Dual 74\*
Quad 2 Input NAND, O.C.
Quad 2 Input NOR, O.C.
Hex Invertar, buffer, driver
Triple 3 Input NAND
Duel 4 Input NAND

DUAI 4 Input buffer
Expan 2-wide, 2-in AND-OR-INV
Duai 2-wide, 2-in AND-OR-INV
4-wide, 2-in, AND-OR invert
4-wide, 2-in, AND-OR invert
4-2-3-2-inp, AND-OR invert
4-2-3-2-inp, AND-OR invert
4-2-3-2-inp, AND-OR invert
Edge triggered if Filip Filip
If Massler Blavy Filip Filip
If Massler Blavy Filip Filip
Edge triggered
Ed

# IC SOCKETS!

-PIN DI	P (#	(# 2123) 1306) 1300)	., 3 for	1.19	6 for	\$1.20 1.20 1.20
- PIN N	SU/DIP	# 3886 # 3887	. 2 for	1.19	4 for	
DI	P	SWI	TCH	128	Each	2 for

2 SWITCHES ON A DIP (# 366b; 8 .77 \$ .78 366b; 86 .89 3671 1.29 1.30 D SSWITCHES ON A DIP (# 5160)......2.60

# MICRO MINI TOGGLE SWITCHES!

dies			2 for
Cat. No.	Type	Salo	
4036	SPDT	\$1.29	\$1.30
G 5459	SPOT"	1.39	1.40
D 5422	DPDT"	1.45	1.46

No. 1961 & Type No.	Each	2 For	Type No.	Each	2 for	E" PRI	Each	2 for
□ \$N7400	\$.19	\$.20	☐ SN7471	.35	.36	□ \$N74154	1.78	1.76
☐ \$N7401	.19	.20	□ SN7472	.19	.20	☐ SN74155	.79	.60
☐ SN7403	.25	.26	□ 8N7474	.59	.60	☐ SN74156	.39	.40
☐ SN7404	.19	.20	□ SN7475	.69	.70	☐ \$N74157	.99	1.00
☐ \$N7405	.19	.20	☐ SN7480	.19	.20	☐ SN74158	.99	1.00
☐ \$N7406	.19	.20	☐ 8N7482	.29	.30	☐ 8N74161	1.25	1.26
☐ SN7410	.25	.26	□ SN7483	.99	1.00	□ SN74163	1.39	1,40
☐ SN7416	.35	.36	☐ 5N7486	.49	.50	☐ SN74164	.79	.80
☐ SN7420	.32	.33	☐ 5N7488	.79	.80	□ \$N74165	.99	1.00
☐ SN7421	.49	.80	☐ SN7489	3.49	3.50	□ 5N74166	1,99	2.00
☐ \$N7423	.29	.30	□ SN7490	.99	1,00	□ SN74173	.99	1.00
☐ SN7426	.19	.20	☐ SN7491	1,29	1.30	☐ \$N74175	.99	1.00
☐ \$N7430	.29	.30	☐ SN7492	.79	.60	☐ SN74177	.70	.60
☐ SN7437	.19	.20	□ SN7493	.69	.70	☐ \$N74179	1,99	2.00
☐ \$N7438	.25	.26	□ \$N7494	.79	.80	☐ SN74180	.49	.50
☐ \$N7440	.19	.20	☐ \$N7495	.59	.60	☐ 5N74182	.49	.80
☐ SN7443	.59	.60	☐ SN7496	.29	.30	☐ SN74190	1.99	2.00
☐ SN7444	.19	.20	☐ SN7498	.79	.80	☐ \$N74191	1.75	1.76
☐ \$N7446	1.25	1.26	☐ SN74107	.29	.30	☐ 5N74192	.85	.96
☐ \$N7450	.19	.20	☐ SN74113	.39	.40	☐ SN74193	.99	1.00
☐ \$N7451	.19	.20	☐ SN74114	.25	.26	☐ SN74194	1.25	1.28
☐ SN7453	.19	.20	☐ 5N74121	.59	.60	☐ SN74197	.75	.76
D 8N7454	.29	.30	☐ \$N74123	.69	.70	☐ SN74199	1,50	1.51
☐ SN7455	.19	.20	☐ SN74126	.99	1.00	☐ 5N74200	3.50	3.51
□ 5N7460	.35	.36	☐ SN74136	.49	.50	□ \$N74251	.79	.60
□ \$N7484	,19	.20	☐ 8N74140	.48	.50	□ 5N74264	5.99	8.00
☐ SN7465	.19	.20	☐ \$N74148	.69	.70	☐ \$N74298	3.75	3.76
☐ SN7470	.19	.20	☐ \$N74153	1.29	1.30			3110

# 25 AMP BRIDGE ZENERS! Order by Cat. 10. 5210 A & voltage & wattage 1 Watt Sale 1¢ SALE 25 AMP BRIUGE RECTIFIERS Order No. 2273 & voltage V Each 1c \$ALE 50 \$1.95 2for \$1.96 100 1.49 2for 1.70 400 1.99 2for 2.00 600 2.25 2for 2.26 600 2.50 2for 2.51 Sale 5 for \$1. 5 for 1. 5 WATTS Sale 10 for \$1.01 10 for 1.01 | 6. V 3 for 1. 6 for 1.01 | | 8.2V 3 for 1. 6 for 1.01 | | 15. V 3 for 1. 6 for 1.01 | | 16. V 3 for 1. 6 for 1.01 | | 24. V 3 for 1. 6 for 1.01 | | 30. V 3 for 1. 6 for 1.01 |

# \$5.95 26538535

IMAGINE GETTING A CALCULATOR REJECT FOR ONLY A PENNYH!! Your Choice

55.96 CALCULATOR GAMBLE! PARTS ALONE ARE WORTH MORE

THAN

PRICE!

The gamble of a lifetime... YOU CAN'T LOSE! Factory dumps his production-line rejects and customer returns. Why are these rejects? Mostly keyhoard prublems, we are told. But at these prices, who cares! Vest pocket size; only 3 x 6 x 1" deep.

RED all-LLD 125" digits. Both styles feature 8 digits, 22 keys, 4 arithmetic functions, 4 memory functions, percent, equals, clear All units complete, and include operation minual flatteries not included). Wt. 6

# POP-AMPS AT "CENT-CIBLE" PRICES

Case code:	T=TO-2	220 Powe	er Tab; V=Min	i dip; K=	TO-3; 1	H=TO-5; N=	DIP.	1
Type No.	Each	2 for	Type No.	Ench	2 for	Туре	Each	2 for
□ LM300H	\$ .79	\$ .80	☐ LM340T-18	1.49	1.50	☐ LM709H	.19	20
☐ LM300N	.49	.50	☐ LM340T-24	1.49	1.50	☐ LM709N	.49	.50
☐ LM301V	.45	.46	☐ LM350N	.49	.50	□ LM723N	.49	.50
☐ LM301H	.45	.46	☐ LM376V	.29	.30	☐ LM733N	.79	.80
☐ LM308V	.29	.30	☐ LM377N	2.25	2.26	□ LM741H	.30	31
☐ LM308H	.69	.70	☐ LM380N	1.39	1.40	□ LM747H	.59	.60
☐ LM309K	1.49	1.50	☐ LM386N	1.49	1.50	□ LM1304	1.49	1.50
	.29	.30	☐ LM531H	1.49	1.50	☐ LM1310	1.79	1.80
☐ LM320T-6	1.49	1.50	□ LM532N	.25	-26	☐ LM1312	2.49	2,50
☐ LM322N	1.19	1.20	☐ LM532H	.25	.26	☐ LM1414V	.19	.20
□ LM339N	1.79	1.80	□ NE540H	5.95	5.96	☐ LM1458V	.39	.40
☐ LM340K-5	1.49	1.50	☐ LMSSSV	.75 1.79	.76	☐ LM1800N	.79	.80
☐ LM340K-6	1.49	1.50	□ LMSS8V	.39	1.80	☐ LM3028H	.65	.66
☐ LM340K-8 ☐ LM340K-12	1.49	1.50	LMSS8H	.39	40	□ LM3900N	.49	.50
□ LM340K-15	1.49	1.50	D LM561N	1.00	1.01	□ LM3909V	1.25	1.26
□ LM340K-18	1.49	1.50	LM565N	1.00	1.01	☐ LM4250	1.20	1.21
☐ LM340K-24	1.49	1.50	☐ LM565H	1.00	1.01	□ LM75451	.69	.70
☐ LM340T-5	1.49	1.50	□ LM567	2.39	2.40	□ LM75453	.69	.70
□ LM340T-6	1.49	1.50	□ LM703N	.59	.60	□ LM75491	.80 .80	.81 .81
☐ LM340T-12	1.49	1.50	☐ LM704H	.19	.00	□ LM75494	.60	.61
□ LM340T-15	1.49	1.50	m/04H	.13	20	□ PA263	1.50	1.51
E EM3401-13	21.40					□ DM8864N	1.29	1.38

# 5291 7-SEGMENT READOUTS

ı	34 DIGIT LCD WRISTWATCH DISPLAY (#3960) 3 for \$1.	19
ĺ	SPERRY FLAT MIXIES, orange, .3", 1%-dig (#5015) 3 for 1.	19
	MAN-3 BUBBLE READOUT 19" red. com. cath. (#3338) 6 for 1.	00
	MAN-4 READOUTS, bubble, red, com, anedo, .19" (#1503) 2 for 1.	00
	FND-10 BLOCK READOUT, 122" com cathodo (#2062) 2 for 1.	19
ì		95
	FND-603, .6" red, com cathode, 7-seg. (#2049)	50
ı	FND-800, .8" red, com anede, 7 seg. (#2950) 1.	60
	FHD-800, .8" red, common anode, (#3030)	
	FND-803, .8" red, common cathode, (#3327)	
	727 DUAL 0.6, red, common cathode (#3483)	
i	NSN1188A 8 digit, red, common cathode, .17, bubble magnifier	

ONE CENT SALE 6 for \$1.20 5 for 1.20 12 for 1.01 4 for 1.01 4 for 1.20 2 for 1.51 2 for 1.51 2 for 3.95 2 for 3.96

**AMPLIFIERS!** □ 9 WATTS ON A CHIP, Teshiba TA7205 (>5057). 4.95
□ 3 WATTS ON A CHIP, GEPA 203 (>1522). 1.50
□ 1.10 WATT STEREO AMPLIFER, PA, hi-fl. mobile, 12V (=5324). 8.88

1.51 WE FIGHTINFLATION

CONDENSER MIKE 2 for \$4.96 impe 1/8" long

WE FIGHTINFLATION

COD. MAN

BE PHONED

Ferms: Add postage Rated: net 30

Phone: Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-3828

Retail: 16-18 bel Carmine St., Wakefield,

MINIMUM ORDER — \$6.00

POLY PAKS

Send for FREE

CATALOG

CATALOG

WE FIGHTINFLATION

PO. BOX 92-E1

SO. LYNNFIELD, MA

0000000000



Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as one, two, three. And absolutely free.

Print or type your name and address on the attached, card. Use only one card per person.

Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond to the numher(s) at the bottom of the advertisement or article for which you want more information.

(Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

This address is for our product Free Information Service only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON

NAME.

# ADDRESS\_

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Mar. 31, 1979)

PE1793

PE1792

PE1791

Do you own a scientific or programmable calculator?

a. TYes b. No

Do you plan to purchase a scientific or programmable calculator in the next 12 months?

a. Yes b. No

4 Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$8.97 and bill me.

101 102 103 104 

108 109 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON

NAME.

# **ADDRESS**

STATE (Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Mar. 31, 1979)

Do you own a scientific or programmable calculator?

b. No

Do you plan to purchase a scientific or programmable calculator

in the next 12 months?

a. Tyes b. I No

4 Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$8.97 and bill me.

106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON

NAME

# ADDRESS.

STATE

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Mar. 31, 1979) Do you own a scientific or programmable calculator?

b. No a. Yes

Do you plan to purchase a scientific or programmable calculator in the next 12 months?

> a. TYes b. No

4 Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$8.97 and bill me.

101 102 103 

116 117 118 

113 114 115



No postage necessarv if mailed in the United States

# **BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

# Popular Electronics

P.O. Box 2905 Clinton, Iowa 52732



No postage necessary if mailed in the United States

# BUSINESS REPLY CARD

Permit No 217

Clinton lowe

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

# Popular Electronics

P.O. Box 2905 Clinton, Iowa 52732



No postage necessary if mailed in the United States

# BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class

Permit No 217

Clinton, lowa

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

# Popular Electronics

P.O. Box 2905 Clinton, Iowa 52732

# Popular Electronics

# eprint

Many important articles covering a variety of interests in the broad field of electronics are published in POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Reprints of selected articles and test reports are now available in the event that you missed some you would like to have for reference or study purposes—or for projects you wish to build. Reprints are only \$1 each; 75¢ for those marked with asterisk; \$1.50 for those noted. Minimum order is \$3.

Denotes new reprints available for the first time!

## SPECIAL ARTICLES

### **AUDIO**

40854 How The New FTC Hi-Fi Rules Affect You

40855 How To Evaluate Tape Recording Specs

40856 A New Standard For FM Tuner Measurements 40964 Build The Hi-Fi/TV Audio Minder

41097 Upgrading Your Old Stereo FM Tuner System &

Expanders 41098 Build An Audio Compander

41099 How FM Tuners Work, Part I

41100" How FM Tuners Work, Part II

### COMPUTER

40860 How To Select A Microcomputer

40861 Ins & Outs Of Computers For Beginners 40966 Introducing Speechlab—The First Hobbyist Vocal Interface For A Computer—\$1.50

COSMAC "ELF" SERIES

40857 Low Cost Experimenter's Microcomputer
40858 Experimenter's Microcomputer/With Hardware

Improvements & More Programming Details 40859 Microcomputer/ How To Expand Memory, Plus More Programs

40870 Build The Pixie Graphic Display

41101 Expanding Elf II

### COMMUNICATIONS

40862 CB Specifications Made Easy 40863\* How To Choose CB Base Station Antennas

40965 Build Morse-A-Letter -\$1.50

41102 Choosing A Mobile CB Antenna

# OTHER

40867 How To Design Your Own Power Supplies 40868 The Care & Feeding Of NiCd Batteries

40869 Build A Gas & Fume Detector

40963\* Six CMOS Circuits For Experimenters

40967 Programming Calculators For Fun

and Games—\$1.50 40968\* Zap New Life Into Dead NiCd Batteries. 41103 How To Design TLL Digital Systems

41104 Build An Autoranging Digital Capacitance Meter LEARNING ELECTRONIC THEORY WITH

CALCULATORS SERIES

40864 Basic Equations and OHM's Law 40865 Reactance, Time Constants And AC

Calculations 40866 RC Coupling, Basic Amplifier Calculations, and RLC Relationship

REPRINTS ARE \$1 EACH; 75¢ FOR THOSE MARKED WITH ASTERISK; \$1.50 FOR THOSE NOTED. MINIMUM ORDER \$3.00.

# HERE'S HOW TO ORDER

Mail your order along with your name, address, and remittance in the amount of \$1 for each reprint; 75¢ for reprints marked with an asterisk; \$1.50 for those noted. Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE and VT add applicable sales tax.

Please be sure you identify reprints being ordered by the appropriate #'s shown

OUTSIDE U.S.A. ADD \$2 PER ORDER. MINIMUM ORDER \$3.

### ORDER FROM:

POPULAR ELECTRONICS REPRINTS, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, New York 11205.

you need information on outdated or rare equipment—a schematic, parts list, etc —another reader might be able to assist. Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist Popular Electronics 1 Park Ave New York NY 10016 For those who can help readers please respond directly to them. They II appreciate it. (Only those items regarding equipment not available from normal sources are published ).

Rogers type 30 radio. Schematic, tube numbers, T. Branton. 1735 College La, S.W., Calgary, Alta, Canada, T2S 269.

Hammarlund 23-channel CB. Schematic and any information. Mark Sinchar, 3316 Ford St., McKeesport, PA 15132.

Dumont cathode-ray oscilloscope type 303, serial 257. Operation manual and schematic, Fred Rapant, 1327 Marion Ave., S. Milwaukee, WI 53172.

Electronic Designs oscillator model 190. Manual and schematic F Putman 5374 S Huron St Littleton CO 80120

Concertone stereo tape recorder model 505. Operation manual and schematic. James Dunavant, 717 NE 5th Ter. Gainesville El 32601

Grundig Satellite 2000 SW receiver. Adaptor with instructions needed. Tonyo Poweigha, 324 M.I. Building, University Park PA 16802

Hammarlund model HQ 100 A SW receiver. Need operation manual. Douglas W. Bucholz, Rhame, ND 58651.

Elico transistor TV model TVA-12. Schematic. Wyman Thompson, Box 63, Mead, WA 99021.

Hallicrafters model SX-100. Operator's manual, schematic and any other information, John M. Snider, 103 Mulberry, Scott City, MO 63780.

Panasonic FM/AM stereo cassette recorder model RS-280S. Schematic. H.L. Murdock, 517 Tilghman St., Kenton, TN 38233.

Harvey Wells Bandmaster TBS-50D transmitter. Instruction manual and schematic. H. Eddy, W2BU, 3 No. Belmont Circle. Oneonta, NY 13820.

General Radio type 650-A impedance bridge. Schematic and oparator's manual. Mike Miller, 80 Sutton Dr., Glenbrook, CT 06906

Friden 1154 and 1102 calculator. Schematic, parts list, service information. P.M. Erlenbaugh, Fremont High School, Box 655, Fremont, IN 46737.

Packard-Bell model SMC-2P dual-trace oscilloscope. Schematic, other data, Phil Hartman, 169 Boutwell, San Francis-

MBI, Inc. Model 015 disc memory unit. Specifications, schematics and maintenance manual. Bert Richardson. 13 Fern St., Natick, MA 01760.

Concord VTR 600-1. Need manual. Robert Sloat, Box 0537. Tice. FL 33905.

Superior Instruments model TD-55 tube tester. Operations manual and schematic. Larry R. Cook, 362 East South St., Richland Center, WI 53581.

DeVry Technical Institute oscilloscope model 1G09. Schematic and assembly manual. Tom Williams, 1625 Greanview Cr., Windsor Ontario, Canada,

Tektronix 511AD oscilloscope. Manual and schematic. J.A. Call, 1876 E. 2990 So., Salt Lake City, UT 84106.

Hughes model 105A memo-scope and HAC H1051. Need operation manual. Ed McGarry, 3209 Spring Drive, Alexandria, VA 22306.

International Radio Corporation model 66x. Need JFD aircooled ac-dc ballast type C. William Christoffel, 1110 Varsity Ant 225. DeKalb, IL 60115.

Emerson radio 8CW-334-2. Need i-f transformers and schematic. Ted Liszewski, 182 Fairview Ave, Paramus, N.J.

Fisher 550-T receiver. Service manual and schematic Chuck Landresy, 409 Buena Vista, Windor, GA 30680.

Precision E-200 signal generator. Manual and schematic. Bill Hocutt, 926 So., Shades Crest Road, Bessemer, AL

Motorola model FMTRU-5V hi-band transceiver. Need schematic and instruction manual, Gordon E. Dahl, 604 9th St. So., Virginia, MN 55792.

Hewlett Packard model 410B VTVM. Schematic and manual. A. Reges, 16W761 White Pines, Bensenville, IL 60106.

Knight model 83Y125-J VTVM, Schematic and manual, P. Young, 16W761 White Pines, Bensenville, IL 60106.

Precision Apparatus Co., Inc. model ES525, serial #1019 oscilloscope. Service manual, owners manual, schematic and pc layout. STCM D.E. Miller, Code 915, Navseacenlant, St. Julien's Creek Annex, Portsmouth, VA 23702.

Moseley 135 x-y plotter. Service manual and schematic. Peter Braun, Box 399, Sunnymead, CA 92388.

Morrow model MBR-5 serial #R-1458 communication receiver. Schematic and service manual. Alex Kiriluk, 419-50th Ave., Bellwood, IL 60104.

Fujlya-Corder tape player recorder. Manual and schematic. W.D. Barry, 5050-147 Jackson St., N. Highlands, CA 95660.

Zenith Trans-Oceanik receiver #8G-005. Need schematic and manual. Steve Kritzberg, 1030-16 Franklin Ave., Valley Stream, NY 11580

Heathkit Mohawk model RX-1 receiver. Manual and schematic. Marauder model HX-10. Manual and schematic. Stuart L. Ballinger, 57 S. Clinton St., Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

Magnus organ. Circuit diagiarm for oscillator board 24-1353 revision D. M.W. Greene, 7 Maple Street, Bellport, NY

Olektron FP-CDB-115. Need double-balanced modulator module. Gene Cronenwett, 2618 Beecher St., Findlay, OH 45840.





## 70% OFF LIST!

6AV6

192   6AW8   21.1     193   6AW8   21.1     194   6A33   6AX4   1.7     195   6AY3   1.8     197   6AY3   1.8     198   6AY3   3.5     199   6AY3   3.5     199   6AY3   3.5     199   6AY3   3.5     199   6B10   2.4     192   6B10   2.4     192   6B10   2.4     192   6B10   2.4     192   6B10   2.4     193   6B11   2.7     194   6B61   1.8     195   6B61   1.8
3C3 314 2C3 314 2C3 314 2C3 314 2C3 314 3C4 3C4 3C4 3C4 3C4 3C4 3C4 3C4 3C4 3C

6AB4 6AC10 6AC10 6AF4 6AG5 6AG5 6AG6 6AK8 6AK8 6AL3 6AL11 6AM8 6AQ5 6AC11 6AM8 6AQ5 6AC11 6AM8

6EJ7 6EM5 6EM7 6ES8 6EU7 6EW6 6F5 6F6 6FG7 6FM7

6FQ5 6GE5 6GF7 6GH8 6GJ7 6GK6 6GM6 6GS7 6GU7

2.28 1.92 1.75 1.56 3.01 2.49 2.19 1.64 1.73

# EDLIE TUBE

BUY BRAND NEW MANUFACTURER'S BOXED TUBES (Raytheon, Dumont, IEC Mullard, GE, Elmenco, etc.) AT 70% OFF LIST!

1 YEAR MFRS. GUARANTEE Terms: Minimum order \$10.00. Include postage Either full payment with order or 30% deposit.

GKK6 1.67 6SQ7 4.75 12DW7 6H6 3.59 6T10 2.70 12FX5 6H6 3.59 6T10 2.70 12FX5 6H6 1.85 6U5 9.00 12CE5 6H87 1.86 6U8 1.88 12GN7 6HF5 3.96 6V6GT 2.21 12U86 6HF8 2.51 6K4 1.73 12MD8 6HG5 2.43 6K5 1.77 12SK7 6HS5 3.54 6K8 1.97 12SQ7 6HS8 2.30 6K9 2.46 12T10 6HF5 6HS 6.75 6K8 1.97 12SQ7 6HS8 2.30 6K9 2.46 12T10 6HY5 4.26 6210 2.93 13FM7 6H26 1.53 7B7 5.40 13110 6H62 6.15 3.87 7KY6 2.33 14BL11 6H6 1.53 7B7 4.20 14BR11 6H6 2.93 8BA1 3.38 15CW5 6HS6 2.49 7W7 4.20 14BR11 6H6 2.93 8BA1 3.38 15CW5 6H6 2.37 8BW1 3.50 15MF8 6H6 2.37 8BW1 3.50 15MF8 6H6 2.15 8BW1 2.82 167LU8 6HF8 3.32 8CB1 3.41 17AY3 6HG6 3.38 8CG1 3.48 15DQ8 6H6 1.71 8H8 1.72 17W6 6KK8 1.13 1.22 17W4 6KK8 1.13 1.23 17W8 6KK8 1.23 1DW8 1.52 17W8 6KK8 1.23 1DW8 1.30 2DUF5 6KK8 1.23 1DW8 1.32 2DUF5	1.75
GHE5   2.31   GU10   1.97   12HL7	1.61
SHFB   2.51   6X4   1.73   12M08	2.70 2.34 3.12
GHSS 3.54 6X8 1.97 12507 GHSS 2.30 6X9 2.46 12710 GHV5 4.26 6210 2.93 137M7 GHZ6 1.53 7B7 5.40 13110 GHZ 1.53 7B7 5.40 13110 GHZ 1.53 7B7 5.40 13110 GHZ 1.53 7B7 2.33 148L11 GHZ 1.53 7B7 2.33 148L11 GHZ 1.53 7B7 2.33 148L11 GHZ 1.54 7V7 2.33 148L11 GHZ 1.55 7KY6 2.33 15KY8 GHZ 1.55 7KY6 2.33 15KY8 GHZ 1.55 7KY8 GHZ	2.27 4.75
6HV5 4.26 6210 2.93 134M/ 6H26 1.53 787 5.40 13110 6H26 2.49 7V7 4.20 14BR11 6H10 2.93 8AL9 5.67 15BD11 6H11 3.03 8AR11 3.38 15CW5 6H86 2.90 8BA11 2.70 15KY8 6H86 2.90 8BA11 3.50 15MF8 6H86 2.91 8BM11 3.50 15MF8 6H86 3.32 8CB11 3.41 17AY3 6H86 3.38 8CG7 1.46 17BE3 6H86 3.38 8CG7 1.46 17BE3 6H86 3.38 8CG7 1.46 17BE3 6H86 3.39 17BF1 6H88 2.75 8V8 2.22 17BR3 6H86 1.71 39KY86 2.33 17EW8 6H86 1.81 1.91 17CT3 6H86 2.43 9GH8 1.91 17CT3 6H86 2.43 9GH8 1.91 17CT3 6H86 2.43 10CW5 1.71 17JB6 6H86 2.43 10CW5 1.71 17JB6 6H86 2.13 10DX8 1.46 17JK8 6H86 2.13 10DX8 1.46 17JK8 6H86 2.34 10CW5 1.71 17JB6 6K86 3.34 10CW5 1.71 17JB6 6K86 3.34 10CW5 1.71 17JB6 6K86 3.34 10CW5 1.71 17JB6 6K86 2.34 10CW5 1.71 17JB6 6K88 2.34 10CW5 1.71 17JB6 6K88 2.34 10CW5 1.71 17JB6	4.75 2.81
616 2.49 777 4.20 148R11 6110 2.93 8AL9 5.67 156D11 6111 3.03 8AR1 5.67 156D11 6111 3.03 8AR1 5.67 156D11 6116 2.90 8BA1 3.38 150W5 6165 2.90 8BA1 2.70 15KY8 6166 2.91 8B011 2.82 157KY8 6166 2.15 8B011 2.82 167LU8 6166 3.32 8CB11 3.41 17AY3 61G6 3.38 8CG1 3.41 17AY3 61G6 3.38 8CG7 1.46 178E3 61H6 1.71 81U8 1.58 17BFU 61H8 2.75 81Y8 2.22 17BR3 61H6 2.75 81Y8 2.22 17BR3 61M6 2.43 9GH8 1.91 17CT3 61S5 3.12 9JW8 1.52 17DW4 61GS 3.12 9JW8 1.52 17DW4 61GS 3.13 10CW5 1.71 17JB6 61U8 2.13 10DX8 1.46 17JM6 61U8 2.34 10GF7 2.51 17JW6 6K6GT 1.89 10GK6 2.18 17JZ8 6K7 4.61 10GN8 2.31 17KV6 6KR8 2.34 10GV8 1.88 19CG3 6KD6 4.07 10JT8 3.02 20AQ3 6KD6 4.07 10JT8 3.02 20AQ3 6KD6 2.93 10JW8 1.52 233 21CY5 6KY6 271 11H65 2.33 21H55	1.97 3.08
6186 2.90 88A11 2.70 15KY8 61B6 2.90 88A11 2.70 15KY8 61D6 2.21 88M11 2.82 167LU8 61D6 2.21 88U11 2.82 167LU8 61E6 4.02 88U11 2.82 167LU8 61E6 3.32 8CB11 3.41 17AY3 61G6 3.38 8CG1 1.46 17BE3 61H6 1.71 81U8 1.58 17BFU 61H8 2.75 81V8 2.22 17BR3 61M6 2.61 8LIB 1.95 17BFU 61M6 2.61 8LIB 1.95 17BFU 61KS 1.22 17BR3 61M6 2.61 8LIB 1.95 17BFU 61KS 1.22 17BR3 61M6 2.61 8LIB 1.95 17BFU 61KS 1.22 17BFU 61K	3.54 2.90 2.70
6186   2.90   88A11   2.70   15KY8   61026   2.15   88M11   3.50   15MF8   61026   2.21   88011   2.85   16A8   6126   4.02   88U11   2.85   167LU8   6126   3.32   80211   3.41   17AY3   6132   3.38   8021   3.41   17AY3   6132   3.38   8021   3.41   17AY3   6133   8.03   1.46   178E3   6134   2.75   81V8   2.22   178R3   6135   3.12   91W8   1.52   178W3   6136   3.12   91W8   1.52   170W4   6136   3.12   91W8   1.52   170W4   6137   3.12   91W8   1.52   170W4   6138   3.12   91W8   1.52   170W4   6138   3.12   91W8   1.52   170W4   6148   2.73   9KX6   2.33   17W8   6156   3.23   100W5   1.46   171M6   6178   2.73   9KX6   2.18   171W8   6189   100K6   2.18   171W8   6198   1.84   100F7   2.51   171W8   66K61   1.89   100K6   2.18   171W8   6K7   4.61   100K8   2.31   17K76   6K88   2.34   100V8   1.88   19CG3   6K18   2.51   10KR8   2.33   20V5   6K18   2.51   10KR8   2.33   21V5   6K18   2.51   2.51   2.51   6K	1.71
6JE6         4.02         88U11         2.82         167LU8           6JF6         3.32         86B11         3.41         17AY3           6JG6         3.38         8CG7         1.46         17BE3           6JH6         1.71         8JU8         1.58         17BF3           6JH8         2.75         8JV8         2.22         17BR3           6JM6         2.61         8LJ8         1.95         17BW3           6JM6         2.43         9GH8         1.91         17CT3           6JS6         3.12         9JW8         1.91         17CT3           6JB         2.13         10KB         2.31         17EW8           6JW8         1.91         1.7CT3         17BW3           6JW8         1.91         1.7CT3         17BW3           6JW8         1.91         1.7CT3         17EW8           6JW8         1.91         1.7W8         1.7W8           6K6GT         1.81         10JMS         1.46         17JM6           6K7         4.61         10GMS         2.31         17KV6           6KA8         2.34         10CWS         1.88         19CG3           6K7 <t< td=""><td>3.50 2.72</td></t<>	3.50 2.72
6iH6         1.71         8IU8         1.58         178FU           6iH8         2.75         8IV8         2.22         178R3           6iM6         2.61         8LTB         1.95         178W3           6iM6         2.43         9GH8         1.91         17CT3           6iSe         3.12         9lW8         1.52         17DW4           6iU6         3.23         10CW5         1.71         17JB6           6iU8         2.33         10CW5         1.71         17JM6           6iW8         1.64         10GF7         2.51         17JM6           6K7         4.61         10GW8         2.31         17KV6           6K7         4.61         10GW8         2.31         17KV6           6KA8         2.34         10GV8         1.88         19CG3           6KD5         4.07         10IT8         3.02         20A03           6KE8         2.93         10JV8         1.00         20LF6           6KV8         2.51         10KR8         2.33         21V5           6KV8         2.71         11H5F         2.02         11H5F	2.49 3.59 1.82
0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0	1.82
\$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc	1.64 1.64
GIUG 3.23 10CW5 1.71 17/B6 GIUB 2.13 10DX8 1.46 17/M6 GIWB 1.84 10GF7 2.51 17/W6 GK6GT 1.89 10GK6 2.18 17/Z8 GK7 4.61 10GN8 2.31 17/KV6 GKAB 2.34 10GV8 1.88 19CG3 GKD6 4.07 10JT8 3.02 20AQ3 GKD6 4.07 10JT8 3.02 20AQ3 GKEB 2.93 10JV8 1.60 20LF6 GKT8 2.61 10KR8 2.33 21GV5 GKV6 3.21 11465 2.30 21HB5	1.67 1.82 1.28
5 W8	2.73
6KD6 4.07 10JT8 3.02 20AQ3 6KE8 2.93 10JY8 1.80 20LF6 6KT8 2.61 10KR8 2.33 21GY5 6KV6 3.21 11AF9 3.20 21HB5	2.63 2.04
6KE8 2.93 10JY8 1.80 20LF6 6KT8 2.61 10KR8 2.33 21GY5 6KY6 3.21 11AF9 3.20 21HB5	3.50 1.89 1.71
6KV6 321 11AF9 320 21HB5	3.96
ELECC 202 11B011 320 21176	2.36 4.32
617 4.77 11BT11 3.62 21LR8	2.54 2.39 2.39
6LB6 3.87 11DS5 2.24 21LU8 6LE8 2.79 11FY7 2.06 22JF6 6LF6 3.84 11HM7 2.46 22JR6	3.20
6LF8 2.82 11KV8 2.66 23Z9 6LJ6 3.48 11LQ8 2.49 24JE6	2.58 3.84
6LM8 2.34 12AB5 1.76 25CG3	1.85
6LN8 1.37 12AL5 1.92 25EH5 6LR6 3.69 12AQ5 1.63 26HU5 6LR8 2.84 12AT6 1.43 27	1.71 4.40 5.40
6LT8 1.97 12AT7 1.65 27GB5 6LU8 2.33 12AU6 1.64 30AE3	1.67 1.86
6LX8 1.32 12AU7 1.47 31JS6 6LY8 2.02 12AV6 1.41 31LZ6	3.48 4.07
SMD8 2.82 12AY7 1.52 34CF3	3.11 1.92 1.47
6ME8 2.79 12A27 1.97 35C5 6MU8 2.81 12BA6 1.40 35L6 6Q7 4.80 12BE6 1.26 35LR6 6SA7 4.80 12BF11 2.85 35W4	2.27 3.69 1.22

WRITE FOR FREE VALUE PACKED CATALOG **OUTSIDE USA \$1.00** 

# 1.97 2.63 1.85 1.92 1.64 3.42 2.51 50C5 50L6 80 6267 6973 7025 1.47 2.22 2.10 1.58 2.33 1.52

### **B&K Dual-Trace 10 MHz** Triggered 5" Scope **MODEL 1471B**

Mode automatically shifts between CHOP and AL-TERNATE as you change sweep time for fast set-up. Bright P31 blue phosphor. 18 calibrated sweeps μSEC/ to .5SEC/cm. Sweep to 200nSEC/cm with 5X magnification. Front panel X-Y operation using matched vertical amps. Input grounding switches. TV sync separators. Check most digital logic circuitry in-cluding CMOS. Character display applications using TTL compatible Z-axis intensity modulation. Includes probes.

Reg. price \$599.00. Our price \$505.00



COPPER CLAD BOARDS. Copper on both sides. Glass Epoxy 1/16\* thick 9-3/4" x 18" Excellent quality for either production or experimental work. Price \$1.49 ea.; 3 for \$3.99; 12 for \$11.99

Type B) Double sided copper clad. Size 12" x 18". \$1.99 ea.; 3 for \$4.99; 12 for \$18.00



DE102 ANOTHER EDLIE SUPER TAPE SPECIAL JUST ARRIVED. A TRAILER LOAD OF OVER 50,000 REELS OF 1800 FT. QUALITY TAPE. Made by Scotch, Ampex or Soundcráft. These tapes come on 7" reels regular. They were bought surplus and are of excellent grade.

bought surpro-lent grade. 79¢ ea.; 3 reels for 2.25 6 reels for \$3.99; 100 for \$59.95

# Comments.

#20 WIRE STRANDED. Red, White, Grey, Off-White (Clear), Orange, Black with White. Please Specify Color Desired. 100 ft. rolls.

Price only \$1 per roll
10 rolls assorted
Price only \$8.95

EDLIE ELECTRONICS, INC. 2700-CP HEMPSTEAD TPKE, LEVITTOWN, N.Y. 11756



Assembled & Tested \$17900 Including Documentation

**Dual Channel/X-Y Scope** A professional oscilloscop 9 - ( F# 100 to 0' \$695

# Intersil LED or LCD 31/2 DIGIT PANEL METER KITS

UILD A WORKING DPM IN 1/2 HOUR WITHESE COMPLETE EVALUATION KITS

Test these new parts for yourself with Intersit's low prototyping kits, complete with A/D converter and LCD dis (for the 7105) or LED display (for the 7107). Kits providing terralis, including PC board, for a functioning panel met. ICL7106EV (LCD) \$29.95 ICL7107 (LED) \$24.95



# The Instructor 50

from SIGNETICS Complete, Ready-To-Use
Complete, Ready-To-Use
Microprocessor Learning Package
ludes everything you need to write,
and debug machine-language proms. Housed in one compact package

SUPERKIM .. \$395.00



Economical expansion into more RAM, user EPROM and prototype area on one modern, com-pact fully assembl



HYBRID AUDIO Sanken POWER AMPLIFIER

SI-1010G(10W) \$ 6.95 TR10 \$ 7.90 SI-1020G(20W) \$13.95 TR20 \$10.90 A-SI-B(Socket for above) Q. SI-1030G(30W) \$19.00 TR30 \$12.90 SI-1050G(50W) \$27.80 TR50 \$17.90

A-SI-10(Socket for above) r can power two audio amp

### **FUNCTION GENERATOR KIT** XR2206KB XR2206KA nts, PC boa PC board

\$19.95 \$14.95 GRI-ASCII KEYBOARD KIT 753K Keyboard 756K Keyboard 701 Enclosure





\$269.00

# 5% CARBON FILM

All values from  $10\Omega$  to 10 M $\Omega$  – Only in multiples of 100 pcs per value ANCRONA HAS THE SOURCERER™ COMPUTER

\$89500



STANDARD FEATURES: 280-4K ROM-8K RAM-Dual Cassette I/O-30 Lines of 64 Characters-64 Defined Characters and 64 User Defined Characters-512 x 240 Graphic Resolution-Edge Card Connection to \$100 Bus-Serial and Parallel I/O

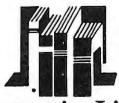
pandable to 32K RAM-8-Slot S100 Bus-Printer-Disk hone-Voice-Home Controller

OPCOA- RED/GREEN LED LAMP EXAR 1-24 25 up anges red to green with biasing change 1-24 25 up 100 up L310L \$ 1.40 \$ 1.10 \$ .95 XR-555CP \$ .45 \$ XR-555CP .85 XR-567CP 1.12 XR-2206CP 4.40 3 .35 INTERSIL XR-2206CP XR-2207CP XR-2208CP XR-2211CP XR-2211CP XR-2264CP XR-2265CP XR-2567CP XR-4136CP XR-4151CP ICM7216D1P ICL7106CPL 14.70 13.85 11.75 9.80

ADTECH POWER SUPPLIES 1802 5 C \$19.95 14.00 7.75 8.25 5.65 11.70 5.50 5.65 5.65 1802LE 1822LE 1822LE 1824LE 1853LE 1854LE 1856LE 1857LE 1858LE 1859LE Number APS6-3 APS6-2,5 APS12-1,6 APS15-1,5 DAPS5.8 DAPS9-12,5 ±5 ±9 to ±12

Send Check or Money Order to: P.O. Box 2208P, Culver City, CA 90230. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum Order; \$10.00, Add \$1.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and Visa welcomed. Please include your charge card number, Interbank and expiration date. PHONE ORDERS (213) 641-4064

ARIZONA ANCRONA 4518 E. Broadway Tuccon, AZ 85711 (602) 881-2348	CALIFORNIA ANCRONA 11080 Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 390-3595	CALIFORNIA ANCRONA 1300 E. Edinger Ave. Sante Ane, CA 92705 (714) 547-8424	OREGON ANCRONA 1125 N.E. 82nd Ave Portland, OR 97220 (503) 254-5541
CANADA, B.C. ANCRONA 5656 Freser St. Vancouver, B.C. V5W2V4 (804) 324-0707	CALIFORNIA ANCRONA 1054 E. El Camino Real Sunnyvale, CA 94087 (408) 243-4121	GEORGIA ANCRONA 3330 Pledment Rd, N.E. Atlanta, GA 30305 (404) 281-7100	TEXAS ANCRONA 2649 Richmond Houston, TX 77098 (713) 529-3489



# **Electronics Library**

# THE HOME COMPUTER REVOLUTION

by Ted Nelson

This book concerns itself with the "why" of home computing and provides interesting insight to many facets of this infant industry. The beginning computer hobbyist and those casually interested will find much information on the development and applications of home computers. Likewise, there are many fresh ideas and interesting facts within its pages which will fascinate established computer hobbyists.

Distributed by The Distributors, 702 South Michigan, South Bend, IN 46618. 224 pages. \$2.00 soft cover.

# **UNDERSTANDING AMATEUR RADIO**

by Jay Rusgrove, Doug DeMaw and George Grammer

The American Radio Relay League has published a totally revised edition of the venerable book Understanding Amateur Radio. Advances in the state of the art are reflected in the new edition, which is in a larger (81/4 x 10½ in.) and more graphic format. After presenting some electronic fundamentals, the book explores semiconductors and vacuum tubes, CW and phone transmitters, receivers, antennas and feeders, the workshop and test bench, building receivers, accessories for your receiver, building transmitters, transmitting accessories, the power supplies, making measurements, antennas and masts, and setting up a station.

Published by the American Radio Relay League, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111. 223 pages. \$5.00 (soft cover) in the U.S., \$5.50 elsewhere.

# MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING **TECHNIQUES**

by Austin Lesea and Rodnay Zaks

This work describes the techniques and components used for interfacing a microprocessor-based CPU to all major peripherals. Following an introductory discussion of basic concepts, techniques, and bus systems, assembly of the CPU is covered for four popular microprocessors. A chapter on basic I/O systems precedes the essential part of the text, Chapter IV. It is here that the authors relate how to interface the microprocessor-based CPU to a keyboard, LED indicators, teletypewriter, paper-tape reader, cassette-tape recorder, floppy disk, and CRT display.

Published by SYBEX Incorporated, 2161 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704. 348 pages. \$9.95 soft cover.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685). 1. Title of Publication: Popular Electronics. A. Publication No. 438240. 2. Date of filing: October 1, 1978. 3. Frequency of issue: Monthly. A. No. of issues published annually: 12. B. Annual subscription price: \$13.00. 4. Location of known office of publication: One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016. 5. Location of the Headquarters or General Business Offices of the publishers: One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016. 6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher, Joseph E. Mesics, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; Editor, Arthur P. Salsberg, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; Managing Editor, John R. Riggs, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016. 7. Owner: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016; Ziff Corporation, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding I percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: None.

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
10.		Average	Actual no.	
		no. copies	copies of	
		each issue	single issue	
Exte	ent and	during	published	
nature of		preceding	nearest to	
circ	ulation	12 months	filing date	
A.	Total No. Copies			
	Printed (Net Press Run)	507,200	511,499	
B.	Paid Circulation			
	<ol> <li>Sales through</li> </ol>			
	Dealers and Carriers,			
	Street Vendors and			
	Counter Sales	85,271	81,200	
	2. Mail Subcriptions	332,370	331,100	
C.	Total Paid Circulation			
	(Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	417,641	412,300	
D.	Free Distribution			
	by Mail, Camer			
	or Other Means			
	Samples, Com-			
	plimentary, and			
	Other Free Copies	10,984	10,152	
Ė.	Total Distribution			
	(Sum of C and D)	428,625	422,452	
F.	eables use groundated			
	<ol> <li>Office Use, Left Over,</li> </ol>			
	Unaccounted, Spoiled			
	After Printing	2,912	5,138	
	2. Returns from			
	News Agents	75,663	83,909	
G.	Total (Sum of E, F1			
	and 2-should equal			
	net press run			
	shown in A)	507,200	511,499	

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

WILLIAM L. PHILLIPS, Assistant Treasurer

12. For Completion by Publishers Mailing at the Regular Rates: (Section 132.121, Postal Service Manual)

39 U. S. C. 3626 provides in pertinent part: "No person who would have been entitled to mail matter under former section 4359 of this title shall mail such matter at the rates provided under this subsection unless he files annually with the Postal Service a written request for permission to mail matter at such rates."

In accordance with the provisions of this statute, I hereby request permission to mail the publication named in item 1 at the phased postage rates presently authorized by 39 U.S.C. 3626.

WILLIAM L. PHILLIPS,

# Original Japanese Replacement Parts for TV, Stereo and CB

25-UP   10-24   1-9	25-UP 10-24 1-9	25-UP 10-24 1-9	25-UP 10-24   1-9	25-UP 10-24 1-9	25-UP 10-24 1-9
2SA 102	2SC460	2SC1114 3.40 3.60 3.80 3.80 2SC1116A 3.20 3.45 3.80 2SC11124 80 85 .95 3SC11124 80 .85 .95 .95 3SC11124 80 .85 .95 .95 3SC11124 80 .85 .95 .95 .95 .95 .95 .95 .95 .95 .95 .9	2SC2072 3.56 3.75 3.95 2SC2076 4.45 .60 .65 2SC2091 8.5 1.05 1.15 2SC2092 1.75 1.95 2.20 2SC2098 3.00 3.20 3.45 2SC2091 1.30 1.40 1.55 2SC2092 1.30 1.50 1.70 1.95 2SC2092 1.30 1.35 .40 2SC2092 2.50 2.65 2.85 2SC2091 2.05 2.45 2.75 2SC2091 2.05 2.45 2.75 2SC2091 2.05 2.45 2.75 2SC2092 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.0	AN247P 2.40 2.60 2.90 AN274 1.50 1.70 1.90 AN313 4.20 4.40 4.63 AN313 1.75 1.95 2.20 BA511A 1.70 1.90 2.15 BA521 1.85 2.05 2.35 HA1151 1.45 1.70 1.90 2.15 HA1306W 1.90 2.10 2.40 HA1306W 1.90 2.10 2.40 HA1306W 1.90 2.10 2.40 HA1306W 1.90 2.10 2.40 HA1308W 1.90 2.10 2.40 HA1308W 1.90 2.10 2.40 HA1309W 1.90 2.25 2.40 HA100 1.85 2.05 2.35 HA100 1.90 4.95 HA100 4.90 HA100 4.9	TA7089P 1.95 2.15 2.45 TA7092 4.40 4.90 5.40 TA7120P 1.45 1.65 1.85 TA7133P 1.55 1.75 1.95 TA7133P 2.45 2.60 2.85 TA7204P 1.95 2.10 2.45 TA7204P 1.95 2.10 2.45 TA7204P 1.95 2.10 2.45 TA7204P 1.95 2.10 2.45 TA7204P 1.55 1.75 1.95 TA7214P 3.00 4.20 4.50 TA7310P 1.25 1.40 1.55 TA730P 1.25 1.40 1.55 TA760PP 4.40 4.50 4.80 TBA8105H 1.85 2.05 2.35 TCS080P 4.80 5.00 5.60 TCS081P 2.80 3.10 3.60 TCS081P 3.00 3.10 5.60 TCS081P 3.00 5.00 5.00 TCS081P 3.00 TCS08

PRICES MAY CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

COD ORDERS WELCOMED

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY WITHIN 48 HOURS** ON ALL TRANSISTORS IN STOCK

**NEW-TONE ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL** P. O. Box 1738, Bloomfield, N. J. 07003

New Jersey Phone: 201/748-6171

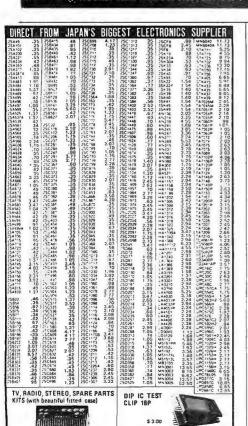
Nationwide 800/631-1250 Local 201/748-5089

HOURS: Mon. - Fri. 8 to 5:30 'Sat. 8 to 1

**TOLL FREE TELEPHONE** 

Inimum order \$10.00 · N.J. Residents add 5% Sales Tax We pay postage for prepaid orders of \$50.00 or more. Under \$50.00, add \$1.00, Canada \$1.50. aantity Discount Prices - Ack for our complete price list Manufacturer inquiries welcome - All parts guaranteed.

CIRCLE NO 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





MINIATURE REFLECTOR

Appx size. 1-7/16"L x 7/8"W x 3/4"D.

Minimum order \$5.00
Please include \$1 for postage
Visa, MC and COD accepted.
Phone orders are welcome.

C23227

P.O. BOX 2703B, DENVER, CO. 80227 Ph. (303) 973-1052

Send for our FREE GIANT CATALOG of unique items

STROBE TUBE ASST.

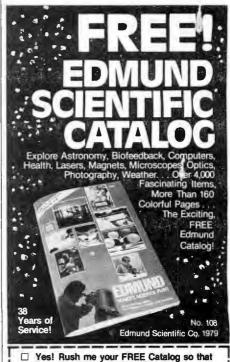
C23280

\$3.00

Brand new fac-tory prime strobe tubes Assortment of C23280

CHANEY

electronics



	Service! Edmund Scientific Co. 1979
	☐ Yes! Rush me your FREE Catalog so that I can explore Edmund's World of Science.
	Name
	Address
l	City
ĺ	StateZip
i	Clip and Mail Coupon Today to:
	Edmund Scientific Co., AV02 Edscorp Bidg., Barrington, N.J. 08007

ADO ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD. CIRCLE NO. 2 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Queries and orders should be sent direct to Ado Electronic, Japan

EXTRA LENGTH TEST CLIPS

NEW

# Electronics Cassified

REGULAR CLASSIFIED: COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services, \$2.50 per word. Minimum order \$37.50. EXPAND-AD® CLASSIFIED RATE: \$3.75 per word. Minimum order \$56.25. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. PERSONAL RATE: For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell, \$1.50 per word. No minimum! DISPLAY CLASSIFIED: 1" by 1 column (2-1/4" wide), \$300. 2" by 1 column, \$600.00. 3" by 1 column, \$900.00. Advertiser to supply film positives. For frequency rates, please inquire. GENERAL INFORMATION: Ad copy must be typewritten or clearly printed. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are to be billed on credit cards — American Express, Diners Club, Master Charge, VISA (supply expiration date) — or when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. First word in all ads set in caps. All copy subject to publisher's approval. All advertisers using Post Office Boxes in their addresses MUST supply publisher with permanent address and telephone number before ad can be run. Advertisements will not be published which advertise or promote the use of devices for the surreptitious interception of communications. Ads are not acknowledged. They will appear in first issue to go to press after closing date. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to Classified Advertising, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. For inquiries, contact Gladys Mathieu at (212) 725-3926.

### FOR SALE

FREE! Bargain Catalog—I.C.'s, LED's, readouts, fiber optics, calculators parts & kits, semiconductors, parts. Poly Paks, Box 942PE, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

GOVERNMENT and industrial surplus receivers, transmitters, snooperscopes, electronic parts, Picture Catalog 25 cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts. Confidential Catalog Free. KNAPP, 4750 96th St N., St. Petersburg, FL 33708.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. FREE FLYER. Large catalog \$1.00 deposit. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

RADIO-T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

AMATEUR SCIENTISTS, Electronics Experimenters, Science Fair Students . . . Construction plans — Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources . . Robot Man — Psychedelic shows — Lasers — Emotion/Lie Detector — Touch Tone Dial — Quadraphonic Adapter — Transistorized Ignition — Burglar Alarm — Sound Meter . . . over 60 items. Send 50 cents coin (no stamps) for complete catalog. Technical Writers Group, Box 5994, University Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27650.

ROTARY SWITCH 4P11P 5/\$5; 6P11P 5/\$7.25. Dip Switch 10-SPST 10/\$15. Transformers 12.2 V CT-6A plus 8.5V-5A \$6.95. 24V-5A \$5.95. 10' RG58C/U 12/\$10. Fertiks, 5400 Ella St., Philadelphia, PA 19120.

SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS—Surf \$14.95, Wind \$14.95, Wind Chimes \$19.95, Musical Accessories, many more. Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

HEAR POLICE / FIRE Dispatchers! Catalog shows exclusive directories of "confidential" channels, scanners. Send postage stamp. Communications, Box 56-PE, Commack, N.Y. 11725.

UNSCRAMBLERS; Fits any scanner or monitor, easily adjusts to all scrambled frequencies. Only 4" square \$29.95, fully guaranteed. Dealer inquiries welcomed. PDQ Electronics, Box 841, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72115.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT for sale for beginners and experienced computer enthusiast. Teletype machines, parts, supplies. Catalogue \$1.00 to: ATLANTIC SALES, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

WHOLESALE C.B., Scanners, Antennas, Catalog 25 cents. Crystals: Special cut, \$4.95, Monitor \$3.95. Send make, model, frequency. G. Enterprises, Box 461P, Clearfield, UT 84015.

BUILD AND SAVE TELEPHONES, TELEVISION, DETECTIVE, BROADCAST Electronics. We sell construction plans with an Engineering Service. Speakerphones, Answering Machines, Carphones, Phonevision, Dialers, Color TV Converters, VTR, Games, \$25 TV Camera, Electron Microscope, Special Effects Generator, Time Base Corrector, Chroma Key. Engineering Courses in Telephone, Integrated Circuits, Detective Electronics. PLUS MUCH MORE. NEW Super Hobby Catalog PLUS year's subscription to Electronic News Letter, \$1.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 6200 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

NAME BRAND Test Equipment. Up to 50% discount. Free catalog. Salen Electronics, Box 82, Skokie, Illinois 60076.

SURPLUS COMPONENTS, Communication and test equipment. Illustrated catalog 25 cents. E. French, P.O. Box 249, Aurora, Illinois 60505.

BUILD THE ARTISAN ELECTRONIC ORGAN . . . The 20th century successor to the classic pipe organ. Kits feature modular construction, with logic controlled stops and RAM Pre-Set Memory System. Be an ar-ti-san. Write for our free brochure. AOK Manufacturing, Inc., Box 445, Kenmore, WA 98028.

TELEPHONES UNLIMITED, Equipment Supplies. All types, Regular, Keyed, Modular. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1147E, San Diego, California 92112.

WEATHER MAP RECORDERS: Copy Satellite Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! \$1.00. Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

NAME BRAND TEST EQUIPMENT at discount prices. 72 page catalogue free. Write: Dept. PE, North American Electronics, 1468 West 25th Street, Cleveland, OH 44113.

UNSCRAMBLERS FOR any scanner. Several models available. Free literature. Capri Electronics, 8753T Windom, St. Louis. MO 63114.

RADIO SHACK Authorized Sales Center offering 10% discount on products including TRS-80. 1117 Conway, Mission, TX 78572.

UNSCRAMBLER KIT. Tunes all scramble frequencies, may be built-in most scanners, 2-3/4 x 2-1/4 X 1/2. \$19.95. Factory built Code-Breaker. \$29.95. Free Catalog: KRYSTAL KITS, Box 445, Bentonville, Ark. 72712. (501) 273-5340.



B&K Test Equipment. Free catalog, Free Shipping, Dinosaur discounts. Spacetron-AN, 948 Prospect, Elmhurst, IL 60126.

# SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ATTENTION HOBBYISTS — SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

Great buys in tape drives, keyboards, power supplies, and transformers. We also have head sinks, steel cabinets, I/O terminals, vide odisplays, printers, and equipment cases. And of course components, fans, wire, and cable. Write now to

Worldwide Electronics

130 Northeastern Blvd. Nashua, N.H. 03060

# WRITE US AND WE'LL SEND YOU THE BEST CATALOG YOU EVER READ!

No kidding. Speakerlab's catalog took longer to write than some of our competitors have been in business. In fact, we created an industry by "building great kits so you can afford great speakers." Our catalog is an invaluable manual of speaker function and design.

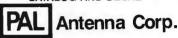
building great kits so you can afford great speakers. "Our catalog is an invaluable manual of speaker function and design. And, it will introduce you to the finest speaker kits made anywhere... with the strongest money-back guarantee. Find out for yourself...FREE. FREE, that is. Write now. Right now.

pept. C-PE, 735 N. Northlake Way Seattle, WA 98103

1802 EXTENDED MONITOR. Relocatable, K.C. tape routines, 18 powerful subroutines, requires 1K memory. K.C. tape \$20.00, paper tape \$18.00, w/manual and listing. Information sase. Benchmark Computer Systems, 17 Hanover Place, Hicksville, L.I., N.Y. 11801.

# THE BEST CB ANTENNA

SEND FOR FREE PAL FULL LINE
CATALOG AND DECAL



2614 EAST ADAMS . PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

POLICE/FIRE SCANNERS, crystals, antennas, CBs; Radar Detectors. HPR, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

TEST EQUIPMENT CATALOG listing used Tektronix, HP and GR equipment at bargain prices. PTI, Box 8699, White Bear Lake, MN 55110. Price \$1.00 refundable with first order.

CB RADIOS, VHF-UHF Scanners, Crystal, Antennas, Radar Detectors. Wholesale. Southland, Box 3591, Baytown, TX 77520.

PRINTED CIRCUIT boards from sketch or artwork. Affaffordable prices, free details. DANOCINTHS INC., Box 261, Westland, MI 48185.

NEW, ADJUSTABLE, THREE OUTPUT, REGULATED POWER SUPPLY plus 900 parts worth over \$400.00 in complete CARTRIVISION television recorder electronic assemble Documentation included. Perfect for MICROPROCESSOR and all electronic applications. \$16.95 plus \$4.50 S&H. Master Charge, VISA. Free brochure. Madison Electronics, 369, Madison, Alabama 35758. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. 205-837-6658, Res.

BARGAINS GALORE! Buy-sell-trade classifieds in "Electronics Trader" only 10¢ word! Send \$2.00 for next four issues. Box 1333, Sun Valley, CA 91352.

TRANSISTORS FOR C-B Repair, IC's and diodes TV audio repairs 2SC756A — \$2.40, 2SC1306 — \$2.95, 2SC1307 — \$3.85, PLLOZAG — \$7.50, AN239 — \$5.50, STK439 — \$8.95. Many more. FREE Catalog and transistor. B&D Enterprizes, Box 32, Mt. Jewett, PA 16740.

ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT HOTLINE is a classified advertising newsletter for professional, industrial, and surplus electronic equipment. Subscriptions \$6/year, ads 50¢ word. P.O. Box 4768, Dept. PE, Panorama City, CA 91412.

YOUR DIGITAL MULTIMETER can read resistance values in the milliohm range. Send \$2.95 to G. Peterson, RD1, Box 8G, Slate Hill, N.Y. 10973 for schematic and instructions.

CIRCUIT BOARDS from camera-ready artwork. Free details. Quantity discounts. CM Circuits, 22 Maple Ave., Lackawanna, NY 14218.

UNSCRAMBLE CODED MESSAGES from Police, Fire and Medical Channels. Same day service. Satisfaction guaranteed. Don Nobles Electronics, Inc., Rt. 7, Box 265B, Hot Springs, Arkansas 71901. (501) 623-6027

CARBON FILM RESISTORS 1/4W, 1/2W - 1.7 cents each. FREE sample / specifications. Other components. COMPONENTS CENTER, Box 295, W. Islip, New York 11795.

NEW TI SN76477 Complex Sound Generator IC. \$2.95 plus 50¢ postage. Key Electronics, Box 3506, Schenectady, NY 12303

MONTHLY PICTURE FLYER. Quality Surplus Electronic parts. Low Prices. Star-Tronics, Box 683, McMinnville, OR 97128

DX CB SWL: Computerized list: geographic, compass bearings, distances from your location to US, world cities, SW stations. \$2.00. BENCHMARK, Box 385-P1, Providence, Utah 84332.

PRINTED CIRCUIT supplies, chemicals, tools, artwork, plating solutions. Major credit cards. Catalog \$1.00, refundable. CIRCOLEX, Box 198, Marcy, NY 13403.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.00 for catalog. WALTER'S TEST EQUIPMENT, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806, (415) 758-1050.

INVISIBLE CB MOBILE ANTENNA. Complete kit installs INSIDE and turns metal frame of AUTO, VAN, WAGON, TRUCK, TRACTOR into efficient antenna. FREE details: send stamped envelope and vehicle make and year. Dept. PECA, MFC Inc., Box 486, East Syracuse, NY 13057.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, Tubes, Semiconductors, Phonograph Needles, FREE CATALOG. Rey Enterprises, Box 1539, Hialeah, FL 33011.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, manufacturer's surplus and overstock. Price sheet 50 cents. POCKETRONICS, P.O. Box 578, Healdsburg, CA 95448.

# Zig-Saw Puzzle Fanatics, We Challenge You . . .

... to put this together. The Woofer puzzle. Probably the most difficult puzzle ever produced. 500 tiny pieces all in black and grey. Frankly, we don't think you can do it. If you think you're up to it, it's yours for \$1.50. And if you send us a photo of the completed puzzle, we'll give you a free subscription to POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Be the first to put the Woofer together.

Please Send Me The Woofer

Address

Make Check or Money Order Payable To: POPULAR ELECTRONICS

One Park Avenue, Department KR, NYC, NY 10016

SCANNERS: WHOLESALE PRICES to the public — Bearcat 250 \$299.95; REGENCY K500 \$319.95; REGENCY ACT 720A \$269.95; REGENCY K100 \$199.95. 20 other models at similar discounts from one of the nation's largest scanner dealers: For free brochure write, SCANNERS UNLIMITED, 3816 Beresford St., San Mateo, CA 94403 or phone (415) 573-1624.

CHEMICALS, Lab Supplies. Lowest prices, fastest service anywhere. Listing 25¢. Westech Corp., Box 593, Logan, Utah 84321.

LOW, LOW Component Prices! Ask for free flyer. Write: EEP, 11 Revere Place, Tappan, NY 10983.

## **MAGNETS**

MAGNETS. All types. Specials-20 disc, or 10 bar, or 2 stick or 8 assorted magnets. \$1.00. Magnets, Box 192-H, Randallstown, Maryland 21133.

# PLANS AND KITS



BUILD YOUR OWN LASER GUN . . Exclusive plans plus advanced Laser Crystal device. Send \$24.95, guaranteed, to: Desmond Gahan, Laser Laboratories, 90 Annamoe Terrace, Cabra, Dublin 7, Ireland.

# AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

LASERS SUPER POWERED, RIFLE, PISTOL, POCKET - SEE IN DARK - PYRO-TECHNICAL, DE-BUGGING - UNCRAMBLERS - GLANT TESLA - STUMMAND - TV DISADPTER - RERERY PRODUCTION, SCIENTIFIC DETECTION, ELECTRIPTING, CHEMICAL, ULTRASONIC, CB, AERO, AUTO AND MECH DEVICES, HUNDREDS MORE - ALL NOW PLUS INFO UNILTD FARTS SERVICE.

CATALOG SI

INFORMATION unfimited Dept. E8, Box 716, Amherst, NH 03031

FREE KIT Catalog contains Test and Experimenter's Equipment. Dage Scientific Instruments, Box 1054P, Livermore, CA 94550.

# BUILD YOUR OWN SYMPHONY OF SOUND!

It's fun and easy – takes just minutes a day! Complete kits for organs, pianos, strings, rhythms, amplifiers, synthesizers. Also factory assembled. 104-page catalog \$2.00

# **@UERSI**

Wersi Electronics, Inc. Dept. 2D, 1720 Hempstead Road Lancaster, PA 17601

CB/HAM HIGH GAIN ANTENNAS. Modulation boosting VOX-COMPRESSOR. Portable 300MHz COUNTER with memory! Plans \$3.00 ea. \$7.50/all, Many others, catalog with order, PANAXIS, Box 130-A1, Paradise. CA 95969.

TV-OSCILLOSCOPE CONVERTER externally adapts TV into audio frequency oscilloscope. Info. \$1.00, Plans \$5.00, with P.C. \$12.00. Evolutionics, Box 855-C, San Rafael, CA 94902.

PROJECTION TV . . . Convert your TV to project 7 Foot picture. Results equal to \$2,500 projector. Total cost less than \$20.00. PLANS & LENS \$16.00. Illustrated info. FREE: Macrocomca, Washington Crossing, PA 18977.

LASER PLANS — Seven for \$8.00; Welding — Burning Laser \$9.00; Giant Catalog — \$2.00; Booksellers, Box 1015, Claremont CA 91711.

PLANS FOR SIMPLE, inexpensive, reliable temperature control for soldering irons. \$2.00. GDH Enterprises, Box 353, Somerville, Indiana, 47683.

PLANS TO BUILD an Accurate Low Cost Digital Capacitance Meter. Send \$1.00 to D.C.M., P.O. Box 1002, Yorba Linda, CA 92686.

# ALARMS

QUALITY BURGLAR-FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT at discount prices. Free Catalog! Steffens, Box 624K, Cranford, N.J. 07016.

# Burglar • Fire • Smoke Alarm Catalog

 Billions of dollars lost annually due to lack of protective warning alarms.

FREE CATALOG Shows you how to

protect your home, business and person. Wholesale prices. Do-it-yourself. Free engineering service.



Box 82802

FIRE

BURGLAN

PE-019

Lincoln, Ne. 68501

### **TELEPHONES & PARTS**

OMAK PHONE CENTER. All types of telephones — keyed, modular and decorator. Catalog \$1.00 (refundable). Box 38, Beardstown, IL 62618.

CORDLESS TELEPHONES: Operate 300 ft. from base. Factory rechecked, schematics included for personal maintenance. Originally \$399.50 — now \$149.95. Check, M.O. or Credit Card. Telephone Marketers, P.O. Box 216, Brookfield, WI 53005.

### MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

UP TO 60% DISCOUNT. Name brand instruments catalog. Freeport Music, 114 G, Mahan St., W. Babylon, N.Y. 11704.

### HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado and ADC. Send for free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept. P, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218. For Fast Service call Toll Free 800-221-0906.

# SpeakerKit, Lambda Series

Charles Graham reports in American Record Guide, "The Model 5 (speaker) is probably the finest sounding and best buy for home listening available today, provided you assemble it yourself". Send 25¢ for details.



Speakerkit, Box 12PE, Menomonie, WI 54751

### **MICROCOMPUTERS**

"HOW TO PROFIT FROM YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER," \$7.95, \$.50 postage; Ohio Scientific's Challenger IP microcomputer, \$349; PET Printer, \$425; software; books. Free literature. ELKHART COMPUTER CO., 29934 Riviera Ln., Elkhart, IN 46514.

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS for TRS-80 or Apple Computers. All necessary instructions and jumpers supplied for TRS-80. \$89 for 8-16K Hobby Grade, or \$119 for 8-16K Computer Grade @ 200ns. Mastercharge, Visa. Microcomputerworld, P.O. Box 242, San Dimas 91773. (213) 286-2661.

### WANTED

GOLD, Silver, Platinum, Mercury, Tantalum wanted. Highest prices paid by refinery. Ores assayed. Free circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, MA 02062.

# WANTED! CB DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS



Antenna Corp.

2614 EAST ADAMS • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

## **TUBES**

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free Catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

TUBES: "Oldies", Latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

TUBES-RECEIVING, Industrial and Semiconductors Factory Boxed. Free price sheet including TV, Radio and audio parts list. Low, low prices. Transelectronic, Inc., 1365–39th St., Brooklyn, New York 11218. Telephone: (212) 633-2800. Toll free: 800-221-5802.

RADIO AND TV TUBES 1938 to 1978 \$1.00 ea. PRELLER TV, Augusta, AR 72006. (501) 347-2281.

TRANSFORMERS, Capacitors, Connectors, Tubes, etc. Send for list. Science Traders, P.O. Box 71, City Island, NY 10464.

# **GOVERNMENT SURPLUS**

MANUALS for Govt Surplus radios, test sets, scopes. List 50 cents (coin). Books, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D.C. 20021.

JEEPS—\$59.30! — CARS—\$33.50! — 200,000 ITEMS! — GOVERNMENT SURPLUS — Most COMPREHENSIVE DIRECTORY AVAILABLE tells how, where to buy — YOUR AREA — \$2.00 — MONEYBACK GUARANTEE — Government Information Services, Department GE-45, Box 99249, San Francisco, California 94109 (433 California).

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Buy in your Area. How, where. Send \$2.00. Surplus, 30177-PE Headquarters Building, Washington, D.C. 20014.

"GOVERNMENT SURPLUS DIRECTORY." Buy 250,000 items (including Jeeps) . . . low as 2¢ on dollar! Most complete information available - \$2.00. Surplus Disposal, Box 19107-HA, Washington, DC 20036.

### **PERSONALS**

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence, illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag. Box 110660/Z, D-1000 Berlin 11, Germany.

ASTONISH YOUR FRIENDS with magic, Esp, card tricks, you can do. Details: Langen, Box 191-EA, Downsview, Ontario M3M 3A3, U.S. Inquiries.

### INSTRUCTION

SCORE high on F.C.C. Exams . . . Over 300 questions and answers. Covers 3rd, 2nd, 1st and even Radar. Third and Second Test, \$14.50; First Class Test, \$15.00. All tests. \$26.50. R.E.I., Inc., Box 806, Sarasota, Fla. 33577.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D's. Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-PE01, Tustin, California 92680.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details, strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98507.

GRANTHAM'S FCC LICENSE STUDY GUIDE -- 377 pages, 1465 questions with answers/discussions - covering third. second, first radiotelephone examinations. \$13.50 postpaid. GSE, P.O. Box 25992, Los Angeles, California 90025.

INTENSIVE 5 week course for Broadcast Engineers. FCC First Class license. Student rooms at the school. Radio Engineering Inc., 61 N. Pineapple Ave., Sarasota, FL 33577 and 2402 Tidewater Trail, Fredericksburg, VA 22401.

1979 "TESTS - ANSWERS" for FCC First Class License. Plus - "Self Study Ability Test." Proven! \$9.95 Unconditional Moneyback Guarantee. Command Productions, Box 26348-P, San Francisco, CA 94126.

BROADCAST STATION: Start your own. Home, school, church, business operation. Get free equipmnt, records. Details free. "Broadcasting", Box 130-A1, Paradise, CA 95969.

PASS FCC 1st, 2nd, 3rd and Radar License Examinations using course prepared by noted author-teacher. Workbook has example problems with complete solutions. Question-Answer Manual provides, hundreds of practice questions. \$9.95 each or both Manuals \$14.95 Postpaid. Includes Counselling. Oeffinger, Box 1240, Garden Grove, CA 92642.

MATHEMATICS. ELECTRONICS. Advanced mathematics. Engineering mathematics. Digital Technology. Free catalog. IHSI, Box 1189, Panama City, FL 32401.

# INVENTIONS

PATENT AND DEVELOP Your invention. Registered Patent Agent and Licensed Professional Engineer, Send for FREE PATENT INFORMATION every inventor should have. Richard L. Miller, P.E., 3612 Woolworth Building, New York, NY 10007. (212) 267-5252.

# **BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Free Proof. Torrey, Box 318-NN, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas,

NEW LUXURY Car Without Cost. Free Details! Codex-ZZ, Box 6073, Toledo, Ohio 43614.

GET RICH!!! Secret law erases debts. Free report exposes millionaire'\$\$ secrets. Blueprints, No. EE1, 453 W. 256, NYC 10741

EARN \$1000 stuffing 1000 envelopes! Free Details: D. Fraser, 208 So. 4th, De Soto, MO 63020.

HIDDEN PROFIT\$ in common pocket change! Learn Secrets. Only \$2.00: Coins, Box 331, Milton, MA 02186.

ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY BUSINESS BIG PROFITS

Start home, spare time, Investment, knowledge or experience unnecessary, BIG DEMAND assembling electronic devices. Sales handled by professionals. Unusual business opportunity. FREE: Complete Illustrated Literature

BARTA, Box 248 DM Walnut Creek, Calif. 94597

MECHANICALLY INCLINED individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business - without investment. Write: BUSINESSES, 92-K2 Brighton 11th, Brookivn. New York 11235.

MILLIONS in MailIII Free Secrets, Transworld-17, Box 6226. Toledo, OH 43614.

### MECHANICALLY INCLINED INDIVIDUALS -WANTED-

Assemble electronic devices in your home. Get started in spare time. Experience, Knowledge or Investment Not Necessary. Expect big profits: \$300 - \$600/Wk. Possible. Write for free literature telling how

ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT LAB Box 1535PS, Pinellas Park, FL 33565

EARN \$1,000 MONTHLY sparetime, homework, "Guaranteed." Free details, Write: UNICORN, ZD1,1140 Chelton, Colorado Springs, CO 80910.

ESTABLISH YOUR OWN Profitable Mail Order Business! Everything supplied. Michael-W, 46 Tanager Rd., Monroe, N.Y. 10950

\$600/Thousand Profit!!! Guaranteed Earnings!!! Easy Home Work, Detail; DGTWING, Box 311, Novato, CA 94947

\$3,000 MONTHLY, fabulous mailing profits, daily earnings. Free report. Send long, stamped, addressed envelope. Modern, Box 222-E, Upland, CA 91786.

VINYL'S WHERE THE MONEY IS! Professionally repair, refinish, recolor furniture, luggage, car tops, Quick, easy. Two small \$20 jobs a day earn you \$1,000 a month. Homes, cars, offices, restaurants, unlimited customers. Start earning after a few days practice. Sensational details Free. VIP, 2012 Montrose, Chicago 60618.

BORROW \$25,000 "OVERNIGHT." Any purpose. Keep indefinitely! Free Report! Success Research, Box 29263 GA, Indianapolis, Indiana 46229.

FANTASTIC! \$500.00 weekly easy mailing circulars! Free information! Brooks, Box 68-ZD, Quenemo, KS 66528.

# **EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPOR-TUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New

INSTANT CASH COMMISSIONS Full or part time. Free sales kit features America's largest line low priced Business, Printing, Advertising Specialties, Sign. Calendars and other necessities used daily by business people. Profitable repeat order. No experience. No investment. No collections or deliveries. Write today, National Press, Dept. 908, North Chicago, IL 60064.

RADIO-TV JOBS . . . Stations hiring nationwide! Free details: "Job Leads", 1680-PG Vine, Hollywood, CA 90028.

TECHNICIANS — ENGINEERS: Work in Sunny California. Detailed Employer descriptions and listings for Digital, RF, Microwave. Bay Area Job Market at its Best! Send \$3.00 to: TOPJOB, 121 South 15th Street, San Jose, CA 95112.

# **BOOKS AND MAGAZINES**

FREE book prophet Elijah coming before Christ. Wonderful bible evidence. MEGIDDO Mission, Dept. 64, 481 Thurston Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14619.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS INDEXES For 1977 now available. Prepared in cooperation with the Editors of "P/E, index contains hundreds of references to product tests, construction projects, circuit tips and theory and is an essential companion to your magazine collection. 1977 Edition, \$1.50 per copy. All editions from 1972 onward still available at the same price. Add \$.25 per order for postage and handling. \$.50 er copy, foreign orders. INDEX, 6195 Deer Path, Manassas, Va. 22110.

SELL BOOKS by Mail, For Big Profits! Michael, Box 738-W, Monroe, NY 10950.

PUBLISH YOUR BOOK! Join our successful authors. Publicity, advertising, beautiful books. All subjects invited. Send for fact-filled booklet and free manuscript report. Carlton Press, Dept. PEA, 84 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10011.

### **DO-IT-YOURSELF**

MODULAR TELEPHONES now available. Sets and components, compatible with Western Electric concept. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1147W, San Diego, California 92112.

AUDIO/ANALOG/SYNTHESIS. Plans, parts, kits, etc. for the most exciting sound projects ever. Get on our mailing list, send 25¢ to: CFR Associates Inc., Newton, N.H. 03858.

COMPLETE LINE Security Systems for home, Business. Send self addressed, stamped envelope. Darbar, Box 1147E, San Diego, CA 92112.

REPAIR COLOR TV'S. Anyone can. Easy method. Stamp appreciated. Write: Publications, Box 517H, Brea, CA 92621.

### REAL ESTATE

BIG ... FREE ... SPRING CATALOG! Over 2,600 top values coast to coast!! UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP, West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

### **RUBBER STAMPS**

RUBBER STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS, Many new products. Catalog. Jackson's, E-100, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon,

## **HYPNOTISM**

FREE Hypnotism. Self-Hypnosis. Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

DON'T GET HYPNOTIZED before reading this book. Vital discoveries on the mind and how hypnotism actually works. \$3: ABILITY, Box 42716-PE2, L.A., CA 90042.

### PRINTING

QUALITY PRINTING. Good prices, prompt service. Free catalog. Deep South, Dept. E, Clinton, Mississippi 39056.

# MOTION PICTURE FILMS

IT'S SPORTLITE FOR FILM VALUES BY MAIL! Order Columbia Pictures S8 400' color/sound features — Charles Bronson "Breakout;" Peter Falk "Machine Gun McCain;" More From Emmanuelle; Sean Connery "The Anderson Tapes;" Walter Matthau "Fail Safe;" and Bryan's Song — Football - extra long. \$47.95 ea + \$1.00 for shipping, regular price \$54.95. You save \$\$\$ on every film you buy. Tear our this ad & send with order today! Start a S8 boxing film collection: Choose from Ring Classics 200' B&W reels — Gavilan vs Basilio; Moore vs Maxim; Patterson vs Jackson; Joe Louis vs Primo Carnera - \$8.00 ea, regular price \$11. ea. Also, Ali-Spinks I, S8 Eastman color 400' snd, \$49.95 PPD (save \$5.) or Ali-Spinks I complete fight — 4 reels S8 color/sound (RT 64:00), special \$190. (\$220. Value!). New Universal spectacular 64-pg glossy catalog, \$1.25. Columbia, Sportlite Films, Universal, Ring Classics order forms, 35¢ ea. SPORTLITE FILMS, Elect-1/79, Box 24-500, Speedway, IN 46224.

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

MPG INCREASED! Bypass Pollution Devices easily. RE-VERSIBLY!! Free details - Posco GEE1, 453 W. 256, NYC 10471



# 1979 STEREO T DIRECTORY & BUYING GUIDE

All the latest information stereo and quadraphonic systems and com-ponents for your home. A complete guide to more than 2500 products in all —with complete specifi-cations, descriptions and

prices. PLUS bonus feature articles. A must for anyone concerned with good sound.

Order from STEREO DIRECTORY, Dept. 01053, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, New York 11205, Enclose \$3.00° (\$2.50 plus 50¢ for post-\*Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE, and VT add applicable sales tax.

# Popular Electronics

# ADVEDTICEDS INDEY

REA	DER VICE NO. ADVERTISER	PAGE NO
1 2 3 4 6 7 8	Active Electronics Sales Corp Ado Electronics Industrial Co., Ltd. Advanced IC Electronics	95 111 105 110 31
9 10	B & F Enterprises	103
11 12 13 14	Chaney Electronics Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc	4, 35, 36, 37 COND COVER 57 61
15 16	Digi-Key Corporation	103
17 18 19 20	Edile Electronics Edmund Scientific Co. EICO	111 92 97
21	Fordham Radio Supply	104
22 23	Godbout Elecs., Bill	115
5 24	Heath Company	
25 26 27 28	IE Integrated Electronics	83
29 30 31	Jameco Electronics J & R Music World Jensen Tools and Alloys JS & A National Sales Group	41
32 52	McIntosh Laboratory, Inc	94
33 34 35	National Camera Supply	93
36 51 37	Ohio Scientific Instrument Ohio Scientific Instrument Olson Electronics	14
38 39 40 41 42 43 44	Page Digital Electronics PAIA Electronics, Inc. PAL "Firestik" Antenna Corp. Percom Data Company, Inc. Pickering & Co. Poly Paks Projectapix, Ltd.	80 80 2
45	Quest Electronics	102
46	Radio Shack	
47 48 49 50	Sabtronics International, Inc. Schober Organ Corp., The Scientific Audio Electronics, Inc. Shure Brothers, Inc. Southwest Technical Products Corp Speakerlab, Inc.	THIRD COVE

# SPECIAL: LM317 \*\* adjustable (+) regulator, \$2.25

# **TRS-80 CONVERSION** KIT: \$109, 3/\$320

Please note our kit is guaranteed for 1 yr., includes DIP shunts, and uses 250 ns chips for 4 MHz operation. Upgrades 4K TRS-80 to 16K, or populates Memory Expansion Module — our novice level instructions show you how. Also suitable for APPLE memory expansion.

TERMS: Add \$1 orders under \$15; allow 5% shipping excess refunded. Cal res add tax. VISA® /Mastercharge® (\$15 min) call (415) 562-0636, 24 hrs. COD OK with street

# HEATH H8 COMPATIBLE 12K X 8 MFMORY BOARD: \$200 Econoram

Vi' is fully static, and comes with sockets and bypass caps pre-soldered in place for easy assembly. Assembled/tested: \$270.

# THE ECONORAM **FAMIL**

The ECONORAM" family of static memory offers high performance at low cost. All boards are static, low power/high speed, fully buffered, and backed with 1 year limited warranty. Available in 3 forms: unkit (sockets, bypass caps soldered in place); assembled/tested; or qualified under our Certified System Component high-reliability program (200 hr. burn-in, 4 MHz operation over full temp range, exchange if failure occurs within 1 year of invoice date). Send for our flyer for additional information on these fine memories, or better yet, visit your local computer store.

Buss Unkit Assm CSC 8K Econoram II" \$100 \$139 \$159 N/A 16K Econoram IV" S100 \$279 \$314 \$ 414 24K Econoram VII" S100 \$445 \$485 \$ 605 32K Econoram X" S100 S599 S649 S 789 32K Econoram XI\* SBC N/A N/A \$1050 32K Econoram IX" Dig. \$650 N/A N/A Group

All of the above use static technology.



# THE NEW **HOBBY WORLD** CATALOG

Your source for factory prime, professional quality equipment. Computers, add-on boards, IC's, sockets, resistors, supplies, tools, test equipment,

books, and more. Shop your buy list at Hobby World. You'll find what you want, and at a solid savings. For example, look at this month's specials:

# THE NEW ELENCO 31/2 DIGIT SOLID STATE MULTIMETER

The ultimate in performance: measures resistance to .01 ohms, voltage to 100 micro-volts, current to one micro-amp. Assembled and tested, with 2-Year warranty. Lists at \$99.95, HOBBY WORLD PRICE ONLY \$74.95!

16K MEMORY ADD-ON FOR APPLE OR TRS-80

HOBBY WORLD PRICE IS ONLY \$98.00 (specify when ordering)

WAHL ISO-TIP CORDLESS SOLDERING IRON

Includes ni-cad batteries and wall plug transformer. Lists at \$19.95, BUT HOBBY WORLD HAS IT FOR \$14.95!

# SEND ME A FREE CATALOG!

Name	
Address	
	~
City	State

Hobby World 19355 Business Center Dr #6 Northridge CA 91324

**TELEPHONE ORDERS** Inside Cal 213 886 9200 Outside Cal 800 423 5387

PE-1

# ELECTRONICS WAS Personal Electronics News

# **Videotaping Movies and Slides**

Converting slides or motion-picture film to video cassettes is now as easy as taking them to a local Fotomat film-processing store. Fotomat will record them on your video cassette (or sell you a blank cassette, if needed), and return them a week later. Exposure and color errors (if not too extreme) are automatically corrected; and, for an extra dollar, Fotomat will remove blank sections from movie frames. Prices range from \$3.50 for the first 50 feet of movie film down to 50¢ per reel when five or more are transferred. Slide transfer prices range from \$3.00 for the first three minutes down to 15 cents for each minute after the 10th. Slides fade in and out at intervals of 5, 10 or 15 seconds.

# First U.S. Digital Recording

The first commercial, classical music disc recorded in the U. S. by digital processing has been released on the "Telarc" label, distributed by Audio-Technica U.S., Inc. The disc, retailing at \$14.95, features the Cleveland



Symphonic Winds, conducted by Frederick Fennell, with music by Holst, Handel, and Bach. A Soundstream digital tape recorder was used in the process, which is said to virtually eliminate distortion and other problems common to conventional tape recordings. The music signal is converted into binary computer pulse codes rather than analog magnetic waveforms. No compressors, equalizers or limiters were used in recording music signals on a master disc.

# Cadillac's Trip Computer

The Trip Computer, manufactured by General Motors and available on 1979 Cadillac Sevilles, is a pre-programmed system which computes and displays operational information in three areas on the instrument panel. The first is a digital speedometer above the steering wheel. Second, a fuel gauge gives the amount of gas available in the tank. Finally, a command control center

offers a variety of information by depressing of a console button: actual instantaneous fuel economy, average-fuel economy for trip, average car speed, total elapsed trip time, driving range on remaining gasoline, miles to go to a pre-determined destination, estimated time of arrival, time of day, engine rpm, engine temperature, and system voltage. The link between all the various analog quantities and the digital microprocessor is a National Semiconductor 16-channel, 8-bit ADC 0816 analog-to-digital converter. You don't have to buy a '79 Seville, however, to enjoy automotive computer benefits. Add-on systems, such as the Prince "on-board computer," will provide any car with this facility.

# Japanese TV Gets Multiplex Sound

Japan's Radio Regulatory Council for the Posts & Telecommunications Ministry has approved a plan to authorize TV stations to start multiplex sound broadcasting. This will allow Japanese TV viewers to watch foreign movies in either original-language or Japanesedubbed versions, or musical programs in stereo. In the future, TV receivers are expected to be built to include receivers for multiplex broadcasting. The receivers will also be available separately; adapters would be attached to TV receivers with multiplex terminals or to stereo systems, which could then be used on TV receivers without multiplex terminals. It's reported, too, that the government eventually plans to approve a facsimile broadcast service over the multiplex sound system.

# FCC Fee Over-\$20 Inquiry

The Federal Communications Commission has begun an inquiry on the refund of fees collected between August 1, 1970 and January 1, 1977, and on alternatives for future fee schedules (Gen. Docket No. 78-316). However, this action deals only with fees in amounts greater than \$20 and therefore does not deal with fees paid by citizens band (CB) licensees. The Commission emphasized that action on fees under \$20, including those for CB, would be taken in the near future. It asked that CBers not make inquiries at this time concerning fees.

## **Monthly NY Computer Flea Show**

A Computer Flea Show and Market is now available to computer hobby enthusiasts in the New York area. It is scheduled for the third Sunday of every month at the Doral Inn (Lexington Ave. and 49th St.) and is intended for the experienced hobbyist as well as the new owner of a personal computer. Exhibitors are expected to include computer manufacturers and computer stores and sellers of used equipment. It is hoped that vendors of software will also be on hand to run their programs. Admission is \$1 and hours are 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. For more information, contact Robert Schwartz, 375 Riverside Dr., New York, NY 10025.

# SAB TWO by SAB



# Styled to reflect professional elegance. Engineered for maximum performance.

A new experience from SAE, called SAE TWO. These competitively priced components incorporate the same kind of advanced circuit design which has made SAE's high end line one of the most respected in audio.

The R3C AM/FM Stereo Receiver delivers a vigorous 30 Watts\* RMS per channel. Separate, easy-to-read signal strength and center tuning meters ensure precise FM reception. Price - \$335.00†

The T3U AM/FM Stereo Tuner's linear scale simplifies accurate station tuning and its steep quieting requires only 37.3 dBf (40 microvolts) for 50 dB signal-to-noise in stereo. Linear Phase filters result in excellent separation of 45 dB at 1kHz. Price • \$275.00†

\*These ratings are at 8 Ohms per FTC regulations.

Total Harmonic Distortion - for R3C - 0.09%, for C3A - 0.05%

The C3A Integrated Amplifier delivers a cool clean 50 Watts\* RMS per channel. Maximum tape flexibility is assured by provisions for two tape recorders with full tape dubbing capabilities. Price • \$325.00†

The C3D Cassette Deck features a full-logic electronic tape control system for the protection of your valued tapes. A DC-servo motor keeps wow and flutter below 0.06%. And for optimum tape performance full Bias-EQ selection and Dolby NR circuitry are provided. Price - \$400.00†

For more information and an informative brochure write:



P.O. Box 60271 Terminal Annex, Los Angeles, CA 90060 CIRCLE NO. 48 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

†Nationally Advertised Value, actual retail prices are established by SAE Dealers.



# Performance that's easy to handle.

The Motorola System 500 Remote CB. The first full-featured Remote that's easy to handle. It's designed to feel natural. To operate effortlessly. With about as much thought as you give to shifting gears.

But what good is a Remote that fits your

hand, if it doesn't fit your needs? The Motorola System 500 Remote features a 2-speed channel selector. A local/distance switch that reduces interference and background noise. A channel 9 emergency switch that puts you in touch with help instantly when you need it.



You also get the CB features you've come to expect from Motorola. Like a phase lock-loop synthesizer. Power mic. Phosphorescent control labels for easy identification. Hot-last channel memory. L.E.D. channel readout. And an optional relay which interrupts radio audio as CB messages are received.

As easy as it is to handle and operate, this CB is tough to steal. The transceiver chassis is compact—easily hidden away in the trunk, under the seat, or

mounted on the firewall.

The complete, uncomplicated Motorola System 500 Remote. Because when you're driving, you've got enough to handle.

